

Pearls of Wisdom

1973

Summit Lighthouse



through the Messengers
of the

entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood:

Mark L. Prophet

and

Elizabeth Clare Prophet



Volume 16

taken from the 1999 Pearls of Wisdom

CD-rom

Table of Contents

Vol. 16 No. 1 - Beloved El Morya - January 7, 1973

The Golden Ring of the Cycle

Vol. 16 No. 2 - Beloved Saint Germain - January 14, 1973

The Mysteries of God: A Vision of Glory, A Fiat of Action

Vol. 16 No. 3 - Beloved Djwal Kul - January 21, 1973

“Comfort Ye My People!”

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 4 - Beloved Kuthumi - January 28, 1973

The One True Purpose of Divine Love

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 5 - Beloved Maha Chohan - February 4, 1973

A Steady Thrust of Ineffable Sweetness

Vol. 16 No. 6 - Beloved Paul the Venetian - February 11, 1973

The Greatest Valentine of All

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part III

Vol. 16 No. 7 - Beloved Kuan Yin - February 18, 1973

Three Goals for the Culture of the Mother

Vol. 16 No. 8 - Beloved Jesus the Christ - February 25, 1973

Mercy for the Time of Greater Judgment

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part IV

Vol. 16 No. 9 - Beloved Mighty Astrea - March 4, 1973

The Law of Correspondences

Vol. 16 No. 10 - Beloved El Morya - March 11, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

I

Vol. 16 No. 11 - Beloved Kuthumi - March 18, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

II

THE RADIANT WORD

“Demonstrate the Law: You Can Triumph If You Will!”

by beloved Lady Master Leto

given November 5, 1972, at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 12 - Paul the Venetian - March 25, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

III

Vol. 16 No. 13 - Serapis Bey - April 1, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

IV

Vol. 16 No. 14 Beloved Hilarion - April 8, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

V

THE RADIANT WORD

“Demonstrate the Law: You Can Triumph If You Will!”

by beloved Lady Master Leto

given November 5, 1972, at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 15 - Beloved Saint Germain - April 15, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

VI

THE RADIANT WORD

“Demonstrate the Law: You Can Triumph If You Will!”

by beloved Lady Master Leto

given at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral, November 5, 1972

Part III

Vol. 16 No. 16 - Beloved Jesus the Christ - April 22, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

VII

Vol. 16 No. 17 - Beloved Nada - April 29, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

VIII

Vol. 16 No. 18 - Beloved Lanto - May 6, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

IX

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Fig Tree Shall Wither”

by beloved Jesus the Christ

given November 12, 1972, at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral

Vol. 16 No. 19 - The Beloved Maha Chohan - May 13, 1973

The Opening of the Temple Doors

X

Vol. 16 No. 20 - Beloved Lanello - May 20, 1973

A Report on the Earth

I

Vol. 16 No. 21 Beloved Lanello and K-17 - May 27, 1973

A Report on the Earth

II

THE RADIANT WORD

Excerpt from a dictation by beloved Lord Lanto

“I Come to Prepare the Way”

given April 29, 1973

at the Los Angeles Seminar

Vol. 16 No. 22 - Beloved Mighty Cosmos - June 3, 1973

The Secret Rays Are Released to the Earth from the Heart of Alpha and Omega

Vol. 16 No. 23 - Beloved Hilarion - June 10, 1973

The Transfiguration: Behold! The Tabernacle of God Is with Men

Vol. 16 No. 24 - John the Beloved - June 17, 1973

The Body of God upon Earth

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 25 - John the Beloved - June 24, 1973

The Body of God upon Earth

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 26 - Beloved Serapis Bey - July 1, 1973

O Man, Receive These Fires and Be Free!

Vol. 16 No. 27 - The Beloved Maha Chohan - July 8, 1973

Let the Great Spiral Roll!

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 28 - The Beloved Maha Chohan - July 15, 1973

Let the Great Spiral Roll!

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 29 - Beloved Mother Mary - July 22, 1973

**Communion Feast at the Temple of the Resurrection
with Mary, Jesus, and Lanello**

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 30 - Beloved Mother Mary - July 29, 1973

**Communion Feast at the Temple of the Resurrection
with Mary, Jesus, and Lanello**

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 31 - Beloved Lanello - August 5, 1973

The Wonders of Purity and Victory:

I AM Everywhere in the Consciousness of God

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 32 - Beloved Lanello - August 12, 1973

The Wonders of Purity and Victory:

I AM Everywhere in the Consciousness of God

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 33 - The Beloved Great Divine Director - August 19, 1973

A Replica of the Great Pyramid

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 34 - The Beloved Great Divine Director - August 26, 1973

A Replica of the Great Pyramid

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 35 - Beloved Lord Maitreya - September 2, 1973

The Tutoring of the Little Ones in Precepts Holy

Vol. 16 No. 36 - Beloved Jesus the Christ - September 9, 1973

The New Name and the Baptism by Fire

Vol. 16 No. 37 - Beloved Archangel Michael - September 16, 1973

I AM the Champion of the Cosmic Virgin!

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 38 - Beloved El Morya - September 23, 1973

Forever in the Service of the Christ: You Can Make It If You Try!

Vol. 16 No. 39 - Beloved Lady Master Leto - September 30, 1973

Science and Religion Bring In the Golden Age

Vol. 16 No. 40 - Beloved God Tabor - October 7, 1973

The Earth Declares the Glory of the Lord

Vol. 16 No. 41 - Beloved Lord Lanto - October 14, 1973

Illumination for Transition: The Intensification of the Fires of Wisdom

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 42 - Beloved Great Divine Director - October 21, 1973

God-Direction for the Coming Cycle

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part III

Vol. 16 No. 43 - Beloved Kuan Yin - October 28, 1973

A Vial of Mercy's Flame

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part IV

Vol. 16 No. 44 - The Beloved Elohim of Purity - November 4, 1973

The Restoration of Mankind to the Original State of Pristine Purity

THE RADIANT WORD

Excerpt from a dictation by the Maha Chohan

“Espouse the Flame of the Cosmic Virgin”

given July 22, 1973

on Ascension Hill, Land of Lanello

on the Lake of Coeur d'Alene, Idaho

Vol. 16 No. 45 - Beloved Mighty Cosmos - November 11, 1973

The Starry Body of Man: A Talisman for the Secret Rays

Part I

Vol. 16 No. 46 - Beloved Mighty Cosmos - November 18, 1973

The Starry Body of Man: A Talisman for the Secret Rays

Part II

Vol. 16 No. 47 - Beloved Helios - November 25, 1973

**The Dedication of the Sons and Daughters of God
to the Solar Sun Consciousness**

Vol. 16 No. 48 - Beloved Archangel Jophiel - December 2, 1973

To Sponsor the Children of the Sun

Vol. 16 No. 49 - Beloved Archeia Christine - December 9, 1973

New Age Teaching Methods

Vol. 16 No. 50 - Beloved Gautama Buddha - December 16, 1973

The Middle Way of Resourcefulness, Action, and Contemplation

Vol. 16 No. 51 - Beloved Portia - December 23, 1973

Coronation of the Vicar of Christ

Vol. 16 No. 52 - Beloved Saint Germain - December 30, 1973

The New Order of the Ages

The Golden Ring of the Cycle

Friends Who Stand at the Portal of the Year:

The years fly. The golden ring of the cycle, of the future, awaits. Connected to the lengthy past and infinite future, chains of episodes and experiences and the sweet scent of hope that is ever the fragrance of the new year are intended for all. The gathering of our scattered thoughts, like baskets of sweetest flowers, offer to all the renewal called opportunity. The hovering mists revealing montages of images show mankind's careless sowing, a dispersal of energy without purpose and unformed.

Now the Hierarchy summons all, for those who will may be called this very moment. Enlistment in the service of the Hierarchy is not always spectacular. The tip of the iceberg may scarcely reveal the immensity of its master plan. Through faith, interconnection remains and the blessedness of contact is realized. Each golden ring is a cycle that is the measure of eternity.

Perceiving what high hopes we hold, we say, let these hopes not be dragged into the inferno of man's human desires and the stain of dust. Instead, let the arrow of aspiration fly higher still. The practical aspects of spiritual attainment can be realized. Both the pedestal and the urn are for the display of the flowers of achievement.

The structure of freedom must infiltrate the soul. How seldom do the duped realize the degradation of human debauchery, the acts of the careless manipulators sowing seeds of discord and dishonor, pointing the accusing finger, and filling the cup of the wrath of the years with more of the same.

When will men keep the pages clean? When will the white wings of honor not only point the way to purity in right speech, right conduct, and right action, but also selflessly impose upon the consciousness of all God-seekers the need to minimize disagreements and emphasize those positive aspects of thought that will extract from the best intentions the best possibilities for the practical manifestation of the star of achievement?

Frankly, outworn garments must be cast aside as the allure of psychic intrigue. It is unfortunate that some do not understand the measure of a man. The arhat is not entwined in the snare of human accusations or struggles. He points the way out of the human sense of involvement in the maya of mass confusion that in its swirl does not fail to trap the unwary metaphysician as well as the orthodox traditionalist in the morass of personality. Trapped by personality, man fails to sense the universal reservoir of fiery hope revealed in the ongoingness of the Brotherhood.

For without discipline, rebellious spirits lose their way and find naught for all their efforts. Their journeys into the wilderness of their own dimensions and capacities cannot yield fruit as a product of darkness. What is needed, then, are minds lightening toward the whiteness and purity of God's thought.

The frost on the pumpkin
For cheer appears
But to grin at the years;
For it seems but a fable
That appears on the table
Signifying delusion is near
Whene'er the blest spirit

So fragrantly near it
Refuses to hear it
At all
But commences to dance
In a most silly stance
That will chill resolution,
Confine to confusion,
And eventually abort the best chance.

Beloved hearts, the penalty for man's failure to recognize his opportunities and to call forth by determinate effort those determinate positions that inwardly, like fabulous soldiers line upon line, muster their service in time is that such recognition has become a requirement of the Hierarchy this year. While true that God and Heaven do not ignore all honest effort, it is a fierce shame that so many years have passed by without the fruition of the divine intent for each and every soul.

I urge upon all, then, the cleansing of the garment of consciousness, the recognition of the Lamb of God which taketh away the sin of the world, <1> the faith and vital strength to seek that each may find his own blessed pathway toward the sun without the need to shun everyone else that's going that way.

There is so much that can be done through mutual cooperation, through a sharing and acceptance and the fastidious determination to do whatever God wills. For He wills no wrong nor e'er will He. Hence the tides of world confusion and personal confusion must be ignored and the past cut off as one would sever one's connection with unpleasant experiences.

It is not the thrusting of one's head into the sand or the failure to exercise clear seeing that is at stake, but rather the cutting-off of delusion's strains that one may avoid delusion's stains.

Fast to sleep
Does darkness rock her sheep.
Awake, sons of the dawn!
The morning thunders.
The sound of new hope
Is breaking its fresh waves
Upon the rocky ledge.
The millennium dawns
As the holy Christ Flame
Of buoyant intent,
Like a shining orb of hope
From East to West,
Beams the elder intent
Of the Great Brotherhood.

The Essenes with their Dead Sea Scrolls, the early activities of the Brotherhood in White at Qumran, symbolized in their disciplines the eternal shape of things to come. "Today is a new day and I will create a new heaven and a new earth" are the words of our Lord. His vibration in its purity is free from all alloy, all calumny, all acts save the resounding cry "Mine eyes are too pure to behold iniquity!" <2>

The Karmic Lords, seven in number, stand at the portal of the year, their eyes searching the future. They say, struggle not against the viciousness of karma, against the returning boomerang of misdeeds' but welcome opportunity to make right all that has been done wrong. So shall the will of

God intensify in men and the great sacred bands of fire meld them together in a sea of beautiful compassion that our world be changed as God wills it so.

So true is hope, so beautiful the lofty spirit that will not descend into involvement and snare but is never too high to help, to create the bond of understanding, to offer the renewal of opportunity to men as never before. Regardless of personal ambitions and failures, let all cast within the Flame of the Paraclete their scattered past efforts and, drawing together the skeins of the mind intertwined with hope and purpose, determine to be no more blind but to invoke the majesty of the true kyrie eleison, the true Christe eleison.

Devotedly, for the sacred year I remain

El Morya

Note: El Morya was embodied as Melchior, one of the three Magi. As an Ascended Being, he holds the position of Chohan (Lord) of the First Ray of God's Will. He is Chief of the Darjeeling Council of the Great White Brotherhood, and his Retreat of God's Will is located on the etheric plane above Darjeeling, India.

1. 1 John 1:29.

2. Hab. 1:13.

The Mysteries of God: A Vision of Glory, A Fiat of Action

Beloved Hearts of Fiery Devotion,

Reason persists in her mystery. Inherent within the heart of a universe are the mysteries of its creation. Were these laws totally known by mankind in their present state, mankind's problems would be compounded. There is no doubt that chaos would prevail and order disappear.

Nevertheless, as Christ said, "The kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the violent take it by force." <1> Man's scientific probing of the knowledge of the universe as though cause and effect were always involved in the surface manifestation, or just beneath the surface within man's reach, has caused him to feel that all knowledge could ultimately be unlocked through science. He has failed to recognize the fact that in the very depth of the creation, far beyond the ken of mortal mind, lie the vast untapped secrets of the Cosmos.

While the statement "All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth" <2> can be applied to any Christed Being in any time or place, it must be understood that God has reserved through the great Book of Mysteries that spiritual lore which is the treasure of heaven. Pray God then, beloved ones, that mankind are never able to wrest these secrets from the universe in a premature manner to the danger of all Life.

The flaming Cherubim who guard the way of the Tree of Life <3> through the media of the sacred mysteries are a very important part of the universe. It is not necessary for mankind to initiate a special probing of the universal mystery; for held within the archives of the sacred Brotherhood, as a part of its initiatory rites, are those masterful technique which are dispensed according to divine decree whereby mankind can rightly assert their dominion over themselves and the universe.

Wise is the man or the woman who will, by reason of his trust in God, reach out to find Him and to employ the magnificent methods that He has developed and released unto mankind for his salvation. In the drama of Jacob's dream, when he placed his head upon a stone that he had put for his pillow, <4> it was symbolical of his placing his head upon the rock of the Christ Consciousness and finding ascending therefrom a ladder of angelic revelations of the natural powers of God that are within the reach of man. These powers, when properly used, will lead him in consciousness to the sacred place where the great door of the heavenly mysteries is revealed. Until the same experience that Jacob had transpires within the soul of every man, it is well that he heed the admonishment "In your patience possess ye your souls." <5> Striving for holiness with gratitude for His graciousness, the disciple remembers the word of the apostle "Godliness with contentment is great gain." <6>

The first armor of God <7> that should be put on, then, is the armor of faith and trust in the outworking of natural law according to the highest destiny for every man. If you will write these things in your hearts and minds, knowing that God first has penned them there, <8> you will find that the peace that will come to you will insure a steady rate of progress which Heaven knows can be accelerated at any time. The magnificent cosmic pattern unfolding within the heart and mind of each individual will reveal at last how the microcosm of the individual may become the macrocosm of the Universal Consciousness. Thus is the fire of heaven transferred to the altar of individuality, raising the individual consciousness into such bliss of thought that he becomes the hand of the Holy Spirit wherever he moves.

Shielding the sacred mysteries as an emissary of Infinity, I am privileged to continue to teach day after day all who in their various capacities perceive that Life is beautiful. The wickedness of some men, from the least to the greatest among them, indicates the need for keeping the way of the Tree

of Life, for seeing to it that corruption does not inherit eternal Life, but only that incorruptible consciousness <9> which is God-bliss, immortality, and universal joy forever.

How mighty are the works of God! How gracious His intent! It is necessary that mankind, in his search for Reality, in his penetration of the inner mysteries, should realize that there is a division between the revelation and the action of a mystery. Each mystery fathomed by the Consciousness of God within the fire of the heart releases to the individual first the vision of the glory—and many times this is given in sacred symbols—and second a fiat of action. When this fiat is implemented with tact and grace, it always instills in those who perceive it that holy awe which gives glory unto the Creator.

And it is precisely mankind's attention upon the glory of God rather than upon the human personality which enables the action of the beloved I AM Presence to be sustained. This is the I AM Presence which revealed itself to Moses in the bush that burned but was not consumed <10> that is individualized in each man as the doer of mighty deeds of renown that shall ultimately place the moon under mankind's feet. <11> Thus when the glory of the Light of the mystery is given preeminence, the lunar aspects, or emotional impulses of corruptible man, shall be relegated to their rightful place at the same time that the Sun of Righteousness rises into action in incorruptible man with healing in His wings. <12>

As darkness wanes, so Light increases. The fiat of this year given forth by the cosmic Hierarchy is “The darker the night, the brighter the day.” The children of the dawn moving in concerted action perceive our diplomatic hand that is the hand of cosmic guidance affecting every department of Life, elevating mankind's goals and raising them into that which is far beyond mere human idealism into that which is immortally established as the will and intent of the Creator to endow each man, regardless of his present station, with a spiritual bequest of the highest gifts.

Through faith and receptivity, each man will be endowed, as he is able to receive them, with the inestimable bounties of cosmic grace. For in Reality these already enfold all Life, establishing that inner rapport with the esoteric Brotherhood that restores in each individual an awareness of his Being as a part of the vast, complex yet simple manifestation of universal oneness. To unite people without their inculcation with a similitude of values is to create, in effect, greater measures of chaos like unto that of the Tower of Babel. <13> To unite in the fount of oneness of God's purposes for all Life is to find direction from the Brotherhood and that faith that moves mountains. <14>

Nineteen seventy-three can, if man wills to accept it, become a catalyst of such importance in the caravan of years as to establish for all mankind universal harmony in the universal Christ Consciousness. Those of every faith should recognize that the goal more than the method of their faith is what counts. The Brotherhood, passing over the lines that separate church from church, exalts the heavenly consciousness wherever it is found. Wherever the individual is, there is truly no power but God that can act, if he lovingly accepts this law.

Imbue your consciousness, then, with our direction and observe the Body of God upon earth fulfilling the act of laying against the great cornerstone which is Christ <15> that foundation which is eternal in every age. And in erecting that Golden Age edifice, they shall purify it by the universal fires of regeneration until the refined gold of the covering will not only vest the outer domain with the knowledge and fiber of everlasting Life, but also be through and through the focus of the burning, molten purposes of Spirit within the matrix of form.

Graciously, I remain

Saint Germain

Note: Saint Germain is the Chohan (Lord) of the Seventh Ray of Freedom and the Director of the Seventh Dispensation—the next two-thousand year cycle. His divine complement is Portia, the Goddess of Justice, who serves on the Karmic Board. He is Hierarch of the retreats known as the Cave of Symbols in Wyoming and the Rakoczy Mansion in Transylvania. He is the Knight Commander of the Keepers of the Flame Fraternity.

1. Matt. 11:12.

2. Matt. 28:18.

3. Gen. 3:24.

4. Gen 28:11, 18.

5. Luke 21:19.

6. 1 Tim. 6:6.

7. Eph. 6:11-17.

8. Jer. 31:33; Heb. 10:16.

9. 1 Cor. 15:53.

10. Exod. 3:2.

11. Rev. 12:1.

“Comfort Ye My People!”

To All Who Strive:

“Comfort ye, comfort ye my people! saith your God.” <1> Thus it is needful to extend comfort if one would receive it. The comfort of the freedom that is to be known in the vitalized Consciousness of Christ is the flowing water of Life which I will give freely to all. <2>

When men understand that the sunlight that glistens upon the waters of the mind is for the penetration by the fire of the sun's illumination of human energies in motion, they will understand the potential of the Christ to control through spiritual measures all activities of the individual as well as those of nature in a masterful manner. The manifestation of God-control over human emotion in every situation will bring a wealth of God-realization marking progress in every endeavor of the Spirit of creation that abides throughout Life.

It is a travesty of the gift of Life that individuals feel the need to analyze it, as though through the process of analysis they would be able to determine its inherent usefulness. Let men realize the fact that faith inviolate and determined enables them to enter the great highway of spiritual recognition whereon they experience joyful purpose as one of the most meaningful gifts of Life. By practicing the simple ritual of daily accepting the joyful purpose manifesting divine intent through the very fiber of Life, individuals will find opening before them a mighty door which no man can shut. <3>

There are many innocent souls who by reason of their ignorance fail to apprehend the simple but beautiful intent of God that ought to be apparent to all as paramount in Life. We cannot bestow upon those who lack faith the gifts that we would. Nor can Life itself fail to withhold the bounties of joy from those who will to behold only struggle and sorrow.

Let me point out that the essential realities of struggle provide goads to soul-development if the individual will allow himself to see behind the chastening of Nature the great challenges of Life. When accepted, these challenges will build not only in the individual but in all Life a cellular magnetism that pulls divine Reality to the very surface of the composite manifestation that is man the individual and man the universal.

To the “least of these my brethren” Heaven has extended the same gift as it has to the greatest. Individual reactions to the opportunity of Life vary. While some leap at the opportunity to externalize new virtues every day, others fail to even see the wonder and the joyous patterns inherent within the gift of Life. When, acknowledging the Christ within themselves, they can say, “That which is done unto the least of my brethren is done unto Me,” <4> they will begin to know the meaning and application of the universal justice of the Law. And when bounties of Christed action, they will see that the magnificent flow of cosmic energy, as an endowment from the Tree of Life, <5> is stimulated by the action of God in man serving the God in man.

Meditative techniques and spiritual involvements that aerate and change the consciousness from one of density to one of universality (the thinning of the nebulous veil until shining shapes of things to come are perceived) will endow mankind with a greater vision of the cloud-capped realm that lends enchantment to their view of Life. The powers of the imagination, when stimulated to an awareness of divine creativity, can penetrate veils of perception, enabling man to see that which God has bestowed upon all Life as well as the treasures of individual talents encapsulating a cornucopia of vital loveliness to be revealed unto each one when he is ready.

That which is called art but fills young minds with horror, creating a vicious disenchantment with Life and a disenfranchisement of purpose, is not art at all and cannot help but stir a putrid brew that

produces a stench rather than an aroma. The perfume of infinite loveliness, distilled by angel hands through the natural process of the flowers that bestow so much grace and happiness upon mankind, in its pure state inspires the heart and mind with creations of true beauty.

It is necessary, then, that the consciousness become aware of the delicate traces, the grand and lovely subtleties with which Nature has endowed all Life. We recognize the difficulty of those steeped in the arrogance of self-pity and a sense of separation from the universal identity of Christed man to ever perceive the graciousness of individual awakening to universal Reality. But if they will try to know Him as He is and to know themselves in Him, I can assure them that we have a system of initiation that has worked for thousands of years and assures the individual ultimate victory.

What a pity that men are not willing to try to meet the challenges of life and that they limit their consideration of the word of God to a certain number of days, giving the Deity what almost amounts to an ultimatum: "Illumine me by Tuesday or I shall leave the faith!" Beloved hearts of Light, if God has infinite patience with the development of man, ought not man to offer at least one life to the untrammelled loveliness of that universal God? "Prove Me now herewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it" <6> is the commandment and promise of God.

We are anxious to build greater and greater faith within you, for faith *will* work seeming miracles.

In deepest love,

Djwal Kul

Note: Djwal Kul is a Master of the illumination of Divine Love. He presides over his etheric retreat in Tibet. He was embodied as Caspar, one of the three wise men who honored Jesus

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part I

The wind of the Light stirs within the heart of the world and the candle of infinite love is lit by the hand of God. Its rays penetrate the distance of far-off space. And the commitment of the universe will not reduce matter to a cinder. Instead it shall glow as a coal from the altar until the images penetrating space are the images of Light, the images of resurgence, the mystique of the Divine that inhabits form.

For form is inhabited by the divine by decree. And the loftiness of those thoughts which are placed within the realm of finite man are truly the Eucharist of the universe, the sacred vestments of the Lord Christ conveyed to each by the hand of God. For man receives from the High Priest of all heaven the Sacred Communion in honor of the marriage feast of the Lamb. <1>

Behold the Lamb of god slain from the foundation of the world. <2> Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away sins, the stains, of the world. <3> And the glowing white of purity is a fluttering dove upon the altar. And regeneration speaks to men of new hope flashing forth its fires within the melding of hearts, blending then one into the other in those gentle cadences as is a series of waterfalls from distant mountains or the trumpeting, the glow of Life upon the face of a waiting world.

O compassion, how magnificent is thy domain! Will you understand, then, that as the hour of the appearance of God literally takes mankind by storm, there are the first beginnings of the stirring of the return of Christ to a waiting world. For some have thought to the West would encompass the world, as though all would be finished and done. Those that were not ready would be left lost and forgotten; those that were ready would be seized and taken. They have not always understood the divine plan. They have not understood the loftiness of the heavenly conference, the intent of Divinity, the conference of all the Great Ones of heaven with Divinity.

Will you understand with me then the confluence of universal energy and its purposes? Will you realize then that the dawn of purpose is also to be perceived right before your gaze. For behold, the kingdom of heaven is with men. And the incoming of the Christ, though it appear as a thief in the night, <4> one being taken and the other left, <5> is still the miracle of the ages extending itself to all ages.

Will you realize then that though the coming be swift or slow, when Divinity begins to strike while its heavenly iron is hot—when the rod of iron <6> comes forth unto the world, when the great Divine Manchild appears—this is not necessarily meshed with the human gears of man's estimates of time but is a timeless circumstance that occurs as God wills it to all ages, thus providing the renewal of opportunity to those who were frustrated by man's requirement, seemingly, to perform the rite of absolute consecration, of absolute perfection as of a given moment.

Do you understand, O blessed ones, that the Law that has been dispensed from the beginning is the law of gentleness and the fragrance of love? Then understand all the hurt that has come to countless hearts simply because they have maimed themselves. They stand imperfectly before their God. Their cries for forgiveness often echo to God even with the crime. And mankind do not understand why there are propensities and desires within them that lead them astray.

If only they would recognize that all darkness need not move them, that the absolute Light of perfection within them is the stave against all darkness, the power to remove every stain. Then, you see, the weight of the world's karma could be lifted. For this is the purpose of all chastening in life: it is intended to be a perfector, to be a resurrector of divine identity, to make men turn from circles and cycles of darkness toward cycles of holy Light, where the radiance of tomorrow may be that fresh, white radiance on the face of God that is stainless and pure.

Note: The complete dictation of beloved Gautama Buddha is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7303, The Summit Lighthouse.

1. Rev. 19:9.
2. Rev. 13:8.
3. John 1:29.
4. 1 Thess. 5:2: 2 Pet. 3:10.
5. Matt. 24:40-41.
6. Rev. 12:5.

The One True Purpose of Divine Love

To All Seekers:

The heart of the world awaits that composite and descendant measure of hope perceived through the Universal Christ, the Servant of the meek and the lowly, the Servant of all men.

The fiery radiance of hope opens the door to new areas of mental chastity. But beyond standards and mores, beyond the law is the perfection of inner spheres, the realm to which the mind quite naturally rises when free from the encumbrances of mortal thought and feeling. Alas, these are too frequently involved with aspects of the anatomy of the physical world in which mankind do not see the true purposes of Life made physically manifest because of the tinted lens of the carnal mind; thus they retain a warped view of the purpose of the physical plane.

The time has come when men must seek for purity as one of the greatest aspects of Divine Love. The mortal conception of those loves which are called many splendored things belies the one true purpose of Divine Love—that interpenetrating radiance which shines forth and show forth the very Soul of God Himself as not only inherent within His creation but also victorious in the fulfilling of His purposes among men who seek Him.

Stability is needed, but it ought to be sought in those elements of divinity which stress the full potential of the individual. How few truly perceive the meaning of the Christos, of the Universal Mediator. How many dogmatize the person of Jesus without understanding that this too was surrendered in Him as it must be in all men in order that a greater measure of universal glory may shine forth.

John the Baptist declared, “He must increase, but I must decrease.” <1> And so with the steadiness of divine seeking, as the search advances into those throbbing, exciting manifestations of divinity within the domain of self, men will find that they will attach less and less importance to historical events connected with their lives and more and more to their friendship with the Divine. This always entails a surrender of the lesser unto the Greater, an exposé of vain desires and attachments, the vanities of Ecclesiastes <2>—all of them surrendered unto the Universal.

Thinking now of the evolution of standards that takes place in the life of the individual as his search progresses, and knowing that as the search culminates in greater measures of fulfillment there is a greater degree of surrender to the divine will, I must remind the aspirant upon the Path, here near the portal of the year, of his wondrous opportunities to embrace the virtue and Truth that are to be found in the spiritual domain. These opportunities are not only soul-satisfying, but they are also typical of the progress of the neophyte toward the streaming glories of perfection that are ever shining from far-off worlds.

The regrettable incidence of inharmonies, crimes, punishments, and the flagellations of embodied mankind by their own gross violations of cosmic law speaks explicitly of the need for individuals to focus their attention upon divine perfection. Don't you realize, seekers after god, that events are arranged not just by circumstance but by law—the law that man himself sets up in his world—so as to take the attention of mankind from those magnificent standards of divinity which are always the arbiters of your perfection and place it upon those grossly repetitive thoughts and feelings which add to the weight, already too heavy, of mankind's unfortunate experience?

We call upon the Supreme Power of the Universe inherent within each of you to release you as speedily as possible from the dark domain of carnal thoughts that leech your energies; and we call upon you to turn the reins of your heart and mind over to your holy Christ Self and your beloved

god Presence so that the purity you project into the future by deeds well done in the now may offer you a tomorrow far superior to your today.

The harnessing of the individual to his native Deity is at first a startling manifestation of a new and grand hope. But as the shadows recede and the sun illuminations of cosmic fires release their wondrous techniques for unfolding deification upon mankind, he will find at last the inner splendor that has always guided his being.

I doubt that many will lament the consumption of old records of sin, sickness, and death, of tragedies and hopelessness. I feel certain that as the lines of divine character descend into the disciple's hand, mine, and identity, the spheres of heavenly action will manifest anew upon earth unto the most marvelous gathering-together of the sons of men who shall become the sons of God. And the benediction "Thou art My son, this day have I begotten thee" <3> will be more and more the result of your universal search for loveliness, peace, and victory over all outer conditions.

The previews I have given to you of the spiritual techniques and blessings to be offered this year are token manifestations of the cornucopia of divine purpose held in the wings of the stage of Life soon to be released to those seekers whose minds and hearts are open to the love of God.

The Brotherhood marches on; and purity of thought is our banner, purity of being our goal, and purity of action the manifestation of the divine hand through the veil of flesh.

I remain diligently

Kuthumi

Note: Kuthumi, also known as the Master K.H., holds the office of World Teacher jointly with Jesus. Among his embodiments were those of Pythagoras, Balthazar (one of the three wise men), and Saint Francis of Assisi. He is the Hierarch of the etheric Temple of Illumination in Kashmir; he also maintains a focus at Shigatse, Tibet.

1. John 3:30.
2. Eccles. 1:2.
3. Pss. 2:7; Acts 13:33.

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part II

O mankind, so beautiful are the thoughts of wholeness—freedom from distress! So beautiful are the thoughts of love to the family of nations! From your part of the nation, where the great negative focuses of San Francisco blend across the nation with the darkness of other large cities, where there is a merge throughout the world of pain and anguish, karmic situations becoming emboldened to new destructivity, to the grass shacks in New Zealand and parts of South America, where the poverty and the groping of hands hungered even for earthly bread creates a cry of pain that comes often to the Karmic Lords; when darkness in Bombay and in the streets of Peking also is a gross darkness, when the world is in pain and struggle, bondage and blindness—mankind's hearts, as they perceive these pictures, are troubled, and they cry out, “O God, how long and why?”

O mankind, the how long is so much up to you and the why is also. When you understand that the relief of every human bondage, of all binding of mankind is imminent in the Christ Consciousness, then the darkness of the world is no longer so terrible, because it is relievable. We can lift the pall and burden of the world. We can ease the bite and struggle of life. We can stop and detoxify tooth and claw and convey to mankind the gift that is above the law of an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth. <1>

O beloved children of the world, you hold a very real part of all of this when you begin to understand simply that God wills to deliver, that in your hands lies a gift most precious and priceless but one you must first give to yourself ere you can convey it to another. Do you understand then the gift of faith—the faith to realize that your own blessed life is a purpose that extends like lightening from the East unto the West, that bringeth Christ Consciousness and awareness into the funnel of mankind's perceptivity until at last their blessed selves may smile the smile of hope? And hope may penetrate until at last their society—not just the outer exterior guardianship of man's individual personality or family or fortune, but instead all that he holds near and dear within the deepest recesses of his heart.

How infinite is love! How beautiful is each one's portion—the opportunity of the prodigal! O beloved mankind, there is so much now depending upon your response, so much depending upon the summoning. And so we summon. We ask and we receive.

We ask tonight, then, that you recognize the thought form in the hands of the Great One descending now through the glowing cloud. For what is the thought form? The thought form is the hand of God holding a torch of hope, of faith, and of charity to the world, to all the hands of God. The hand of God, the left hand of God, is hidden from view, but the right hand of God penetrates the cloud. And man beholds in the hand of God a blazing torch which must be passed unto another.

And so each of you must understand that in the forthcoming year it is a solemn responsibility for you, if you would do the will of Heaven, to pass the torch to another while still fulfilling its destiny for yourself. Do you understand that you cannot pass it until you have fulfilled some grand and glorious act of service unto the Brotherhood, the bringing of some soul a ray of Light or of hope? This is not contrary to man's will; it is a part of God's will within man.

As I stand here addressing you then this evening, it is my desire to acquaint you with a circumstance concerning your own activity here in Santa Barbara, in Colorado Springs, and in many

parts of the world. some of you may recall one who passed from you some time ago, the first Mother of the Flame who later became the Regent Mother. Well, I want you to know that tonight at inner levels she is with you. Her name upon earth, Louise Kieninger, <2> will kindle in many of you a response of her great love.

I want you to understand that her body is no longer gray or crooked in any way; her form no longer reflects age, but only the beauty of her earliest youth and maturity. Upon her face there is a glow of hope and sweetness and love. Her keynote is indeed that which was played to you upon the violin this very evening, "Calm As the Night."

Note: The complete dictation of beloved Gautama Buddha is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7303, The Summit Lighthouse.

1. Exod. 21:24; Matt. 5:38.

2. Clara Louise Kieninger made her ascension on October 25, 1970.

A Steady Thrust of Ineffable Sweetness

Hearts of Fiery Zeal:

It is just as difficult for men to struggle to materialize their human lives according to their own standards as it is for them to follow the higher plan of the Whole Spirit of the Eternal. In the former, when they go through life either in a directed manner or haphazardly, what they ultimately materialize is like writing in the sand that must be erased. In the latter, the plan is one of universal inspiration; it is the drawing-together of the intermingled lives of all humanity into one glorious eternal survival, into the unfoldment of the divine drama found in nature and Spirit as an exciting materialization of universal purpose.

Lodged in the human mind are many conditions of thought and feeling that ought never to be manifest anywhere. How fortunate for mankind that there is a glorious power in the Holy Spirit that can automatically erase undesirable patterns of imperfection from the screen of mind and heart. Wise are they who avail themselves of it and perceive the need to amplify their standard as well as their vision of the standard of universal perfection and to make it an active guiding principle in their lives that does not wane but rather waxes to full-orbed beauty.

Scanning human hearts, we find that ignorance of Truth is ever the grossest of error. Just a simple idea, you say—one which I have believed from earliest childhood—yet fashioned it may be of the grossest of dust. On the other hand, universal ideas and leadership extended to mankind through the guiding hand of Hierarchy assure the disciple, the neophyte, the follower of God, a greater measure of universal concern than he would ever find from the hand of flesh.

The Hierarchy actually stands behind every leaf and tree, behind every beating heart through the universal warp and woof of purpose ingrained in the very nature of Life to unfold and enfold, to assure and reassure, to mitigate where possible the overflowing of past karma and to channel into ordered service as many hearts and souls as are able to follow the road that leads to eternal Life. Alas, too many pursue the ornaments and glitter of ephemeral conditions.

To many the transient is the only reality. Those who follow spiritually with us the ever-new organized purposes of the Hierarchy, the expansion of our task of bringing Light unto mankind, and the diligence with which we view our appointed tasks—to them is given a portion of the resurrection spiral. This cup of Light will enhance the forcefield, the radiant circle of hallowed Reality around each individual soul until at last he is able to see his Divine Source as one of ever-present concern functioning in the here and now as much as in the distant past or in the future to come, sweeping the more receptive of mankind forward into the grand adventure while at the same time showing understanding to those temporarily cast in lesser molds of purpose.

High is the perpetual advent
Of genuine Reality—
Not always providing allure or glamor
But rather a steady thrust of ineffable sweetness
That stirs the souls of men
To new adventure.

Let me take your hand,
O chelas of the Light.
Let the radiance of the Holy Spirit

Banish your night!
Let your inward delight in the Law of God
Provide new wings for your soul,
New avenues of service
And high adventure to the year
And the eternal cycles as dawning hieroglyphs
In a sky of perpetual splendor.

There is no need for discouragement.
The shadowed shapes,
Magnetized against the sons of the Light
By the brothers of the shadow,
Cannot persuade the Reality of Life
To accept their fiats.

The mercy of God endureth forever
In the rainbow of promise,
In the sound of the rain,
Or in the rushing mighty wind.
Wherever Nature sings,
There the omnipresence of God
Rings out the chime celestial
Proclaiming freedom to those
Who are weary with the years
Of human tears and vain meanderings.

Sheltered within the divine hand,
The wind is a song;
The starry destiny of man
An anchor within the veil;
The celestial chastening of God's hand
A caress of love and tender purpose;
The drops of joy that flood heart and soul
The unfoldment of that purpose.
And the Holy Spirit itself
Is seen as a goblet of Life
From which all may drink.

Cherished are those momentums of service.
Gone are the dark shapes of chaos.
The Light is magnified
And the world made brighter.
Naught can stay the hand
Of the Cosmic Brotherhood
To which you are called.

That few have chosen indicates
Only the gross darkness of ignorance.
But now divine memory awakes.
Many shall perceive
The oneness of the universe
As a song of hearts.

Many shall seek for their baptism
In the fountain of universal Life.

Sweet are the flowers
That pour forth the odor of sanctity.
Theirs is a rosary
Spanning nations and peoples,
Graduating souls
From one grade of consciousness to another
Until hope becomes Reality
And the mistakes of the past
Are seen quite often
As stones upon which man may step
To a higher walk.

Let your darkness pass!
Let the flames of renewal and inward strength
Kindle in you a determination
To find in surrender
To the allness of God
A door ajar to Light
Streaming ribbons bright

The Greatest Valentine of All

To All Who Love:

The bounty of life is found in love. If a panacea exists, it is love and the feeling thereof. such delight is in love that it floods the mind and heart with expanding vistas of new hope, even when hope seems far away. There is a joy that kaleidoscopes memory, past and present, into the glass of the future as pink mayflowers falling like snow in an azure blue sky bringing intimations of a Golden Age to come.

Love is the sun of that perfect day when civilization will have passed through its long night of degradation into a perennial sense of spring and of eternal summers that makes eternal Life worth living. The segments of men's lives that are their yesterdays, their todays, and their tomorrows are time-spatial sequences that should mark a passing from glory unto glory, <1> making every intimation of heaven believable to the outer consciousness.

The wonderful world of childhood is great because of the mystical sense of being and of believing in the permanence of Life at the same time that its ongoingness is assessed by the soul as joyous expectancy and spiritual advancement. Such ideas permeating the body and the mind of man produce, even within his physical form, the fragrant hope that, in rivulets of joy, surges with the currents of a mighty river through the whole being. Washing away troubles and cares, hope creates a vanishing point for darkness and a search of far horizons for the faintest star of joy and Light.

So wonderful is the concept of a true spiritual valentine winging messages of Love from heart to heart that it is my desire to portray for you a portrait of divine love. One day, regardless of outer circumstances or who is to blame for them, mankind will clearly see that the omnipresent, omniscient, omnipotent god in the perfect balance of universal love, wisdom, and power has already given the greatest valentine of all to mankind when He conveyed the very thought of Himself and His potential to the blessed individuality of each one.

The heavy clouds of worldly condemnation, jealousy, and egotistic judgments are seldom seen or felt by the insensate ones who create them. These are quick to rationalize all they do as being within the province of their rights, but they seldom understand that what they give to others is what they themselves shall ultimately receive.

The law of currents indicates clearly that the course of all energy, whether it be qualified with shadow or with Light, flows back to its source. Inasmuch as God is the author of only loveliness and perfection, only loveliness and perfection can be known by Him, expanded by Him, and returned to Him. As above, so below all virtues and vices return to their authors. thus mankind's heavens as well as their hades are either of their own creating or of those dark spirits that in past ages rejected god and survive to the present day through their vampirism of the energies of embodies mankind. When the day dawns that mankind learn to repudiate darkness and not to personalize it, they will no longer feel the need to express condemnation; hence they will no longer receive it on the returning current. All may then perceive, if they will, the loveliness and perfection of the law of love. Nature will produce abundantly for man and the joy of the Lord will fill the heart of every tiny babe at birth unto the fulfillment of his cycle.

The advent of the infinite flow into the finite consciousness will surely erase all the works of darkness that now loom so large in the world, replacing them all by the miracle sense of the divine potential. The nearness of the angels and mankind's invisible teachers will enable humanity to at last become the recipients of the boundless energies of the universe, restoring their soul faculties and returning to them the magical age of innocence. But their energies will not be engaged in the

protecting of a sand fort from an ocean that will ultimately wash it away, but instead in the building of foundations of freedom upon the bedrock of truth not merely as he sees it, but as God sees it for every one of His children.

As your beloved friend El Morya saith, a thrust for a purpose will establish in you that inward sense which, in its plasticity of direct apprehension and divine knowing, can find acceptance for ideas that are not earthy, but heavenly. The refinement of the sense of man is a magnificent gift of great import in precipitating the divine art or the art of being divine.

Men need never fear the heavenly consciousness, for all that is of god is worthy of being cherished. And to each individual there is given the opportunity of embellishing the universe. Men furnish houses, array themselves in fine linen, and deck their halls with festoons of gaiety. Let them understand the art of becoming a decorator of the universe and of becoming an interior decorator of their consciousness. Not only will the self benefit, but also the universe which has need of those who value supremely creative innocence and the will to become the handiworkers of heaven.

For this cause were all born, for this cause did man come into the world, that he, identifying with the Christ Consciousness, with the most tangible reality of the living Christ, might be engaged in his Father's business, the business of permanently creating in the world beauty and the divine sense of beauty as a memorial to the correct use of the many gifts of Life. Of these many gifts, love is the greatest <2>—and all may receive it, and all may give it.

Devoted to the Christ Cause of all, I remain

Paul the Venetian

Note: Paul the Venetian, embodied as Paolo Veronese, is the Chohan of the Third Ray of Divine Love and Hierarch of the Chateau de Liberté, the retreat (both physical and etheric) he maintains in southern France.

1. 2 Cor. 3:18.

2. 1 Cor. 13:13.

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part III

I want you to know that she will be with you until this service shall break up. Until you shall leave and depart these doors, she will be with you this night, giving her love and her counsel at inner levels to you, conveying her blessing to you as the first Mother of the Flame. And she shall, ere the night pass, give to the present Mother of the Flame <1> a torch charged with the vital fires from God's heavenly altar and the conveyance of a vast mission to illumine the world's children and produce the blessing of true culture to the age and unto all people everywhere.

Is this then not a great blessing to those of you who can understand it—and even to those who cannot? It is the conveyance of a soul into its higher octave of Light, into the ritual of its ascension. Do you understand, then, that as this goal that was once given to her and promised unto her by Mary the Mother of Jesus herself <2> has been achieved and fulfilled, this blessed soul desires that you should feel the currents of her love even now? And Heaven itself asks that the angels that accompany me, the beautiful devas, will fold their wings, as it were, in adoration to her Divine Presence. [Silence]

And there was silence in heaven. For out of the far reaches of silence men may summon the loftiest thoughts. And new ideas shall instill in the mind the benediction of eternal Life. Eternal Life was intended for you all. Each of you were destined and are destined to inherit eternal Life.

Pause now at the threshold of the year and consider for a moment what the boon is of the flame within the heart, of the precious gift—the oil of individuality that is poured out upon each individual, upon each person, upon each son and daughter of God. This is the fragrance of myrrh, of frankincense and the worth of spiritual gold. This is the gift of the ages. It will be merited because God wills it so.

Who can deny the All-Father
The gift of the summoning of His plan?
Who can deny the All-Father
The great bond of Life unto man?
Who can separate from a universe of givingness
All of the radiance of immortal livingness?

I AM the one, the Buddha unfolding
Upon the altar of each one, now golding
His soul with the metal of spiritual grace
To keep his blessed pace
With the beat, the heartbeat of Life, that emboldens,
That declares, “Lo, I AM fulfilling in you now My divine intent.”

And will you decide that all of this that we produce for your comfort, for your admonishment, for your blessing, is but an act of a human being? Do you think it is a mockery when it is an offering of our hearts unto each of you? The Buddha is the unfolding Divinity within you all—the little bud

upon the stalk of Life that blazes in the white-fire sunlight, that opens the stream of the eternal enfoldment within the bud until at last the flower upon the stalk and the perfume lure others also into the pathways of immortality, of Reality, of the ties of perfection that gird the world with strength.

O beloved mankind, the thought form which has been delivered unto you now is tangible and real, and a miniature replica of this thought form is conveyed to each one. Each Hierarch has a golden replica already manufactured by the spiritual devas. Why, even the gandharvas are interested in the magnificence of this thought form serving to create and re-create new images in the mind of man that shall lead him to the eternal fulfillment.

Note: The complete dictation of Beloved Gautama Buddha is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7303, The Summit Lighthouse.

1. Elizabeth Clare Prophet received the mantle of the office of Mother of the Flame from Clara Louise Kieninger on April 19, 1966.
2. In a dictation given July 2, 1962, through the Messenger Mark L. Prophet, Mother Mary spoke directly to Clara Louise Kieninger, while she was in embodiment, promising her the fulfillment of her ascension at the close of her embodiment.

Three Goals for the Culture of the Mother

Blessed People of All Races, of All Kindreds, of All Tongues,

I am Kuan Yin, known in the East, seldom known in the West, yet holding a focus of infinite mercy for all. My tryst with every heart is to amplify the flame of divine mercy that the balm of forgiveness be given to all children of God because it is the nature of God. So delicately balanced is this nature in its universal involvement that no man can violate its realities with impunity.

Knowing that human matrices must be shattered before divine ones can be firmly established, I urge all who have the power of thought to realize that human error has left its mark upon the blessed wall of consciousness, causing many to feel separated from other parts of Life. Like the Great Wall of China isolating segments of humanity, human traditions have for countless ages protected one segment of Life from another.

The Mercurian powers of communication and the wonders of transportation prevalent upon earth today have enabled many who previously learned of other cultures only through the pages of magazines and books to make intimate and personal contact with other parts of Life. This has dispelled many illusions. There are, however, other illusions that lurk deep in the being of man which do not yield themselves so easily to removal.

If mankind will dedicate himself to the eradication of the blight of traditional hatreds and misunderstandings, he will find an answer in this age or in that which is to come in the ongoing stream of Life that will enable him to remove from his consciousness ancestral prides and fears that are at the root of much mental as well as physical disease.

Knowing that men do not at the stroke of the hour suddenly produce perfection in place of imperfection but that they from one day to the next lay the foundations of that perfection for which they long, I urge all to begin right where they are (or rejoice in a previous beginning) to conscientiously remove from their being feelings of racial hatred and religious bigotry.

This do in the full knowledge that the Christ lives in everyone no matter what his race or religion. Out of the Universal Christ Consciousness the Master has said, "He that is not with me is against me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth abroad." <1> In order to ally yourself with the Christ in all, you must tear down the prejudices you hold against the outer person; for if you are not with your fellowman, willing to carry his burden, then you are ipso facto against his inner Christed being.

There are so many elements of their religions and cultural heritage which mankind share in common and through which they can begin to overcome their mental and emotional infirmities, burn out the cause and core of all their diseases, and plan for a future age drawn in the divine design, that I cannot stress enough in mercy's name that mankind should not continually allow thoughts of shadow and shame to dwell in their consciousness; for these will most certainly reinforce the causes of violence and unrest among the nations.

It cannot be denied that there do exist in the world, as a result of human reaction patterns, forces of war and violence that are the antithesis of all that is of divine love, intensifiers of all that is hateful, who create a seeming cause for apprehension in the world. All that is of shadow and darkness, like the tail of the dragon, shall thrash itself into the dust, carrying many with it. But those who want no part of it, seeking only to establish the kingdom of heaven among men, recognizing the permanency of all that is spiritual, will surely find answer within the domain of Spirit to all world unrest and turmoil.

I do not say, in view of certain world conditions, that essential elements of protection must not be enforced by the nations until such time as all men can be trusted to beat their swords into plowshares and their spears into pruninghooks—when “nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.” <2> I do declare that when that day of understanding dawns upon the earth, it will be out of coequality by and for all. None shall skulk and hide, secreting their weapons and planning the overthrow of world and individual freedom. But all shall respond to the call to the house of Jacob, “Come ye, and let us walk in the Light of the Lord.” <3>

After all, beloved ones, the tenure of man's life upon earth is notably short when viewed against the backdrop of the drama of the centuries. This is why embodied mankind, who are always seeking to increase their longevity and the quality of their life, must understand the dangers that threaten them from both within and without and seek to balance those dangers against the infinite plan and perfection that lie concealed beneath the segmentation of the people into compartments of race, nationality, religion, or social and economic status.

The origin of peoples is often interplanetary; and here in the melting pot of the whole wide world there is a babel of many voices and many cultures merging together in the schoolrooms of earth in order to provide opportunity for great souls to manifest on behalf of lesser souls a higher understanding and a oneness with the Deity and the spiritual Brotherhood that works behind the scenes in every constructive endeavor. To the end that His beautiful plans may be implemented by all, the avant-garde of the race labors on; thus they shall ultimately lighten the load that currently rests upon the few and show mankind how to speedily accomplish that for which they have longed throughout the ages but have not understood how to produce.

This very year Mother Mary and I have earnestly consulted with the highest authorities in the spiritual realm as to how we could lift the pall that so frequently lowers over the realm of human motherhood; for we would assist all life to better understand the great treasure and the tremendous responsibility they have to court through “prayer and fasting” <4> beautiful souls to inhabit the body temples which are aborning within the womb of Life.

There has been such a crassness and amplification of darkness and shadow masquerading under the name of individuality that it is a wonder that souls of Light have been able to penetrate the veils of flesh; and I assure you that without the assistance of the angelic hosts it would have been entirely impossible. Seldom do men imagine how individuality can become a whirlpool of destruction that carries individuals dedicated to their egos, together with their offspring, down into despair levels after despair levels.

What a wonderful thing it would be then for embodied mankind if they could, in all of their getting of human understanding <5> pertaining to various facets of material life, begin to understand some of the simple things of Life as they should understand them. Thus they would extend the balm of mercy not only to motherhood but also to the teaching of the children of the world the precepts of the Holy Spirit. They would foster the continuing interest born of true motherhood in the manifestation of greater fairness among peoples together with a greater sense of justice, a greater sense of dedication to bringing out the Christ in everyone, a greater realization of the beauty inherent in all Life, and a greater understanding of mutual love.

O mankind of earth, the Great Brotherhood perceives two specific areas in which mankind could triumph if they would make the effort, and a third that is also possible. The first lies in the opportunity of mothers to commune to a greater degree with God and the angelic ministrants as they bear His children; the second is to raise them without shame but rather with rejoicing in an environment of a higher degree of spiritual consciousness than is now prevalent. The third can be accomplished if the various racial memories of previous episodes of human clashes and human disobedience to the laws of brotherhood are consumed by the action of the Sacred Fire. Setting their goals upon all three, mankind can then weave the threads of the culture of the Mother into a

magnificent tapestry of world charity that the Divine Feminine, together with the protective mantle of the Eternal Father, might manifest abundantly to all.

Devoted to the expansion of consciousness, I AM

Kuan Yin

Note: Kwan Yin, known as the Goddess of Mercy, expands the flame of mercy on behalf of mankind from her etheric retreat over Peking, China. She focuses the seventh ray on the Karmic Board and preceded Saint Germain as Chohan of the Seventh Ray, an office which she held for thousands of years.

1. Matt. 12:30.
2. Isa. 2:4.
3. Isa. 2:5.
4. Matt. 17:21.
5. Prov. 4:5-7.

Mercy for the Time of Greater Judgment

My Chosen, Whom I have Chosen:

The judgments of men are not impartial, for they are incomplete. They are based not upon clear seeing, but often upon the competitive mind, emphasizing the struggles between peoples and personalities rather than that self-competition which ever seeks to reach higher in the way of genuine spiritual service and attainment.

The time of the threshing floor <1> is at hand. More and more, the Karmic Lords are finding it necessary, even when tempering their judgments by mercy, to execute those judgments upon the ungodly which return to them their actions originating in the human consciousness that have denied mercy both to themselves and to others. These have entered into the marts of deceit, adding to the confusion of the world and holding back temporarily the blessed elements of Truth by which one day all shall be known even as they are known. <2>

It is impossible, O beloved mankind, to deceive the jot-and-tittle consciousness <3> of the Great Law of the universe. Inasmuch as all things were made by God, certainly our Father should be able to execute judgments wise and just which take into account not only the evil that men do, but also the good. Let none fear, then, that the good things that he does will escape the eye of the universe unnoticed or that the evil things that men do will not live after them. <4>

One of the great problems of the world for centuries and millenniums has been mankind's propensity toward rationalization whereby they seek to escape from the hands of Divine Justice. Yet true it is that the balance of mercy and justice inherent within the Law seeks ever to provide a way of escape for mankind that they may believe that the mercies of God endure forever. <5> There is no pleasure in the Godhead, or in the universe itself for that matter, in bringing to judgment any among mankind.

The bounty of Divine Love is scarcely known by embodied mankind. There is a tendency for human beings to overemphasize the judgments of God as though harshness were the forte of the Law and the thunderings of the Law were like tooth and fang, thunderings of vengeance. Whereas it is true that "Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord," <6> that statement is also an attestation to the superior judgments of God. The judgments of men are not only careless, but they are callous, excusing themselves while condemning others for the same thing.

He that is delivered from the consciousness of the spoiler <7> understands that the preservation of Life according to divine ideals is accomplished through the preservation of the elements of mercy so that men will seek righteousness and pursue it diligently, knowing that thereby all mankind will find peace and security in a future of loveliness and high adventure.

The scars upon the heart of the world are the scars upon the Heart of the Divine Mother. Embodied in the maternal aspects of true motherhood are the conceptions of enfolding all Life with a mantle of spiritual aspiration. It is ever the will of the Divine Mother to see Her children living not only in harmony with themselves, but also with one another and the entire universe.

When I say that it is a great misfortune that individuals seem willing to allow the cutting-up of the Whole into separate manifestations pitted against one another, it is to show that the way of the spoiler is a snare to the soul. How unfortunate it is that individuals can come to a place in their judgments and condemnations of others where they can justify such thoughts and feelings. They seem unwilling to allow even for ordinary dialogue between themselves and that unfortunate individual whom they have now chosen as their enemy.

Little do people dream that in their failure to pray for their own clear seeing of the great tides of divinity within others, they are closing the door to truth, to appreciation, and to right judgment. For one day those who refuse to hear or to consider justice and mercy in the lives of others will find that Life has failed to consider it in their own. Individuals always magnetize to themselves the very qualities that they have sent out into the universe and which they have applied to others.

Knowing the great, wonderful feeling of freedom that comes to all when they invoke the power of love in their life—the power of loving one another without suspicion, without fear or failure, and with that high sense of gratitude for the existence of others and the Creator that has made all—I know that individuals will come at last to feel the selfsame love which is the love of the Father and the Son, a feeling of such internal unity as is seldom understood, let alone enjoyed, by embodied mankind today. Knowing that the time of greater judgment is at hand for many, I urge upon all the development of drops of mercy and compassion for Life.

It is not necessary to overlook or ignore the dark doings of those who literally shatter the law of their being—their very own. Righteousness and strength, when adhered to, become the criteria of divine justice which automatically repels injustice in others. They who are of my Father's kingdom, then, they who choose to make themselves spiritually of the House of David, <8> of the root of Jesse, <9> of Aaron's rod that budded, <10> of the eternal seed, like the stars of the sky or the sands of the sea innumerable, <11> signify their joint heirship with God. <12> The eternal priesthood of Melchizedek <13> will understand justice and mercy and seek to enthrone it high upon the altar of their heart and being, central to their lives and the moving direction thereof. Thus, even in moments of mankind's injustice, divine justice will blaze upon the altar of heart and soul.

I, Jesus, testify unto you all that the oil of God is poured out upon the rock, <14> that all may be and know the laws of perfection that are identical for all and that one day will free all mankind from the darkness and turn them to the yoke of the Light. <15>

Devotedly, I AM

Jesus the Christ

Note: Jesus, along with Kuthumi, serves in the office of World Teacher. Together they serve the Cosmic Christ to expand the wisdom of the Law in behalf of the evolutions of earth. His retreat is the Resurrection Temple, located in the etheric realm over the Holy Land; he also serves in the Arabian Retreat in the Arabian Desert northeast of the Red Sea.

1. Jer. 51:33.
2. 1 Cor. 13:12.
3. Matt. 5:18.
4. William Shakespeare, JULIUS CAESAR, act 3, sc. 2, line 80.
5. Pss. 136.
6. Rom. 12:19.
7. Isa. 21:2.
8. Zech. 13:1.

9. Isa. 11:10; Rom. 15:12.

10. Num. 17:8; Heb. 9:4.

11. Gen. 22:17; Heb. 11:12.

12. Rom. 8:17.

13. Gen. 14:18; Heb. 5:6.

14. Gen. 28:18; 35:14.

15. Matt. 11:30.

THE RADIANT WORD

“Release of the Thought Form for the Year 1973: The Torch Is Passed!”

by Gautama Buddha

given January 1, 1973, at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California

Part IV

Do not expect that each year is a year of absolute perfection being delivered unto man. It would not matter if mankind were to receive absolute perfection at the beginning of a year. Before the year had ended, human consciousness in its present state would have maligned that image.

We are aware of this, and that is why we produce so much perfection in this image. That is why we produce so much intensity in this image; that is why we produce such a desire for response in this image. It is because we know that if the stamp and pressure of this image is very great, if your hearts are deeply impressed with our love, with the thoughts of Heaven for you and for all mankind, then there will go forth, there will fly forth into eternity a matrix that will never stop its onward movement.

And I want you to understand something, beloved hearts. At the end of each year there are the unfulfilled desires of God for that year, the cycles that mankind have let fall and slide through carelessness. But I want you to know something that we seldom reveal, that the impetus of God's thought for that year goes on like a riderless horse; its energies proceed eternally toward the mark, toward the goal. And now I am asking that all of the unfulfilled dreams and desires of previous years shall be gathered together and shall help to pull the advent thought for this year forward to fulfillment, and at last greater good shall come in 1973 than mankind realize.

I cannot tell you that there are not foreboding and dark thoughts also for the decade and for the year. But these need not destroy you or crush you if you will only understand the meaning of summoning God's will in your own heart's chalice and then fulfilling that will with all of your might and main.

When this occurs, we shall know that as you look to us, so we may look to you as a strong force into which we can deposit our energies. We can safely then find a place where we can nestle our great hopes for the world. And I tell you truly, when they nestle in a heart in physical embodiment, then the Law has declared that their strength is multiplied many many times. Why this is so is a matter of divine law. For mankind here have the right to ask for embodied mankind those gifts and graces that they know are near and dear to the Heart of God.

And so I, Buddha, as I come to you this night, do dip my heart's pen into the beautiful, flowing, golden ink of cosmic dreams. I impress upon the universe that Heaven has long waited for the fulfillment of many portions of these dreams, that many men and women have aborted these dreams from fulfillment for mankind. Now it is our hope that by the power of the spiritual eye of Light within our forehead the dreams of God be not passing fancies of men, but be the accomplishments of living men and women whose devotion, written silently in the heart of the stars and the fire of a living universe, will produce the profound reality of a cosmic Christ-dream—

Beauty from the hillside,
From the mountaintops—
Beauty from the plains,
And all that drops—
Beauty from a glistening rose,

A soul in profound joy—
Beauty that will stir the world
To ever-new magnificence!
Joy! Joy! Joy!

[The Lord of the World blesses the audience and the Messenger Mark L. Prophet turns to the Mother of the Flame, Elizabeth Clare Prophet, who rises to receive the benediction of the Buddha and the torch from the ascended Clara Louise Kieninger.]

The torch is passed.
The great chalice of hope is opened.
And the stream of gold, frankincense, and myrrh
Is the reality to the Christed Year 1973.

I thank you.

Note: The complete dictation of Beloved Gautama Buddha is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7303, The Summit Lighthouse.

The Law of Correspondences

O Mankind of Earth,

How fortunate it would be for the world if they only understood the law of correspondences! How fortunate if mankind understood the law of accumulation! For just as the trees grow a new ring each year, so according to the law of accumulation the vibratory actions of each individual—his thoughts, his feelings, his words and deeds—accumulate year after year the corresponding energy patterns until they become mighty tides of momentum.

When these momentums, held within the subconscious recesses of being, correspond with other more current momentums of like vibratory rate which appear on the surface of the individual's world, there is produced a powerful activity, for good or for ill, that may influence not only the individual's life, but also the lives of many. Through correspondences and affinities, individuals quite frequently tune in on the negative as well as the positive patterns which they have attribute their problems to others, when in reality the cause can be traced directly to their own previous momentums.

If they will make it a habit to daily use the violet transmuting flame and then call to me, asking that the patterns of negation that have accumulated in their world and that hinder them from expressing their true spirituality be dissolved, they will find that the change from glory to glory comes about swiftly. And if they will ask that they be cut free from these patterns and from the patterns of others as well so that they will neither influence others nor be influenced by them, they will experience a new feeling of freedom they have not known before.

I cannot deny that the brothers of the shadow deliberately manipulate people's attractions and repulsions in order to create between them what one might call psychic pushes and pulls. This tactic is employed to interfere with the natural flow of divine love between friends and family members. And I would alert the students to the fact that the forces of darkness take every advantage to ride in on the qualities of negation which individuals allow to express in their lives.

I cannot say enough, then, to warn the students of the Light not to feel smug or as though they were immune to undesirable conditions or states of consciousness. After all, beloved ones, in all divine justice mankind should be aware that they have created all sorts of discordant patterns that have wreaked much havoc upon humanity and in turn they have been subjected to those of like ilk that have been created by others.

It is not really the will of God that conditions of division, hardness of heart, and imbalance in the expression of the Christ-potential should continue to exist; and yet stop for a moment and consider how embodied humanity would feel if every negative factor which they have created and fed by their attention were to be immediately consigned to cosmic flames. It would be as though someone were to develop and then burn their choice photographs. Then some would say, "This is all I have; it represents myself."

Beloved hearts of Light, this is a matter of self-deception. Far better that individuals were to call for the total destruction of undesirable patterns and be free to build as a little child in the kingdom of heaven than to perpetuate unwanted qualities simply because "it is all that they have."

There are so many magnificent patterns that can be called forth by your prayers, your decree patterns, your rosaries, your spiritual meditations, and your love which you desire to express to God, to the saints, or even to one another. When it is pure and holy, this love is of immortal

substance and will only continue hour after hour, year after year, century after century, forever to improve in quality because it is of the new wine which ever matures into greater loveliness.

The boundaries of mankind's understanding frequently do not include the simple manifestations of truth that mean so much to the devotee. It is our wish this year to see the students of the Light become wiser in the generation of Light. And this will in no way affect the statement of beloved Jesus "The children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of Light." <1> For he spoke this long ago; and even when he spoke it, it was his desire to see it reversed that the children of the Light might embody that great spiritual gnosis of unfolding cosmic glory which will ultimately give them their freedom in the ritual of the ascension.

I am Astrea. How often do I see individuals caught in the net of psychic glamor. They think because they are in touch with unknown beings or unknown worlds—or so they often suppose—that this should in some way distinguish them or set them apart from other men. They do not realize the great responsibility which they should feel and know in their desire to guide others over the pathway of life. Far better that individuals remain tethered to the simplest God-ideas and be accurate than that they should enter into profundities which, although they suppose them to be great truths, are in reality a basic misalignment of the Law.

In order to reduce the most profound matters to a simply understood form, I wish to say that much of that which is labeled psychic energy is but a mass accumulation of the human consciousness, consisting of the energy of God that has been misqualified and reworked through the millenniums. This accumulation has constantly been fed by mankind's attention which has sustained momentums of ancestral hatred, traditional wars, and the perpetuation of man-made dogma void of the Spirit. Now the time has come when individuals must feel no sense of loss in the burning of old records and accumulations which are wedded to darkness and can never produce so much as an ounce of happiness for any part of Life.

I would like to have the students understand what a very marvelous thing they are doing when they call upon the violet transmuting flame, when they commit the keeping of their lives unto God and do not constantly seek to preserve cause, effect, record, or memory of that which has brought about so much distress to mankind in the outer realm.

It is never necessary or expedient that the records of the human personality should be preserved to the hurt of the beautiful patterns of the soul. Instead, let mankind learn the difference between psychic energy and spiritual reality. Spiritual reality is self-perpetuating and will continue to feed the soul those nourishing elements of God-reality upon which is builded the kingdom of heaven. Psychic energy, having its origin in human personalities, no matter how magnificent those personalities may appear to be, is always a focus of human destruction because it seeks to enlarge the sphere of influence of the human ego in one or more individuals at the expense of the Divine Ego in all.

There is nothing in the Great Law that justifies the enhancement of mortal life to the detriment of immortal values. But wherever the glory of God is served, it always serves to perpetuate in the soul of man the fragrant blossoms of Reality as benign, sustaining momentums that will unify and bless every part of Life as a part of the eternal kingdom.

Devoted to your soul's expansion and the blossoming within you of the immaculate power of Divine Love, I AM

Astrea

Note: Astrea is the divine complement of Purity, the Elohim of the Fourth Ray.

1. Luke 16:8.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

I

To Those Who Look Upward to Behold the Son of Man:

The disciples who beheld the ascension of Jesus were accosted by two men who stood by them in white apparel and said, "Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven." <1>

And so upon the occasion of the ascension of our Messenger Mark L. Prophet, I say to each and every one of you that when a son of God returns to the Heart of God through the ritual of the ascension, by the law of cycles he must also return to the field of battle and to the world whence he came and over which he achieved the victory, there to bring the glad tidings of the Light of victory to all who walked with him on the homeward Path.

Jesus' promise to his disciples who would believe upon him was the accomplishment of greater works "because I go unto my Father." <2> Understand the Law and be satisfied thereby. The Light which lighteth every man that cometh into the world <3> is the Light that he must expand through the Flame within the heart in order to achieve that glorious reunion of the soul with the Spirit that is known as the marriage of the Lamb. <4>

I say then to you, one and all, those who grieve the loss of a dear friend and teacher and those of you who are able to rejoice in his glorious attainment, that because he has gone to the Father, he can add the momentum of his Causal Body to your own that you also might do those greater works which were promised to the disciples of Jesus. Each time a son or a daughter of God ascends, those who are ready to receive it are blessed by the presence of the Holy Spirit, the descent of the Paraclete; and the communion cup of Hierarchy is shared once again with the children of God who yet dwell in the valley of becoming.

The parting words of the avatar to those who gather round to receive the mantle of his victory must always be "It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send Him unto you." <5> Simultaneously, as the flame that is man rises to become one with the Flame that is God, there is showered upon those who understand the Law and who pursue its spirit, the contents of the cup of the Holy Grail. The Comforter is the essence of Life, of the Holy Spirit, that fulfills the prayer of Jesus "Father, make them one even as we are one." <6>

I exhort you, O chelas of the will of God, to realize that the door to heaven stands wide open because your Messenger and mine has opened it, not only for himself, but for you and for all mankind. If he had but given the last energies of his life to the teaching and to the publication thereof, aye, that would have been enough to open the door; but by earning his victory through dauntless service and unquenchable love for God and man, he paved the pathway before you that you too might ascend into the very Presence of God.

How can there be sadness upon earth when there is rejoicing in heaven? There is sadness because men consider themselves to be alone and do not realize that aloneness is *all-one-ness*. Never before in this embodiment have you had such an opportunity to pursue the Flame, to feel its heat upon your brow and in your hand. For the cascading tides of Life from the Heart of the God Presence, from the heart of every Ascended Master now flow into your world over the pathway that he has trod before you.

Mighty footprints in the sands of life has our Messenger left, and all who are wise will seek them out and place their feet in that unmistakable, clearly marked pathway which he has shown. The glory of the Piscean Age initiated by Jesus was fulfilled in him. He walked the solitary Path, and he walked the Path of union with the hearts of all mankind. He bore his brother's burden, and he counted not the cost of giving his all to all who came for counsel, for comfort, for convincing in the Law.

As we sat at the Darjeeling Council table last evening, I said to Saint Germain: "What a triumph in the midst of darkness! How our Light has shone! As the lightning that cometh out of the East and shineth even unto the West, so has been the coming of this son of God to the earth." <7>

And Saint Germain smiled at me with a smile that encompassed the whole world, and he said: "I knew that he would fulfill the plan. I knew that there was a man who would not fail our Cause. And standing by his side also, shrinking not from the battlefield of life, is the Mother chosen of old to nurture the children of mankind and a planet that yearns for the succor of the Divine Mother. You trained them well, my friend, and they have borne witness to the Truth in this generation."

As Jesus spoke to the ruler of the Jews who came to him by night, so I say to you in the true Spirit of the Christ, "That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit." <8> The best way that I can convey to you the meaning of the ascension is to liken it unto the birth of a tiny babe into its fleshly form, for the ascension is the birth into the Spirit. As man comes forth and bears the image of the earthy, so he returns to God to bear the image of the heavenly. <9> The ascension day of every man is the birthday of his immortal reunion with God, the day that commemorates the hour of victory when he becomes a pillar (of fire) in the temple of God, nevermore to go out <10> into physical form to bear the burden of the sin of the world within his four lower bodies.

The wind bloweth where it listeth,
And thou hearest the sound thereof,
But canst not tell whence it cometh
And whither it goeth:
So is every one that is born of the Spirit. <11>
To be born of the Spirit
Is to be borne of the Spirit.
And so is every Ascended Being,
The company of saints,
The hosts that are camped
Upon the hillsides of the world.

Among them standing tall,
Clothed in robe of white
And sash of brilliant sapphire blue,
Is the Messenger of the Great White Brotherhood
Who proclaims to you still
The message of the Sacred Word,
The oft-repeated sound of harmonies,
Mantras, invocations spoken by angels
That come tumbling down the corridor
That echoes with a fateful sound,
"I AM free, I AM free,
I AM free forevermore!
We are one, we are one,
We are one forevermore!

There is no death, no parting, no sorrow,
But all-oneness, all-oneness,
And tomorrow and tomorrow and tomorrow.”

The crystal cord has risen
To carry a heart of fire
Back to its Source
While the blessed elementals,
Oromasis and Diana
Have taken that noble form
And returned it to the Eternal Bourn.
From Light to Light, from glory unto glory <12>–
This is the word–
Not dust to dust! <13>
For the Son of man shall come again
With healing in his wings <14>
To raise each heart and to impart
The comfort from on high
“I will not leave you comfortless:
I will come to you.
Yet a little while,
And the world seeth me no more;
But ye see me:
Because I live, ye shall live also.” <15>

The promise of the ages is fulfilled.
The promise that God willed,
The promise of man to God
And God to man,
Is the covenant instilled
In every heart and mind,
The stain of centuries to bind
And to unleash the lightning
Of creativity sublime.

The brothers and sisters of the Diamond Heart and the entire Darjeeling Council assembled salute you in the Spirit of the ascension flame. We beckon you onward, and we offer it to you, a cup of Light in his name.

May I introduce to you then the Ascended Master Lanello, to whom you may now call and whom you may address, knowing well that the friend whose hand you shook, whose smile greeted you once, will greet you again in the eternal embrace of Love's victory won.

I AM your Mentor on the Path,

El Morya

Note: El Morya was embodied as Melchior, one of the three Magi. As an Ascended Being, he holds the position of Chohan (Lord) of the First Ray of God's Will. He is Chief of the Darjeeling Council of the Great White Brotherhood, and his Retreat of God's Will is located on the etheric plane above Darjeeling, India.

1. Acts 1:11.
2. John 14:12.
3. John 1:9.
4. Rev. 19:7.
5. John 16:7.
6. John 17:11.
7. Matt. 24:27.
8. John 3:6.
9. 1 Cor. 15:49.
10. Rev. 3:12.
11. John 3:8.
12. 2 Cor. 3:18.
13. Gen. 3:19.
14. Mal. 4:2.
15. John 14:18-19.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

II

My Peace I Give unto You:

As the Messenger of Peace returns to the Heart of God, there flows from the organ at Shigatse the melody of his soul that is a flowing stream of Life and of peace triumphant.

Take, then, this proffered gift that comes from the angel who declared to Magdalene, "He is not here, for he is risen." <1> Take the gift of peace from the Elohim of Peace and his divine complement, Aloha, from Uriel the Archangel and his Aurora. For in the heart of the Prince of Peace and those who have served with him down through the ages is the healing of a world weary from war, weary from exploitation, degeneration, and the madness and melodrama of calculated chaos.

Christ walks upon the hillsides today as he did two thousand years ago, and the angels of peace that accompany him do minister unto the hearts of the few and the many that are ready to be molded in the divine design. They sing a song in bands and strands of glory: "How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!" <2> They sing of Mark, whom they call the *Mother of the Ark*, for he nourished the flame of the ark of the covenant and drew therefrom the eternal message of salvation to God's chosen people.

I knew him as Bonaventura! As a small boy he was healed in answer to my prayer when as Francis of Assisi I received him from a mother who sought divine intervention for her son. The Light that flowed from God that day restored him instantly to radiant health, and I saw prophetically the mighty work God has in store for him. In the presence of that power from on high I could only exclaim, "O buona ventura!" And so he was called from that time on. <3> As a young man totally dedicated to God, he joined our order and became a brilliant light focusing the flame of illumination upon the teachings of Christ throughout the Church where he is known to this day as *Doctor Seraphicus*.

I come to you then with the eternal message of peace because there is a rumbling in the earth and a rumbling among the dark ones thirsty for the blood of the children of Light. Will you let them continue their slaughter of the holy innocents or will you challenge their darkness and put them to flight?

It is time that the sons and daughters of God who know that they are sons and daughters <4> of God shall stand up and be counted among those who challenge the rising tides of darkness. And why do they rise, blessed ones? Because the Light has increased in the heart of the World Mother in manifestation here below. An intangible manifestation there is aglow, a candle that has become a mighty torch of illumination to this age. And as the Light increases, so the darkness clamors for recognition and the dark ones rattle their sabers.

But in the heart of the Light which they have misqualified is the very Presence of God, for God is Light. And He is the Life of every manifestation, whether it be classed as good or evil; for the energy that mankind have used to spawn a shadowed veil is His energy. Therefore in addition to the tides of darkness that rise to counteract the Light, there is a vortex of darkness that builds around every focus of Light because the white fire core of the energies of which the darkness was created seeks to be free. Hence misqualified energy is this very hour rushing into centers of Light around the world to be set free.

Is it any wonder, then, that our just stewards who tend the Flame, priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire, should have a more than ordinary challenge, a more than ordinary task in this hour of the dawning of the Age of Aquarius, when all things are in a state of flux and mankind have the opportunity of the millennia to merge with the Great Light and to be co-creators with the Peaceful One—with God Himself, who stands in the center of the Flame which they invoke, calling His children Home?

The tiny electron, the atoms and molecules—all energy is called Home. And where is Home? Home is where you make it. Home is in the Flame you have invoked; for every Flame is a focus of the Central Sun from whence you came, one and all, and whither you shall return. The voice of God, as the voice of one crying in the wilderness <5> of man's miscreations, calls Home His energy, His children, His angels and elementals—all who are a part of His vast Being.

Be not dismayed, then, that when you invoke the flame of peace, chaos pursues; when you invoke the flame of love, hatred comes knocking at the door; when you raise on high the torch of illumination, darkness and ignorance surround thee. These negative energies ought to be welcomed and put to the torch with the same joy that you feel when you rake a pile of leaves and set a match to them and watch them as they glow and burn and are no more. God's energy must be freed if mankind are to transcend and transmute the karma that must be balanced before the Golden Age can fully manifest. God's energy must be made free through you who live to keep the vigil with the Brothers in White.

I am known as a Master of peace, but I prefer to be called simply a brother of the Golden Robe. That holy order which was founded long ago by one who saw true knowledge as the peace that passeth understanding <6> still functions today; and we count among our band Ascended Ones who have espoused the golden flame of illumination as a means of imparting peace to mankind as well as those unascended brothers and sisters who desire to become the peaceful presence of His wisdom to all mankind.

We are looking for recruits. Therefore I write to you to apprise you of the fact that there are openings in our chambers, in our libraries, and in our retreats—openings for those who diligently call and are willing to be the allness of the All to hearts hungry for the Flame, never chary. Yes, we have openings for those who are not chary in their use of the Flame as they call with a mighty fervor upon His name.

I AM the golden flame of peace.
I AM illumination's sweet release.
I AM the fires of Central Sun.
I AM the Christ, the Immaculate One
Come forth from Cosmic Virgin
To call Her children Home,
To speak of Her great love,
To make Her diadem known.

For those who yet question
The reality of God—
O God, I will take action!
For them I come to walk the earth,
To preserve the worth
Of all whom thou shalt give to me
As Thou gavest to the Son of God
A portion of Thy fold
To garner and to mold,
To win them for the Mighty One
And return them to the Central Sun.

I, Kuthumi, call my own.
As Jesus said,
“My sheep know my voice.” <7>
I send forth the call
North, south, east, and west
To all who desire to be blessed
And to bless with oil of illumination's flame,
To teach men how to play the game—

Of life, you know.
For mankind dwelling here below
Know not that earth's schoolroom
Or that they come to learn
The three R's of self-mastery:
Of reading the Law of Life within the Mind of God,
Of writing the Law of Life within the mind of man.
And the 'rithmetic of the Law is the equation
Of God becoming man
And man becoming God.

If you would attend
Our university of the Spirit
To learn the way
To teach men how to pray,
Then I say, call to me
And ask the angelic hosts
To accompany you to my retreat in Kashmir.
and we shall receive you here
To hear the Word—
Not mine alone,
But of the Masters of the Himalayas,
Who have outlined
A course of instruction
For the teachers of the race.

This is our offering
In this troubled time,
An opportunity for you
To make the world sublime
And in so doing to climb,
To climb the highest mountain
Of the Summit of your Being
That leads you to your fellowman.
In being your brother's keeper, <8>
You will see unfold the plan
Whereby you, too, can ascend
At the close of this embodiment
And return, a warrior of peace, to the Heart of God.

The pathway of service and ministration
Through peace and illumination
Is open!
Come with me, take my hand,
And explore a new land
Where heaven and earth meet
And the Son of God—the Light of man—
Stands upon the hillside to welcome you
With ten thousand of his saints.

I AM your Brother of the Golden Robe of Illumination,

Kuthumi

Note: Kuthumi, also known as the Master K.H., holds the office of World Teacher jointly with Jesus. Among his embodiments were those of Pythagoras, Balthazar (one of the three wise men), and Saint Francis of Assisi. He is the Hierarch of the etheric Temple of Illumination in Kashmir and heads the Order of the Golden Robe; he also maintains a focus at Shigatse, Tibet.

1. Matt. 28:6.
2. Isa. 52:7.
3. Refers to Saint Bonaventure (1221-1274), one of the previous embodiments of the Messenger Mark L. Prophet.
4. 1 John 3:1.
5. Isa. 40:3; Matt. 3:3.
6. Phil. 4:7.
7. John 10:4.
8. Gen. 4:9.

THE RADIANT WORD

“Demonstrate the Law: You Can Triumph If You Will!”

by beloved Lady Master Leto

given November 5, 1972, at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral

Part I

When I come to you during the night side of Life to give you the illumination of the Christ Consciousness as you are able to receive it, I must know as a teacher what my pupils are ready to hear. And so in a moment with the gaze of my eye and the power of the Holy Spirit, I am able to discern what facets of the mind sparkle as diamonds glistening in the Light of true illumination and what facets of the mind are still dulled by the substance of the moon.

I am also made aware of those facets of consciousness where there is no Light at all, where there has not even been an examination of higher Truth. And of late, as I have examined the disciples who have come to the Royal Teton for their instructions, I have observed one fault which I would like to call to your attention, which I am certain you will correct if you but know what that fault is and then how to correct it.

It is a lack of organization on the part of the students as they approach the teachings of the Great White Brotherhood. A lack of organization of time, first of all, in which to study, and then in studying, a lack of organization of the principles that are released.

I would encourage you, then, to set aside a time each day for reading and for study. I would also encourage you to outline your studies, to make note of necessary points which you realize are lacking in your own comprehension or those specifics which you desire to apply.

It is not enough to listen to dictations or even to ponder the words of the Masters if you cannot fit the teaching of the Law within the framework of the higher vision, the scope of the Ascended Master's own consciousness when he gave that instruction. Therefore when you hear a dictation, you are just beginning. Then you must determine why that dictation was given at a particular time according to the cycles of the year, the cycles of birth, the cycles of mankind's karma, and what the energy release, the potential of that energy as well as the instruction, is calculated to do to avert the precipitation of those karmic cycles, both individually and on a planetary scale.

I urge you then to become wiser in your studies, to not take for granted that because you have heard the Master speak your ascension is secure or your election and your calling are sure. You must strive to make them sure each day. Your systematic study of the Law will give you at any moment, at any hour the opportunity to help others to understand the Law. And how can I put the words in your mouths that you should give to others if the ideas are not first within your mind and heart? And how will the ideas be anchored in your outer consciousness unless you yourself by application place them there?

And so there is a need in this second eleven-year cycle that is now beginning in the fulfillment of the divine plan of The Summit Lighthouse activity for students and staff members to concentrate on illumination's flame, to become walking, living encyclopedias of the wisdom of the Law. When you thus have in your consciousness the precepts that have been given, more can be added unto you; but if you fail to multiply these talents, then that which you have must be taken from you. This is the Law. It is impersonal; and because it is impersonal, you cannot expect to be exempted from it simply because you consider yourselves to be the called and the elect.

It may come to pass that an Ascended Master may intercede for you that mercy might be granted for a time for you to be given more illumination; but the time must come if you fail to use it that it is

cut off from you. And when I say use it, I mean put it into practice. Demonstrate the Law in your daily lives, in your conversation, in your actions, in your speech, in your walk, in your movements. So let grace abound, the grace of the only begotten Son of the Father, the grace of the Holy Spirit.

Note: The complete dictation of Beloved Leto is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7212, The Summit Lighthouse.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

III

To Those Who Would Be Strengthened in Love:

As the Word of the Lord came unto Daniel saying, "O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace be unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong," <1> so I come as the Lord of the Third Ray of God's Divine Love to strengthen the children of God by the power of the Lord's strength wherewith He strengthened His prophet of old.

Children of the Light, attention! In this hour of world travail when there is taking place in the hearts of men and in the heart of a planet the chemicalization necessary to the transfiguration of all, I would impress upon you the very patterns that issue from the Heart of God—patterns that, as floral cups, are made up of the exact geometry that is required to sustain a momentum of love upon the planet in the last days.

Precious hearts, it is one thing to have in the mind an idea of love, to think of love, to accept love when all is going well; but I would train you to magnetize love as a vortex of pulsating Light-essence that is not moved—that cannot be moved—come what may. To sustain a focus of love when all the world is confounded by the volleying of their hatreds is the calling of the avatars and of their chelas who count not the cost as they give their all for the salvation of a planet and its people.

Now then, I would take you into my drill sessions. Yes indeed, we do drill in my retreat. Those of you think that we spend all our days and nights in painting and sculpture and the divine arts must realize that each of the seven rays issues forth from the white fire core of God's Being, and in that white fire core is the full complement of His Consciousness. And so I have an army of beauty-bearers, those who bear the consciousness of beauty to mankind; and they do march in formation and most lovingly come under the disciplines of Serapis Bey. For they see that out from the flaming center of ordered purity comes forth the pattern whereby they can not only precipitate beauty, but they can also release it to mankind and impress it upon the consciousness of the race.

Patterns of loveliness are the salvation of mankind, for each perfect design that originates as divine blueprint within the fiery center of Life and is then embellished by the adoration of the Cherubim and the flaming pink angels presents to the consciousness of mankind a passion for living, for striving, and for reaching the ultimate goal of reunion with the God Self.

To some these patterns come and are perceived by the outer consciousness; for others not yet quickened by the immortal rays of beauty, these patterns enter the subconscious as cosmic rays do penetrate the earth and are absorbed by all the inhabitants thereof. But one day the force of these impressions must cycle to the outer consciousness, there to impel the mind and heart to be all that God designed for that lifestream.

In our drill exercises we impress upon the neophytes as well as the advanced disciples in our retreat the necessity of disciplines in outpicturing beauty. We drill the mind through meditation upon perfect forms. We drill the emotions in God-control; and we show how each one may command the perfect feelings of God to be the receptacles of God's Light within his consciousness and how he can, in the name of the risen Christ, refuse to admit aught else, especially the teeming emotions of the mass mind.

This can be done, precious hearts. Do not doubt that you, even in your present state, can rise quickly—no matter what your level of attainment—to greater self-mastery and greater control of the

fires of creation. For when you come right down to it, the fires of creativity held within the forcefield of a man determine what he can accomplish in his earthly span.

Some dissipate their creativity in lust and worldly desire and worldly pursuit, in greed and selfishness, and in acquisitiveness that is the disease of the human race. We then must exercise the mind in nonattachment, and our devotees give mantras to affirm that “the earth is the Lord's, and the fulness thereof, the world and they that dwell therein.” <2> They must come to understand not merely intellectually but also in their feelings that because all things are God's, all things are theirs to command and to use to amplify His will and His wisdom. To acclaim the universe within and without as God's and then to use it to implement His glory—this is the great satisfaction of the devotees of beauty.

All then is seen as flow; and the exercise for the etheric body is to plot the flow of God's energy as it comes forth from the divine memory bank, as the electrons flow—mighty electrons as Cosmic Beings, Cosmic Masters, tiny electrons as sparks of Love descending and ascending on the ladder of Hierarchy—from the Great Central Sun all the way to the very fiery core of the planet earth or a million other planets scattered throughout the galaxies. Thus the fourfold consciousness of man is expanded through discipline. And as it expands, God's beauty is heard resounding down the universal highway of the advancing Mind of God.

The fresh glory and triumph of our Messenger has prompted the seven Chohans, the Maha Chohan, and the World Teachers to pay tribute to the victory of the God Flame within him in this current series of *Pearls of Wisdom* begun by beloved El Morya two weeks ago. By the pressure of the love of the Messenger ascended and the Messenger unascended, the Chohans and their Lord, working together with Jesus and Kuthumi, have received from the Lords of Karma a dispensation to go out into the highways and by ways <3> to call the children of God to the Flame and the Heart of the Mother.

As the Master Jesus commanded his disciples to “cast the net on the right side of the ship,” <4> so the Cosmic Christ, Lord Maitreya, has commanded us in the name of the ascended Lanello to cast the net of our consciousness into the right side of humanity's being, there to produce the tenfold opportunity for mankind, through intensive study in our retreats, to balance their karma in these latter days when the judgment of souls draws nigh and all are required to be ready to meet the Son of God in the air, <5> that is, in the purified Mind of Christ which they have acclaimed and must claim as their own. By the power of the seven rays from the heart of the Maha Chohan, by the illumination of the Buddha through the World Teachers, we stand in Life this hour to anoint each child of God to receive the tabernacle of the two witnesses <6> within his being. Our call goes forth to the children of God across the margent of the world and to all those who will hear and respond to the calls of the students of Light to come Home. And all who answer the call shall receive the blessing of the seven Chohans and the opportunity to attend classes in our retreats.

If you are ready for the disciplines of Love, then I invite you to come to France, to the Chateau de Liberté. Come on wings of song and wings of glory. Come on the coattails, if you will, of the newly Ascended Master Lanello, who in other days of nobility and grandeur brought the culture of the Mother to France and the love of the Cosmic Virgin to her altars. He who so recently walked in your midst as a beautiful example of the eternal triumph of Truth over error, of Eternity over time, of Life over death, will also welcome you here and address you on the beauty of the abundant Life.

I AM and I remain the advocate of the strengthening power of love before the God of your universe,

Paul the Venetian

Note: Paul the Venetian, embodied as Paolo Veronese, is the Chohan of the Third Ray of Divine Love and Hierarch of the Chateau de Liberté, the retreat (both physical and etheric) he maintains in southern France.

1. Dan. 10:19.

2. Pss. 24:1.

3. Luke 14:23.

4. John 21:6.

5. 1 Thess. 4:17.

6. Rev. 11:3.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

IV

To Those Who Run the Race with Patience and Those Who Run Without:

I AM the Hierophant of Luxor, Retreat of the Ascension Flame. I am known among the Brotherhood as the disciplinarian, and among my disciples as the fiery Master, and among those who have rejected the disciplines of our retreat by various and sundry names.

There are those who come to our retreat ready and willing to sacrifice all for the mark of the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus. <1> There are those who come desiring the prize, but who are unwilling to pay the price.

As I have said before, god requires the allness of men from the smallness of men. To whomsoever He would give His all, He demands all. Those, then, who desire to reunite with God must not expect that God desires to unite with the human consciousness. Nay, He desires to unite with the Christ Consciousness, with the only begotten son, whom He has made and whose Image He has placed for the individualization of the God Flame in every son and daughter whom He has created.

It is the soul purified, consecrated, and fired after the fashion of the Image Most Holy that must come before the altar of the ascension flame as a bride adorned for her husband, prepared for the marriage of the Lamb. <2> The soul must present itself a living sacrifice if it expects God and His Spirit to present itself unto the soul as the Living Testifier of the testimony of the Law.

The parable of the ten virgins <3> is among the first lessons received by the disciples who come from all walks of life to study in our retreat. Our instructors, adepts of the Sacred Fire, who are assigned to teach the beginning classes explain to the neophytes that if they would be prepared to meet the Bridegroom at any hour of the day or night, they must keep their lamps—which symbolizes the sun centers, or chakras, in the being of man—trimmed with the holy oil of the Sacred Fire that rises as a fountain of Life from the fiery white sphere of the Divine Mother.

The goal of sons and daughters of God alike is to prepare the soul to be the tabernacle of the Mother Flame. For in the plane of Mater, where the voice of God is heard as the call of the Ancient of Days, <4> man must prepare himself for reunion with the Father by consecrating his body temple, his Light and Life to being the fullness of the Divine Feminine in manifestation.

Now to those of you presently evolving in a masculine form, this may be a hard saying. You ask yourself, How am I expected to become the embodiment of the Feminine Ray? You can understand this, most noble knights of the Flame and stewards of the honor of God, by understanding that the Divine Feminine is but the negative polarity, or the opposite pole, of Spirit. The function, then, of the Divine Feminine is to bring forth into manifestation all that the Father is in heaven, to let Thy kingdom come on earth as it is in heaven.

As you kneel in supplication before the Almighty, imploring Him to let His will be done, the energy from God flows into the receptacle of your consciousness and becomes, through the heart chakra, the Divine Mother in manifestation. All that is evolving within the plane of Mater is consecrated in service to the Father as, through the Christ, He outpictures the Mother, and to the Mother as, through the Christ, She outpictures the Father. As you pursue this flame and this service, you fulfill the functions of both the Divine Feminine and the Divine Masculine.

“Hear, O Israel: The Lord our God is one Lord.” <5> Hence within the MOther, as within the Father, God is one, God is androgynous, god is whole. Thus in whatever plane you may be

manifesting—whether in the body or out of the body—the androgynous nature of God must one day be outpictured within you.

Those wearing a masculine form find balance by first pursuing the perfect outpicturing of the Masculine Principle and then using that focus of the Father to attract those godly virtues which form the divine complement of the Mother within them. Those evolving within a feminine form strive first to be the perfection of the Holy Woman, the Woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet. <6> And in the perfection of that ideation, in the perfect realization of the Mother, they find that the Father aspect unfolds and manifests the dominion of the energies of Alpha and Omega.

Because it is the nature of the Mother to manifest the essence of the Father Spirit in tangible, physical manifestation, all that is evolving in time and space comes under Her domain. And yet within that domain there is also the perfect realization of the divine complement of the Father-Mother God.

I bring to you this message this day that you might ever strive on the homeward way to be the perfect outpicturing of the desire of god. God has only one desire; and that desire is seen throughout Cosmos as the striving of all of nature, of energies and cycles and spirals, to culminate in perfection through wholeness. I desire this day to set that goal clearly before you and to show you that life without wholeness is transient indeed.

“As for man, his days are as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth. For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more.” <7> From the opening of the eyes of tiny child, from its first breath unto the last breath and the closing of the eyes upon the screen of life and the withdrawal of the physical senses, there is an arc of manifestation wherein the Divine becomes manifest in the human and Divinity spares a portion of itself that man might evolve, meet the challenge of Life, take dominion over the earth, <8> and return once again to the timeless, spaceless realm of God's Consciousness.

As the author of Hebrews wisely commented, “Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight and sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us.” <9> Hearts afire with the immortal desire to be one, I am here to tell you that life is but a race. There are those who run that race with patience and there are those who, in their impatience to return to the Heart of God, rest not day or night until they attain some mark of perfection, of oneness, or a glimpse of that glory which is to come. I chastise neither. For those who run with patience have an example to set before those who run without and those who run without are a constant goad to those who at times become too patient with the misqualified energies of life.

All Things in Moderation is the motto of those who follow the Eightfold Path. I also teach the Eightfold Path under the Lord of the World. And I would comment that to those beginning on the Path, moderation is one thing; and to those who are advance on the Path, moderation is another. One man's moderation is another man's austerity; and one man's austerity is another's moderation, and so it goes.

In accordance with the recent dispensation of the Brotherhood that comes about as the result of the victorious ascension of our Messenger as opportunity to those who have determined to ascend after him, I am announcing to all candidates of the ascension and to all who desire to be candidates for the ascension flame at the close of this or their next embodiment that we have arranged classes at our retreat which may be attended by those aspiring after Purity's matrix.

To those who have said in their hearts, “I desire above all to be perfect in the sight of God, to have that perfect mind in me which was also in Christ Jesus,” <10> to those who yearn to merge with the Flame of God's Identity and to find themselves made in the image and likeness of God, to those in whom this desire burns day and night—to you I say, Come and be tutored in those precepts of the

Law which perhaps have escaped you in this life or which perhaps you have overlooked in previous embodiments.

For we are here to fill in the missing links in the chain of Being so that when the hour of your transition comes and you find yourself as the rose on the other side of the wall, you will have the momentum and the inner soul-direction that will carry you to this or one of the other retreats of the Brotherhood either for final preparation for the ascension or for preparation for reemodiment.

Our first lessons will be concerned with teaching you how to develop the momentum within your soul and your etheric body, which is the envelope of the soul, to propel you through the lower planes of the human consciousness—the physical, astral, and mental envelopes of the planetary body—to the rarified heights of the etheric octave where the retreats of the Great White Brotherhood are focused. We shall then discuss the opportunities for the ascension and various means whereby the individual may ascend.

At present, the requirement of the Great Law remains that the individual fulfill the balancing of 51 percent of his karma and the completion of his divine plan of service to God and man in the octaves of time and space. In order to demonstrate the ascension of the physical body, the individual must balance between 95 and 100 percent of his karma. The remaining 5 percent or less, if it be present, may be consumed by the ascension currents as these prepare the four lower bodies for reunion over a period of forty days prior to the actual event; or, if it is not, for cosmic reasons a sacred white ash may be left after the ascension takes place.

Your beloved Messenger, now the Ascended Master Lanello, made his ascension with 75 percent of his karma balanced. The purity of his four lower bodies, the extraordinary development of his heart chakra, the magnitude of the Light of love focused therein, and the momentum of his service to God and man throughout many noble embodiments qualified him for the ascension immediately upon his transition.

No sooner was the crystal cord withdrawn from the physical form than he was given the opportunity by the Lords of Karma either to take his ascension or to reembody at some future time. In consultation with the Hierarchy and the Christ Consciousness of his twin flame, he made the decision to take his ascension only because it would provide him with a greater opportunity at this hour of world crisis to best serve his loved ones, Keepers of the Flame throughout the world, and all who similarly aspire to God-victory on the Path.

Some of you have received the teaching that after the physical transition, a three-day interim is required before the ascension process takes place. This is true in some cases and is conditional upon the level of attainment of the individual and the purity of his four lower bodies. In the case of Clara Louise Kieninger, the first Mother of the Flame, she also had earned the right to the ritual of reunion by balancing 65 percent of her karma; and thus she ascended from the Bay Area in San Francisco where her transition took place, anchoring in that place in time the momentum of her victory.

You see, it is not necessary that souls come to Luxor to ascend, and yet many do ascend from this temple. As in the case of Beulah Heaney, who became an initiate of the Brotherhood through her studies at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral, her liberation came a number of months after her passing, after she had concluded her final preparatory work in our temple and the balancing of the remaining portion of her karma which gave her the 51 percent requirement that was needed.

In each case, when the opportunity for the ascension comes to a lifestream, at the very hour when he has reached the balance of 51 percent, the individual is brought (in his etheric body) before the Lords of Karma so that he might make the decision under the guidance of his Christ Self and the members of the Hierarchy who have sponsored him either to take his ascension or to enter into another round of service on the physical plane. Thus there are many souls in embodiment who have fulfilled the requirements of the ascension and yet remain on earth because of their devotion to the

children of God who still require a tangible presence and a physical example among them of one of the chosen ones of God.

The Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral in Colorado Springs was established by fiat from Alpha and Omega as the place prepared where devotees of the Sacred Fire might come and learn from our Messengers the disciplines of Hierarchy and prepare through what is known in the East as karma yoga—the balancing of karma through invocation to the Sacred Fire and service to humanity—to receive the disciplines of the Ascension Temple.

The Master El Morya is the Hierarch and sponsor of that retreat and of our Messengers, who were appointed on April 11, 1971, as its directors on the inner and outer planes where they conduct classes for all who are ready to sacrifice the human for the Divine and to prepare for the glorious reunion of the soul with the Spirit of God. Many who have taken that training both on the inner and the outer planes stand ready this day to receive those initiations that are given at the Ascension Temple preparatory to the initiation known as the transfiguration.

To all then who are runners in the race, who run that ye may obtain, and who strive for the mastery, <11> I say: Come this day—come at Easter if you will! Be bathed in the fires of the resurrection, and ascend on the resurrection spiral that is anchored in our outer retreat until you find yourself merging with the consciousness of the brothers and the sisters of the Ascension Temple, who, like you, are making ready this very hour to meet their God Presence in the air. <12>

Therefore run with Paul, not as uncertainly. And fight, not as one that beateth the air, but bring the four lower bodies unto the subjection <13> of the Christ and look to Jesus Christ as the author and the finisher of your faith. <14> For by his great example and the example of the saints of all ages, you shall win your victory and triumph over sin.

I stand in the center of the Flame to proclaim your immortal name.

Serapis Bey

Note: Serapis Bey is the Chohan of the Fourth Ray of Purity and Hierarch of the Ascension Temple at Luxor, Egypt.

1. Phil. 3:14.

2. Rev. 19:7.

3. Matt. 25:1-13.

4. Dan. 7:9.

5. Deut. 6:4; Mark 12:29.

6. Rev. 12:1.

7. Pss. 103:15-16.

8. Gen. 1:28.

9. Heb. 12:1.

10. Phil. 2:5.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

V

Hail, Mighty Splendor of the Flame!

The Light descends from fiery heights, and the hearts of men are renewed by the fateful power of Truth. I greet the devotees of Truth from the Temple of Truth where the lightning of His Mind flashes forth to cleave asunder the real from the unreal and to infuse the souls of all mankind with the swiftness of the swift sword of His immaculate design.

The Sacred Word God delivered through our trusted Messengers is a lamp unto the feet <1> of those who weary not in well-doing. <2> And so I come to deliver a message of Truth to mankind, using the *Pearls of Wisdom* as a forum to reach the souls of both the quick and the dead. <3>

There is a tide in the affairs of men,
Which, taken at the flood, leads on to fortune;
Omitted, all the voyage of their life
Is bound in shallows and in miseries. <4>

There is a mighty tide of Light that is now approaching the earth. Originating in the Heart of the Great Central Sun, it rolls down the channels of the galaxies, overflowing the cosmic river beds, inundating all Life with the fires of rejuvenation, of resurrection and rebirth. The tides of Truth impel the progress of eternity and the ongoingness of the heart's love of mortals and immortals while stellar glories proclaim the infinite expansion of God's Consciousness in man ascended and man unascended.

As I spoke to the men of Athens from Mars' Hill, <5> so I stand upon the Acropolis, and I address the multitudinous facets of the Mind of God individualized as His glory in manifestation in man. I appeal to the consorts of Truth throughout the galaxy, and I say: Let Truth as the mighty emerald ray be intensified this day by dedication, by consecration, by the purity of the immaculate design held with a fiery will in heart and mind, in the hand that thrusts the sword of the Sacred Word, and in the hand that extends a cup of cold water in Christ's name! <6>

This is the hour when Truth strikes to quake the erroneous concept and to cause those who have aligned themselves with error to come out from the caves of their dark, dank ignorance and face the Sun in her zenith wherein the morning stars sing together and the sons and daughters of God shout with a joyous shout <7> for the fulfillment of the fiat "Let there be Light!" and for the acclamation of the heavenly hosts "And there was Light." <8>

Truth rings out, and Truth proclaims the fiat of the Law. This is the law of transparency whereby man through purity becomes transparent in the sight of God—transparent in readiness for the thundering and the crashing of the mighty wave of Light that shall descend upon the dark ones and their night. This is the law of congruency whereby man through purity becomes congruent with the Image of the Christ and stands to inherit the momentum of the Cosmos as the mighty wave breaks upon the shores of Being and unleashes the foaming effulgence of the Sun.

Legions of Truth are on the march—north, south, east, and west—across the lines of latitude and longitude. Onward the soldiers of the Light! They march with cosmic purpose to challenge, by the power of the All-Seeing Eye of God, the mistaken ways of mortal men, the unchanneled strivings of

earthly ones, the ignorance superimposed upon the children of God with malice aforethought by the liars who lie in the name of the Liar.

The dispensation of Hierarchy to open the way for mankind to walk in the footsteps of one who recently gave his all to the nobility of Truth and who in honor performed a mighty service to the Brotherhood enables me to invite all who espouse the cause of Truth to come in their finer bodies to attend temple training and classes in Truth here at the isle of Crete where the crystal ray merging with the emerald fires solidifies in the four lower bodies of man the blueprint of the City Foursquare, the geometry of the Diamond Shining Mind of God, and the Cosmic Cube that is the foundation of all spiritual building.

As John the Baptist went before Jesus, baptizing in the wilderness and preaching the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins, <9> so I declare for the record that he who was called Mark, the author of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, was in this age sent before the face <10> of the Ascended Hosts as their Messenger to proclaim the climax of the two-thousand-year reign of Jesus Christ, the message of his Second Coming.

His voice was also the voice of one crying in the wilderness <11> of the twentieth century, when mankind, toiling in their revelries, in their love of money and of sensual pleasure, could find no time to hear the message of the Prophet sent forth to prepare the way of the Lord's hosts, to make straight the paths of the consciousness of mankind, that they might receive the Son of God descending from on high as, out of a mighty cloud of witness and of fire, He appears to those who make ready for the baptism of the Holy Ghost. As it has been spoken before of those who have scored a victory for Truth in the world of form, so it is spoken of our Messenger, "Thou art My beloved son, in whom I AM well pleased." <12>

When you come then to the Temple of Truth, be prepared for the reception of Lanello, our newly ascended Brother of Truth who by attainment wears the robe of our retreat and lectures in our halls, teaching and preaching as of old after the gospel of Jesus the Christ, who taught his disciples to become fishers of men. <13>

If you would be fishers of men, if you would carry the sword of Truth and wear our robe, then come and be initiated, and receive a just portion of the fires of Truth. For our God is a consuming Fire, <14> and He shall consume in this hour all that is allied with error and that defiles the image of the Holy Virgin.

I AM and I remain the Defender of Truth,

Hilarion

Note: Hilarion is the Chohan of the Fifth Ray of Truth, Science, and Healing and Hierarch of the Temple of Truth above the island of Crete. He was embodied as the Apostle Paul and as Hilarion (290?-371 A.D.), the founder of monasticism in Palestine.

1. Pss. 119:105.
2. Gal. 6:9; 2 Thess. 3:13.
3. 2 Tim. 4:1.
4. William Shakespeare, JULIUS CAESAR, act 4, sc. 3, lines 219-222.

5. Acts. 17:22.
6. Mark 9:41.
7. Job 38:7.
8. Gen. 1:3.
9. Mark 1:4.
10. Mark 1:2.
11. Isa. 40:3; Mark 1:3.
12. Mark 1:11.
13. Mark 1:17.
14. Deut. 4:24; Heb. 12:29.

THE RADIANT WORD

“Demonstrate the Law: You Can Triumph If You Will!”

by beloved Lady Master Leto

given November 5, 1972, at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral

Part II

I, Leto, have come to you this morning as one of your cosmic teachers; for I desire to take you up another spiral, another rung in the ladder. As a group I would like to take you to another level of initiation. But as I have examined the record, these are some of the things which I have found. I have found that although many are burdened with service and labor, when those among you are given time, you do not always use it wisely, because you feel that because your work is full, it is always too full to take in the teachings. But I ask you, do you not make time for the cleansing of your bodies, the filling of your stomachs, for the donning of apparel which is pleasing to you? Then you also must take time to take on those concepts which don the soul in the garment of Light.

This can be done, precious hearts, if you will pray. Pray that God will show you and those working with you how to organize your schedules. And if truly in the eyes of cosmic justice your load exceeds that which is expected, then it shall be released from you and placed upon another who shall rise up gladly to serve by your side. You must first, however, have the consciousness of the Holy Spirit meeting every human need as well as your divine needs. If you have that consciousness, then rather than entering into a state of self-pity or condemnation of others or weariness of the flesh, you will rise on pinions of Light to the awareness that the Holy Ghost is present to deliver you and to manifest the victory.

Do you not realize that as you have come from the four winds, so throughout the planet there are souls waiting to come here. And sometimes they are not brought here simply because the hoops of your electronic belts are so wide that they cannot enter in without bumping into them. And so, if you will tighten the hoops by transmuting the electronic-belt patterns, you will find the Holy Spirit displacing your own electronic belt and there will be a mighty hoop of Light that shall include all of humanity instead of shutting them out.

If, therefore, you do the work of three, why not manifest the three? Why not draw the three that are qualified to do the work? Why not draw the supply to support those who desire to come here? All things are within your hands to do, for the Great Law requires that we of the Ascended Hosts answer your call when you make it in keeping with the will of God. If you do not see around you that perfection which you know must manifest, then invoke it. Invoke it until all darkness is displaced within you, replaced with Light, and the full cadre of Lightbearers is come forth here to bring the victory into the Cosmic Cube.

I have many things to show you and many things to teach you, children of the one Light. I ask then that during the coming weeks you make a special call to your angels, guardian angels of Light who come with you, to take you to the retreats while your bodies sleep. Call especially for protection; for the rising tide of effluvia of the astral plane, even over this area, is causing some of you a problem as you leave your bodies and as you return.

You must adjust to the expanding population in this area and in all areas of the world; for wherever you lift up the Light, souls will be drawn for that Light. You must realize that this city even now has become a mecca for souls who desire to serve the Great White Brotherhood and yet know not how. And as they come, their darkness and their Light precede them. This you are given to transmute, both in your services and in your daily efforts.

I say then, when leaving the body, take these things into account. Leave then as a clean arrow that flies forth into the deep—a clean arrow that does not take with it the air through which it passes, but the friction of that arrow creates a fire that consumes all that it contacts that is not like itself.

Go forth then, your mark aimed at the Royal Teton, and come into the chambers where I am teaching; for I would give you that illumination that is necessary for you to understand how to carry the cross and to pass through the trials of the crucifixion, which are prepared for you that you might receive a greater glory while you are in embodiment—so that those who behold you may see the manifestation of the resurrection yet while you live.

Note: The complete dictation of Beloved Leto is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7212, The Summit Lighthouse.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

VI

To Those Who Would Glorify God in Their Bodies and in Their Souls:

The pathway of salvation has been set before humanity by countless avatars. It is a pathway of the salvation of the soul and of a proving of the laws of the Spirit by the soul in and through the body. “Therefore glorify God in your body and in your spirit [soul], which are God's.” <1> The body temple is necessary to the evolution of the soul until the hour when the soul merges with the Spirit (the I AM Presence) in the ritual of reunion that is called the ascension.

Paul was asked, “How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come?” <2> His answer was “Thou fool, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die.” <3> And then he proceeded to explain that there are “celestial bodies and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another.” <4> The four lower bodies <5> are the vehicles created by God for the soul's evolution. While in the physical octave, the anchoring point of consciousness is the physical body; but when the transition comes—and come it must to all who are born of the flesh—then the soul's habitation is the etheric envelope and the etheric plane.

That octave is a rarified replica of the physical octave. Its highest levels show forth the perfection of God and the pattern that is to be outpictured on earth. Here the retreats of the Brotherhood are located and the fourteen etheric cities that are found above the deserts and the oceans of the earth. Here life continues, and it is the memory of a sojourn in the etheric realm that enables mankind to believe in the continuity of existence beyond the grave.

Jesus spoke to his disciples regarding life—the life of the soul in the physical temple and the life of the soul on the etheric plane. One of his admonishments that came forth as a result of that teaching and which is recorded in Sacred Scripture is “Fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.” <6> The so-called death of the body must be seen as the natural laying-down of a soul's garment and the donning of another garment more suited to the next cycle of evolution.

As an alchemist of the Spirit as well as of Matter, I see all of Life as a process of transmutation, as that change from glory to glory of which Paul spoke. <7> All things are indeed in a state of flux. Man rejoices as he anticipates changes in his life, the growth from one level of experience to another: from babyhood through childhood, the maturing years—years in which he masters the physical plane and the physical coordination of his body—and others in which he measures growth by soul development, by the conquest of knowledge, or by the expression of the feelings of God as he learns to master his emotions and to express them as God would have him do.

Some welcome death as a friend. They see it as an escape from their miseries, their failures, their wasted lives. Others fight death as an enemy—and well that they should; for death is the last enemy that must be overcome <8> if man is to inherit immortal Life as the logical transition of his consciousness out of the mortal socket and its experiments in the finite realm. Death is either the doorway to infinity or a point of reentry whereby man must eventually return to the finite to undo and redo and to finish that which he has left undone.

I would speak to those who are concerned more with the survival of the soul than they are with the survival of the physical body, but who will defend the citadel of consciousness within the physical frame so long as it is required for the individual and collective progress of a planet and its people.

Those who are able to kill the body but are not able to kill the soul are not to be feared. Jesus mocked them when he said, “Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.” <9> And so it is of the Christ Consciousness of each one of you. The Christ within you is able to raise up the vehicle necessary to perpetuate the unfoldment of the Spirit through the soul of man, whether on the physical or the etheric plane.

But then we come to that one of whom Jesus warned, “him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.” Who is it that can destroy the soul of man? Who is this one that should be feared? Is it not the father of lies, <10> the Liar himself who has put forth the veil of illusion, who has made death real to the consciousness of mankind, and unreality and sin and shadow and shame? Is it not the Great Deceiver who has turned Life upside down and set false values before the race and then used those false values to cause mankind to lose their souls and become castaways? <11>

The soul can be destroyed, O children of the one true God, only if man, through his free will, elects to ally his energies with the lie of the Liar and to allow his consciousness to become the stronghold of evil. Those who are engaged in the perpetuation of unreality, of the death consciousness, and who exist for self-seeking rather than seeking to be of service to others—these are they who may well fear the death of the soul and him who is able to destroy the souls of men by luring their consciousness into the depths of iniquity and the pits of hell.

Although Jesus warned of the death of the soul and referred to the second death in his Revelation to John, <12> the saying has gone forth from those who have become the mouthpiece of the spirits of the night that the second death has been abolished.

Hearts seeking union with the Eternal Fire, children who must become wise in the generation of Light, do you not see that it would be to the advantage of those who are candidates for the second death—who, unless they repent before the hour of their Final Judgment before the Court of the Sacred Fire, have no hope of redemption because of their evil deeds—to proclaim the abolishment of the second death so that others might be tempted to sin without fear of punishment? “Ye shall not surely die!” <13> is the oft-repeated lie of the serpentine mind, the force that would devour the highest energies of man in order to perpetuate itself, the force that promises man salvation even while it leads him down the primrose path of his own self-destruction.

I write to clarify and to prepare the way for the glorious attainment of the sons and daughters of God as they reach upward and onward, ever higher in the Light to receive the graces of God and to offer unto Him the fruits of their united service and their rejoicings in the Holy Spirit.

What, then, is the second death? What is the Last Judgment? There comes a time in the evolution of the soul—and that time is drawing near for many, and thus I speak—when the opportunity for evolution in time and space draws to an end.

When the Spirit of man is first created out of the energies of Alpha and Omega and the White Fire Body of wholeness becomes the cloven tongues, or twin flames, that must bear witness to His Presence in time and space as the masculine and feminine rays anchored in form, the identities of man, the manifestation, and of his helpmeet are sent forth with a cycle of evolution that is sealed within the seed of the Christ Consciousness of each one. The cycle of Life is like a giant spiral that is released, and man travels over this spiral as he descends from infinity into the finite and then back again. It is a giant coil that spells man's span in time and space; and at the end of the coil of his appointed round, he must account for his use of energy every step of the way.

Man is judged daily and hourly, as you have been told. But there comes a time, when the sand runs out in the hourglass of Being, that his total effort must be examined and the determination made if he is ready to ascend into the Presence of God, to be counted among the immortals, or to have taken from him that which he hath <14> because he has used his opportunity to perpetuate the *energy veil* known as evil.

If the Lords of Karma and those who sit in the seat of judgment at the Court of the Sacred Fire, known as the Four and Twenty Elders, <15> find that the energies which the individual has misused are such that the requirement of the Law for the balancing of that karma exceeds the capacity of the soul, then the identity pattern of the soul is canceled out by the action of the Sacred Fire, and its total evolution from the beginning unto the end of time is erased from Cosmos. This is the second death. <16> All, then, that remains is the original Flame, or the God Presence which merges with the universal Presence of God, I AM, in the Central Sun until another age, another *manvantara*, when God desires once again to send forth a soul from that individualized Flame and out of that original design that it might commence to evolve in time and space.

The lake of fire described in the Book of Revelation, <17> which so many have feared, is but a focus of the Sacred Fire wherein man's miscreations are consumed and wherein he himself is consumed in the Last Judgment if he and his works are unable to withstand the trial by fire. <18> This consuming action is the natural process of transmutation whereby God's energy is freed of the burden of impurity which man has imposed upon it.

At this hour of the conclusion of the Piscean Age and the dawn of the Age of Aquarius, I write to chelas of the Brotherhood throughout the world to tell you that at the end of this two-thousand-year reign of Jesus Christ and of the victorious example which he set before mankind that they might also do the works which he did, <19> many will be called before the judgment seat, <20> many will have to give an accounting, and they shall be judged "every man according to their works." <21> Thus it is clear that man is not saved by grace unless his works show him to be worthy of that grace <22> which comes forth from the Christ Consciousness and is the reward of those who have labored faithfully in the Father's vineyard.

For this reason the fiat went forth from Alpha and Omega out of the mouth of Uriel the Archangel pronouncing the opportunity for the fallen ones to bow the knee and confess the reality of Jesus the Christ and of the Christ-potential of every man, to forsake their ways, and to become emissaries of Light even as they have been emissaries of darkness. This is the final call to those who are candidates for the second death, and it is sounded at the end of every age. For God is merciful and His mercy endureth forever, <23> and He desires to draw into Himself all who are ready and willing to accept the Law of Life as the supreme opportunity for man to become a co-creator with God.

Those who die in the Lord, <24> in the Consciousness of God and in obedience to His laws, have nothing to fear; for to them death is but a transition to a higher glory. "Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection; on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with Him a thousand years." <25> These are they whose names are found written in the Book of Life, <26> for the records of their good karma recorded in their own Causal Bodies bear witness to their right to immortality. But those whose names are not written in the Book of Life are those who have nothing to show forth for the opportunity of Life that was given to them. And these are they who are cast into the lake of fire. <27>

I ask you then to pray earnestly for those who will be brought to judgment this year and in the remaining years of this century, to invoke the violet flame which I have concentrated in the Cave of Symbols for this specific purpose—the burning away of the darkness of the dark ones that they might be free to make a right choice for God, for Christ, and for their own salvation. And then I ask you to fill the earth with the knowledge of the Lord <28> that all who know not the Christ may learn of Him, <29> that all who have lost the way may find it again and in so doing inherit immortal Life.

This and other related topics will be the subject of our discussion as you come in your finer bodies to the Royal Teton, where I shall be lecturing to those who are preparing their four lower bodies for survival through transition and for transition through survival.

To those who would transcend time and eternity by the law of transcendence, I say, Come!

In freedom's flame, I AM

Saint Germain

Note: Saint Germain is the Chohan (Lord) of the Seventh Ray of Freedom and Director of the Seventh Dispensation—the next two-thousand year cycle. His divine complement is Portia, the Goddess of Justice, who serves on the Karmic Board. He is Hierarch of the retreats known as the Cave of Symbols in Wyoming and the Rakoczy Mansion in Transylvania. He is the founder and Knight Commander of the Keepers of the Flame Fraternity.

1. 1 Cor. 6:20.

2. 1 Cor. 15:35.

3. 1 Cor. 15:36.

4. 1 Cor. 15:40.

5. Man's four lower bodies are the memory or etheric body, the mental body, the emotional body or astral body, and the physical body.

6. Matt. 10:28.

7. 2 Cor. 3:18.

8. 1 Cor. 15:26.

9. John 2:19.

10. John 8:44

11. 1 Cor. 9:27.

12. Rev. 2:11; 20:6, 14; 21:8.

13. Gen. 3:4.

14. Mark 4:25.

15. Rev. 4:4, 10; 5:8, 14; 11:16; 19:4.

16. The first death (which is the cause of the death of the physical body) is the death of man's solar (soul) awareness through his descent into the consciousness of sin and separation from the Source.

17. Rev. 19:20; 20:10, 14, 15; 21:8.

18. 1 Cor. 3:13; 1 Pet. 4:12.

19. John 14:12.

20. Rom. 14:10; 2 Cor. 5:10.

21. Rev. 20:13.

22. Eph. 2:8-10.

23. Pss. 136.

24. Rev. 14:13.

25. Rev. 20:6.

26. Rev. 20:12.

27. Rev. 20:15.

28. Isa. 11:9.

29. Matt. 11:29.

THE RADIANT WORD

“Demonstrate the Law: You Can Triumph If You Will!”

by beloved Lady Master Leto

given at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral, November 5, 1972

Part III

Precious hearts, I come as a representative of the Divine Mother; and I urge you again to be that representative in the world of form, to remember that there are millions waiting for the Light and that your job is hardly under way until you have contacted those millions. It is contact that is the byword of the hour. The outreach must come from you. We send forth the impetus from our retreats, and the hands and feet of the Brotherhood in the world of form must carry it. Contact! Contact! Contact through the Holy Spirit—the contact of the Christ Flame!

Let not your minds become flabby as you decree and give your invocations. Use the strength of your mind, the very will of your mind, to project a mighty arrow from your heart to the hearts of all mankind to make that contact! I tell you that many of you do not make the contact because you allow your minds to become as putty. They are not firm in their determination, and so you wander.

Perhaps you are too tired; perhaps you have not eaten properly, as you know the laws of good diet. Whatever the case may be, you are responsible during your hours of decree and prayer to let the firmness of your mind cover the earth and contact every soul with the Light and this teaching. As Jesus said “Cast your net on the right side,” <1> so the right side of cosmic purpose is the penetration of illumination's golden flame that comes from the heart of the sun and is intended to be distributed through you as sun centers.

So the sun of even pressure in the heart of the earth releases its emanations. You are the links in this grand chain of Being, and you must become conscious that you are so. It is necessary that I speak to you this day so that you will throw off the lethargy of mankind's selfishness, the abomination of their self-loves. You must also overthrow their rebellion, for now is the hour when you can triumph if you will. If you will triumph, you can this hour by the creative fires of your own God Presence and your own Causal Body.

Therefore, let not the lethargy of the world be a burden unto you during this month and the coming months; but cut through by a determined effort and mark. Raise the sword of mercy and the sword of blue flame and cut through. And you know, the resistance of that effluvia is something like the resistance you feel when you take a knife and put it through a piece of cheese. There is a resistance to the flame in the mass consciousness; so you must be willing to put forth the effort that will make its mark and cut right through unto the end.

I say to you, awaken then from the lethargy of the senses! Be not weary in well doing. <2> Organize your time and your cycles; for this opportunity of this embodiment can become a monument to the future. As Jesus left his footprints in the sands of time—and Mary and many other saints—so as you become the master of the cycles in your life, you too will leave a clear mark for those who come after you to follow in.

Remember that I have told you this. For I AM your sister on the Path and I have stood at your right hand during many embodiments, both in and out of embodiment. And from the ascended state I can help so many more than I did when I was embodied. This will be true of you also. But now while you are here, this is the hour when every blow counts for the victory of the Light. Make it count by being aware of the energies of cycles and the flame that turns and that burns, as it turns, the human effluvia within your consciousness.

Be still and know that I AM God. Be still and know that I AM God. Be still and know that I AM God. <3> I thank you.

Note: The complete dictation of Beloved Leto is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7212, The Summit Lighthouse.

1. John 21:6.
2. 2 Thess. 3:13.
3. Ps. 46:10.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

VII

To the Pure in Heart, Who See God in Manifestation Everywhere:

To each man and each woman there is given the opportunity to prepare for the ascension. And none is deprived of the privilege of making himself ready. As a bride makes ready for her wedding day, filling the hope chest with the most precious linens and embroideries, so the soul makes ready for its reunion by garnering floral virtues, flame qualities which it appliqué upon the seamless garment. <1> And none may participate in the marriage feast without a wedding garment. <2>

The All-Seeing Eye of God is the eye of the needle that pulls the thread woven of the energies of the individual's solar awareness. The needle is the magnet of the Central Sun of man's Being. And the hand that pulls the needle is the hand dedicated to the will of God unto the outpicturing of His immortal perfection in every facet of Life, every movement of Being, and each service rendered unto God and man.

Vision dedicated to the flowering of perfection—this is the requirement of the hour of all who anticipate with rejoicing the moment of the great transformation when all shall indeed be changed in the twinkling of an eye, when the last trump of mortality is sounded <3> and the immortality of the Christed one steps forth as the bridegroom at the altar of the Sacred Fire to proclaim the victory over hell and death and the merging of time into eternity.

The purposes of God are not always known to man. And yet day by day, degree by degree man comes to know the ineffable majesty of the purposes of God and how all things do indeed work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to His purpose. <4>

You who loved him much have thought much upon his transition. I loved him, too, as you loved him. And I know of the anguish that grips the heart when a loved one departs. If only momentarily, even the most advanced disciples must feel a pang of regret, a sense of loss when the teacher is called to higher service.

How well I remember when the disciples of John the Baptist came and told me that Herod's daughter had demanded his head and that the tetrarch, out of pride in his oath before men, had forsaken his oath to God and bowed to the will of the daughter of darkness. <5> For a moment in eternity I, too, was seized with a sense of loss, even though I had been prepared for that hour—even though I knew that the work of the Lord's Messenger had been accomplished and that his time had come.

This was indeed Elias come again, <6> the great prophet of old who had stood on Mount Carmel to challenge the workers of iniquity and the devils they invoked, <7> whom the Lord sent to the widow of Zarephath and promised her by the word of the Lord God of Israel that her “barrel of meal should not waste, neither the cruse of oil fail, until the day that the Lord sendeth rain upon the earth.” <8> And it was so.

This was Elijah, the same who cast his mantle upon me when I was embodied as Elisha. He came upon me as I was plowing with twelve yoke of oxen in the field, and immediately I followed him. <9> And I vowed to him, my teacher, “As the Lord liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee.” <10> I saw him take his mantle and wrap it together and smite the waters so that we two might walk over the Jordan on dry ground. <11>

He taught me the laws of alchemy and to smite the waters of the human consciousness with its astral nightmares and the defenses of the antichrist sent forth against the Light of the prophets of

Israel—the same elements of the carnal mind that would challenge us again in another era, but in the same place in time and space. And he promised me that if I learned my lessons well and if my mind would become congruent with his own—“if thou see me when I am taken from thee”—that a double portion of his spirit would be upon me. <12>

And so when I heard of the beheading of John the Baptist, I thought upon those days of our togetherness when as the disciple of the great Master, I had seen him challenge the wickedness of the prophets of Baal, of Ahab and Jezebel, and then how I had seen him ascend in a chariot of fire <13> in the glory of the ascension. And I remembered how he had promised to go before me to prepare the way <14> for the lowering of the Christ Consciousness into its rightful preeminence among the sons and daughters of Israel and among all who would choose to follow that which is *real*.

By special dispensation from the Hierarchy, John the Baptist came forth from the ascended state to set the stage for the coming of the Christ, for the descent of the Fire of the Logos, and to initiate the spiral whereby all mankind might attain Christhood according to the example that the Father had given me to exemplify on earth as it truly is in heaven.

And so I explained to my disciples, “Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.” <15> For not in ten thousand years had the dispensation been given for an Ascended Being of his level of attainment to take on physical form in a mission for the Hierarchy. And thus he truly walked the earth as the greatest of Masters, a karma-free being who laid down his life not only that I might live to fulfill the mission of the Christ, but that all who followed after might have the momentum of his mantle of purity and self-sacrifice. He lived that we might leave testimony upon the sands of time, an indelible mark in akasha of the unspeakable love that exists between guru and chela, Master and disciple.

For this is hierarchy—that the Master who attains the ultimate will give that ultimate to the one who is to succeed him in hierarchy and then in a final act of selflessness lay down his life for his disciples. The greatest desire of every teacher is that his disciple shall take up that mantle and exceed his own attainment, doing those greater works which I promised to those who would believe upon me as the incarnation of the Christ Consciousness. <16> Unless the pupils excel the achievement of the teacher, unless they strive to break the records of those who have run the race before them, <17> there can be no transcending universe, no expansion of God's Consciousness. This is law; and if it be broken, the spiral of infinity must be arrested.

Thus “the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep.” <18> Not only does he lay down his life that the sheep may move on to greener pastures and greater glories, but the shepherd takes the very life-essence, the substance of his mind, and infuses the sheep with the currents of his victory. And his parting words must be “Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.” <19> The shepherd teaches the sheep to assimilate his consciousness, his mastery, the momentum of his good works, so that by the leaven of his God-awareness the whole lump of their consciousness might be leavened and raised to newness of life and salvation. <20>

And so when I heard of the transition of John the Baptist, I departed by ship into a desert place apart. <21> And there I communed with the God-identity of one whose love was so great that he laid down his life for me and for all. Now as you, one and all, contemplate the wonder of the victory as well as the sacrifice of the Messenger of God in this age, I bid you to come apart with me into a desert place to commune with the God Flame of the Prophet sent by God to prepare the way of salvation before you.

I bid you, invoke the momentum of his mantle and a double portion of his spirit, that you also might go forth to smite the waters muddied by mankind's impure consciousness. I bid you to meditate upon the purpose of his ascension that you might see that he has gone before you indeed to prepare a place for many of you who will also be called to higher service in the months and years ahead.

To those who must go on and prepare for the marriage supper of the Lamb <22> and the unfoldment of opportunity for service in higher octaves, the Messenger extends a joyous welcome. But more than that, he has given his all that you might likewise attain to levels of perfection through the baptism of the Holy Ghost and of the Sacred Fire. <23> And those who have vowed to bring in the age of the golden white Light he entrusts to the care of the Mother who remains with earth's evolutions to nurture the souls destined to show forth the works of Alpha and Omega. These shall reveal the transforming power of the resurrection spiral that cascades as a shimmering fountain of mother-of-pearl from the Heart of the Father-Mother God. Thus in this age the seventh ray of God's freedom shall unfold before mankind "as above, so below" the way to eternal oneness in the liberation of the Christ Consciousness.

Signs of wonder, signs of glory,
Signs of starlight in the heavens
Foretell the day when men and women
And children, one and all,
Who walk the homeward way
Shall perceive the Light of the almighty ray.

Fires descending from the sun
Proclaim the union of the holy ones.
Arrayed in garments white and bright,
They circle the image of the Flame
And bear the banner of the Mother in God's name.
There is a sounding of a mighty gong
That lifts the veil and rights all wrong.
It is heard within the inner ear
Of all who run and who are burdened not with fear
But with the glorious Christic Light.
They carry a weight not of the world,
But of the Body of God, cosmic garment unfurled.

Saints ascended, saints unascended
Marching in formation from the East,
Their sign the mark not of the beast, <24>
But of the hieroglyph of God defending. <25>
Their mission never-ending,
They scarcely notice the transition
From one plane to another—
So immersed in joy and service to each other
Are those who walk the homeward way,
Only stopping long enough to say
To the curious ones who gawk and stare,
Bedazzled by the intensity
Of the immensity of their devotion:
"Come Home, ye children who labor and are weary! <26>
Come Home, ye children who have not heard the sound
Or been thrilled by Light's immortal round.
Ceaseless knowing, ceaseless flowing
Is the way that we have chosen,
Not the darkness and the cold of concepts frozen.
Come Home, ye children of the Sun!

Come with us, and we will point the Way
Whereby you, too, shall love and live
To behold the glorious Day!"

I welcome you together with Mary the Mother and Saint Germain and the many who have gone before you who are serving here with me in the Temple of the Resurrection, the holy city that pulsates with Life abundant above the place where our victory was and is forever one.

“O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thou that killest the prophets and stonest them which are sent unto thee, how often would I have gathered thy children together, even as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings, and ye would not!” <27> Our retreat stands to bear eternal witness to the Truth that we have outpictured in the world of form, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it! <28>

To the pure in heart, who see God in manifestation in the risen Christ, <29> I send the comfort of the immaculate vision of the ascended Lanello and the entire company of the saints and Ascended Beings of all ages.

Jesus the Christ

Note: Jesus, together with Kuthumi, serves in the office of World Teacher. They serve the Cosmic Christ to expand the wisdom of the Law in behalf of the evolutions of earth. His retreat is the Resurrection Temple, located in the etheric realm over the Holy Land; he also serves in the Arabian Retreat in the Arabian Desert northeast of the Red Sea.

1. John 19:23.
2. Matt. 22:1-14.
3. 1 Cor. 15:52.
4. Rom. 8:28.
5. Matt. 14:1-12
6. Matt. 11:14; 17:10-14.
7. 1 Kings 18:17-40.
8. 1 Kings 17:14.
9. 1 Kings 19:19.
10. 2 Kings 2:2.
11. 2 Kings 2:8.
12. 2 Kings 2:9-10.
13. 2 Kings 2:11.
14. Matt. 3:3.
15. Matt. 11:11.
16. John 14:12.
17. Heb. 12:1.

18. John 10:11.
19. John 6:53.
20. Matt. 13:33; 1 Cor. 5:6.
21. Matt. 14:13.
22. Rev. 19:9.
23. Matt. 3:11.
24. Rev. 13:16; 20:4.
25. Rev. 14:1.
26. Matt. 11:28.
27. Matt. 23:37.
28. Matt. 16:18.
29. Matt. 5:8.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

VIII

Children of the One God:

As David prepared a place for the ark of God and pitched for it a tent and gathered all Israel together to Jerusalem to bring up the ark of the Lord unto His place which he had prepared for it, <1> so it is well that you should honor the Lord this day—first within your heart, the altar of being upon which blazes the Flame of the Most High God, and then in your mind, which is the tabernacle of witness for the Christ who “before Abraham was, I AM.” <2> For the mind and the mind's eye is the seat of the Logos out of which proceeds the power of the spoken Word that is the foundation for all the creation.

As the word of the Lord came to David through Nathan the prophet “Go and tell David My servant, Thus saith the Lord, Thou shalt not build Me an house to dwell in: for I have not dwelt in an house since the day that I brought up Israel unto this day, but have gone from tent to tent and from one tabernacle to another,” <3> so as the representative of the flame of love on the Karmic Board and as the Chohan of the Sixth Ray, I bring to you the word of the Lord this day: I say to you that in this hour of world travail, the ark of the covenant must be enshrined within the tabernacle of man's being. And it must be established there in the Holy of Holies, sealed in the chalice of the heart and the fires thereof. And the tents of My people Israel must be the biding place of the ark.

The tent is the focus of the Threefold Flame, the three focal points being spiritually interpreted as the threefold habitation of power, wisdom, and love—of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit—that is the gift of Life to every man and every woman. This gift, when hallowed by the soul, when honored and adored with supreme adoration, gives every man and woman the right to be a priest or priestess of the Sacred Fire after the Order of Melchizedek. <4>

There is a time for outer building and there is a time for inner building. There is a time to worship the Lord in temples made with hands and there is a time to worship Him in temples made without hands.

You are living in an era that will be marked by some of the greatest changes that will ever take place both upon the planetary body and within the consciousness of its inhabitants. This era will be marked by the saturation of the earth with the five secret rays released from the hand of Mighty Cosmos, the emissary of the Central Sun who has been commanded by Alpha and Omega to forthwith release the energies of the secret rays that mankind might go within to establish the tabernacle of the Holy Spirit, to perfect the blueprint, the inner keys, and the devotion to the Holy of Holies that is necessary to bring forth the kingdom of God into manifestation upon earth in preparation for the two-thousand-year reign of the Christ Consciousness.

During the period of the secret rays the precipitation of the culture of the Divine Mother, of heavenly patterns perfected on earth, shall come to pass. And only that which is perfect shall be allowed to remain, and all else shall crumble and be brought to naught by the weight of its inherent imperfection and man's departure from the original designs of God.

And so the word of the Lord that was given to David, who had thought in his heart to build a house for the ark, is given to you this day:

“I have been with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and have cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like the name of the great men that are in the earth. Also I will ordain a place for My people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and

shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning....Moreover I will subdue all thine enemies. Furthermore I tell thee that the Lord will build thee an house.

“And it shall come to pass, when thy days be expired that thou must go to be with thy fathers, that I will raise up thy seed after thee, which shall be of thy sons; and I will establish his kingdom. He shall build Me an house, and I will stablish his throne for ever. I will be his father, and he shall be My son: and I will not take My mercy away from him, as I took it from him that was before thee: but I will settle him in Mine house and in My kingdom for ever: and his throne shall be established for evermore.” <5>

The urge within man's heart to build is often interpreted by him as an outer sign, when in truth it is an inner sign. Sometimes the sign of mankind's returning karma can forestall the forward movement of the plan of Hierarchy. Then it is that the outer sign must become the inner sign—perhaps for a time and times and half a time.

The judgment of the earth and its inhabitants announced by the God Meru at the October Class last has been accomplished. We have reviewed the karmic record; we have made note of recent events, planetary in scope, affecting the balance of Light and the activities of Light upon earth. We have taken into account the adjustments that must be made in the administration of our outer organization as the result of the calling of our Messenger to higher service.

In consideration of the mission that remains to be accomplished by our Messenger on earth—the one that is left, the other having been taken <6>—the Lord has made known to us His timetable regarding the physical expansion of The Summit Lighthouse activity. And He has required of us that we make known to you the following.

God desires this day to secure the stronghold of His Consciousness and His Flame in devotees of the Sacred Fire across the planetary body. As those who have espoused the cause of Truth submit their hearts unto God and purify their body temples as His holy habitation, <7> so will the Presence of God, the I AM that I AM, be strengthened upon earth and secured as the dwelling place of the Elohimic race.

At the appointed hour when the dust of man's own chaotic and cataclysmic consciousness settles, when the Divine Woman shall have brought forth the Manchild who is to rule all nations with a rod of iron and when the remnant of Her seed shall have put down the dragon with his seed, <8> so then will the sign be given unto the *king* of Israel, unto the one who holds the *key* to the *incarnation* of God upon earth, that the son of promise shall go forth to build the temple for the ark.

Then shall he remember the words of his father: “And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the God of thy Father, and serve Him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for the Lord searcheth all hearts, and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts: if thou seek Him, He will be found of thee; but if thou forsake Him, He will cast thee off for ever. Take heed now; for the Lord hath chosen thee to build an house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do it.” <9>

Even so shall the City Foursquare, <10> as the Cosmic Cube, be lowered into manifestation as Thy kingdom come, because it was first held as the archetype of the inner building of the habitation of the Lord within the mind and heart of the remnant of My people Israel, who in every age are those who have chosen God-reality as the Promised Land of all that *is real*. And because they have chosen Reality, God has chosen them to be the people who should manifest His Reality and the Seen of His Christ.

Thus the Lords of Karma have this day instructed the Mother of the Flame to stay the building of the sanctuary until all be fulfilled that is required of her lifestream and the sure sign be seen in the sky and the certain sound be heard in the ear <11> and the vision of the new heaven and the new earth <12> be revealed before the saints.

This is the testimony of the Lords of Flame that the Word of Hierarchy be promulgated for the expansion of the teachings through hearts illumined by the Law, hearts consecrated by the Sacred Fire, and hearts united in service to our Cause. Let none forsake the establishment of the Golden Age through this activity or the building of the temple foursquare within. Let none forsake the Messengers whom we have chosen before the foundation of the world nor question their motives, which are pure in the sight of the Lord.

For the Light shall surely come, and all that has been given by the devotees for the pearl of great price shall be multiplied for the expansion of God's kingdom upon earth. This is the Law and the prophecy, and it shall be fulfilled. "Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away." <13>

Therefore, children of the one God, bless the Lord and rejoice in His name. In the words of David: "Blessed be Thou, Lord God of Israel our Father, for ever and ever. Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is Thine; Thine is the kingdom, O Lord, and Thou art exalted as head above all." <14>

I remain your advocate before the Court of the Sacred Fire as you invoke Mighty Cosmos' secret rays and watch the grain of sand take on the luster of the mother-of-pearl within the heart of the oyster.

I AM a being of perfect love,

Nada

-
1. 1 Chron. 15:1-3.
 2. John 8:58.
 3. 1 Chron. 17:4-5.
 4. Heb. 5:6.
 5. 1 Chron. 17:8-14.
 6. Matt. 24:40-41.
 7. 1 Cor. 6:19.
 8. Rev. 12.
 9. 1 Chron. 28:9-10.
 10. Rev. 21:2, 16.
 11. Matt. 24:30-31.
 12. Rev. 21:1.
 13. Matt. 24:35.
 14. 1 Chron. 29:10-11.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

IX

To Those Who Have Vowed to Forsake Not Wisdom:

When all the world crumbles about thee and the afflictions of Job come upon thee as the test of thy love of the Lord, then remember Wisdom. “Forsake Her not, and She shall preserve thee: love Her, and She shall keep thee.” <1> For the instruction of the Lord in the laws of His righteousness is sent forth to the children of mankind from Her hand this day—from the hand of the Divine Mother—that they might surmount all tribulation.

When thy life trembleth in the cup and the sands in the hourglass are slipping away, “take fast hold of Instruction; let Her not go: keep Her; for She is thy life.” <2> Knowledge that is secured within the center of the heart and in the forefront of the mind is a rod of power and a scepter of authority unto those who go forth to challenge the darkness and decay of a dying world.

When the great influx of Light, the oncoming tide of perfection, reaches the shores of man's imperfection, that imperfection must go down; for it cannot withstand the momentum of the Law, which by its very presence does unseat the unlawful with their unlawful manifestations and the ungodly with their ungodly manifestations. Thus Jesus taught that “not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.” <3>

The Master also taught that those who both hear and do the sayings of the Christ are like a wise man who built his house upon a rock: “And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a rock.” <4> But those who hear His sayings and do them not are like “a foolish man, which built his house upon the sand; and the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew and beat upon that house; and it fell: and great was the fall of it.” <5>

As the Lord of the Second Ray of the Lord's Wisdom, I bring to you a message of salvation that will surely come to you through your working of the works of God according to the perfection of His will. When you make perfection the standard of all your endeavors, you espouse a flame that cannot be moved and that will in turn stablish you in the perfection of God that is your only hope of protection when all the world throngs about you in fear and frenzy as the karmic hammer of the Law descends.

Diligence in the attitude, the divine be-attitude, of being perfect—“even as your Father which is in heaven is perfect,” as Jesus admonished <6>—is the only means whereby the identity of the soul may become permanent in the identity of the Lord's Spirit. Through identification with perfection as the goal of life, man identifies with the very goals of the Cosmos; and in so doing he apprehends the laws of transcendence whereby he transcends himself. Thus, through man's unceasing devotion to the will of perfection and to the perfection of the will of the Law, those finite portions of the lesser self are transmuted into the infinite portion of the great God Self. Wherever in thought, in word, in action you establish the mark of perfection, there you anchor the flame of God's holy will to enshrine in man the nobility of patterned purpose, the authority of divine direction, and the capability of the conscious consecration of Being to its immortal destiny.

There comes a time when every man must be initiated by the sacred fires. And then it is that the winds of the Holy Spirit tear from him the tatters of his transient self and man's possessive nature is exposed. And all that he has acquired of worldly possessions is taken from him, either in life or in

death, to see if his attachment be to the thing in itself or to the Flame within—the God Flame that is the cause and core of all creation, the blueprint, the design, the nobility.

If man's treasure is laid up in the things of this world <7> as an adornment of the human personality, then when they are taken from him he is bereft and naked and broken. But if his tie is to the patterns of things that are eternal in the heavens, <8> then by the authority of the Christ Mind all things that are necessary to the fulfillment of the abundant Life are returned to him again. For he holds within the perfect idea of the Christ and within his adoration of its inherent Flame the key to the multiplication of the loaves and fishes. <9> And no matter how many times he suffers material loss, the spiritual abundance of his consciousness precipitates every good and perfect gift which it is lawful for him to have in the sight of his Maker.

How much more important it is then for man to lay up treasure in heaven, for the treasure of virtue and godly qualities tangibly expressed on earth becomes a treasury of blessings in heaven that accrue to the soul without number wherever the soul's evolution may be and on whatever plane it is evolving.

The devotion of the soul in the hour of the harvest of souls must be to the Divine Mother complete and without reservation. For the Flame of the Mother and Her wisdom are a swaddling garment to enfold the Divine Manchild unto the hour when child-man becomes God-man and assumes his rightful dominion over the earth. The words of Ruth to Naomi are the words of the soul yearning to be one with the Mother, to bring forth Her radiance, to be all that She is unto the children of God dwelling in the land of the Moabites:

“Intreat me not to leave thee or to return from following after thee: for whither thou goest, I will go; and where thou lodgest, I will lodge; thy people shall be my people, and thy God my God: where thou diest will I die, and there will I be buried: the Lord do so to me, and more also, if ought but death part thee and me.” <10>

As a father instructs his son, so I come to you through the written word that is the chalice of the Father's love to all generations, and I promise you in the true Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood concerning the Mother and Her Flame: “Exalt Her, and She shall promote thee: She shall bring thee to honour when thou dost embrace Her. She shall give to thin head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall She deliver to thee.” <11>

In the chambers of the Royal Teton, where the golden hue of victory saturates the atmosphere hallowed by the victorious ones, I stand to lecture to those who keep the Flame of the World Mother and to the remnant of Her seed who have forsaken the ways of the world in preference for Her mantle. I invite all who pursue Wisdom—though Her veils and garb be varied as She passes through all levels of learning—all who seek Her knowledge as that true knowledge which comes forth from the fertile Mind of the Creator. To you I say, Come to Wisdom's fount and make ready while there is yet time for you to become all that Wisdom has held in store for you throughout the ages.

And with the holy oil of deodar the Mother shall anoint you to consecrate you for reunion in the Flame.

An emissary of the World Mother, I stand in Life this hour,

Lanto

Note: Lord Lanto assumed the position of Chohan of the Second Ray of Illumination in 1958. Formerly Hierarch of the Grand Teton Retreat, he then turned over those responsibilities to Confucius.

1. Prov. 4:6.
2. Prov. 4:13.
3. Matt. 7:21.
4. Matt. 7:25.
5. Matt. 7:26-27.

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Fig Tree Shall Wither”

by beloved Jesus the Christ

given November 12, 1972, at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral

With every appearance of those who wear the robes of righteousness in my name, there has come into the world a strengthening of the bond of cosmic faith.

Does mankind today think that I, who am alive forevermore, who have the keys of hell and of death, <1> cannot speak through my servants the Prophets in this day as in elder days? Who will limit God? Who will limit me as the Son of God? Who will seek to prevent my word from going forth into the world? For behold, the world is encased in wickedness, and everywhere in all lands a spirit of discord is prevalent.

O mankind, who are the sheep of my pasture, I call to you today as in days of yore: Hear the Word of the living God. The time is at hand when by divine decree those whom the Father wills shall see my appearing in their hearts and in their minds, for there will I write my laws. <2> And they shall establish in the world order and forever the domain of universal righteousness.

Behold the time of the withering of the tree. Behold and perceive that mankind shall more and more understand the lack of permanence in those things that are of this world. Be alert, be wise, and be diligent to sustain the memory of perfection within your inner self and within the mirror of the outer mind. I, Jesus, say unto you, the perfection of spiritual majority is at hand—the time when all shall understand who desire to that the water of Life which I give freely <3> is flowing in the word order because God wills it so.

For a long time we have labored and have sought to deliver mankind from the pains of unrighteousness. Yet now today, even before its time, the decision has been made to establish an avant-garde order of the kingdom of heaven upon earth, the kingdom of Light and beauty within the mind and soul of man, that he may commune with the freshness of God that is apparent in the hand of Nature and Nature's God, that he may understand the fruition within him of the fruit of the Tree of Life. For this is God's will for all who will accept it.

While it is His will for all, there are those who by reason of their rejection have also in their declining refused to put on those garments of righteousness; and therefore the tree shall wither. And behold, as long ago I cursed the unfruitful fig tree, <4> so do I today bring forth the spirit of prophecy in your midst and declare that behold, no man shall ever again eat the fruit of those who consciously reject the kingdom of God until such a time as, coming to their knees and in a broken manner recognizing the power of divine perfection, they shall say, “O God, shed Thy mercy upon me.” Until such a time, they shall continue in hardness of heart, finding that at last the rocks shall have fallen upon them and they will be ground to powder. <5>

This is not an act of hatred, but an act of universal love. For violence and darkness and a lack of mercy shall perish from the earth, and in its place the new Tree of Life shall shine forth as the sun in righteousness. And mankind shall understand that that which embellishes the soul is the fruit of divine perfection. They will understand that the Law is thus fulfilled as they reach out day by day, seeking to establish themselves in the courts of righteousness for my name's sake.

Lo, I AM with you alway! Lo, I seek to establish within the boundaries of the whole earth and throughout the universe only the beat, the constant beat, of perfection that mankind may know that at last I AM come with healing in my wings <6> to restore righteousness to the earth. For those

who have judged unrighteously, behold, the Law shall return unto them unrighteousness. And man shall reap as he has sown, and the perfection of the Law shall remain without flaw.

Behold righteousness in its appearance. Behold righteousness as it appears within you—not self-righteousness that is mockery of the Law, but the perfection of divine righteousness that seeks solely to establish my kingdom without end wherever I AM. And lo, I AM with you always, even to the end of the age. <7>

I thank you. And may my peace abide within you always.

Note: The complete dictation of Beloved Jesus the Christ is available to Keepers of the Flame on the Ascended Masters' Tape Recording MT 7301, The Summit Lighthouse.

1. Rev. 1:18.
2. Heb. 10:16.
3. Rev. 22:17.
4. Matt. 21:19.
5. Rev. 6:15-17; Matt. 21:44.
6. Mal. 4:2.
7. Matt. 28:20.

The Opening of the Temple Doors

X

To the Righteous Who Strive to Enter into the Kingdom of Heaven:

Of old there was a saying that went forth in the land of Israel “The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge.” <1> For the vengeance of the Lord was greatly feared and the “visiting of the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate Me.” <2> Thus God was both feared and loved as He punished those who disobeyed His commandments and showed His mercy upon those who kept them.

But the word of the Lord came unto Ezekiel, saying: “As I live, saith the Lord God, ye shall not have occasion any more to use this proverb in Israel. Behold, all souls are Mine; as the soul of the Father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it shall die. But if a man be just and do that which is lawful and right,...he shall surely live, saith the Lord God.” <3>

As the Lords of Karma review the world karma in this hour when the planet and its people are being brought to judgment to determine whether or not the present course of civilization should be allowed to continue, they must examine the effects of each individual's karma upon the karma of the race as well as the effects of the karma of the fathers upon the sons, the mothers upon the daughters, generation after generation. For although it is written that “every one shall die for his own iniquity,” <4> both environmental and hereditary factors must be taken into consideration when the karma of a people and a planet is weighed.

Whereas the propensity to sin may be acquired just as the propensity for virtue may be acquired, the responsibility for sin must be born by the individual. Some diseases that have been considered by mankind to be hereditary are not hereditary at all; but the propensity within a family to manifest a certain disease may be inherited through physical, mental, or emotional defects which are passed on from one generation to another. The Lords of Karma in their assessment of the human situation often disregard those influences over which the individual has little or no control and make their determinations according to the motive held within heart and mind.

Thus each man is judged according to his works. <5> But if he would work only the works of his souls and outpicture only those virtues which are native to his own solar design, then he must concern himself with the refutation in the name of the Christ of tendencies acquired through hereditary or environmental influences to be either a conscious or an unconscious channel for the perpetuation of human karma and karma-making conditions.

Even the greatest of saints have acquired from early training and childhood experiences personality traits and personal habit patterns that create an overlay upon the identity of the soul. These modes of thought and feeling impinge upon the destiny of the soul and thwart the delicate expression through the outer vehicles of its finest feelings and those God-ordained influences that originate in the law of man's inner Being.

Those who are striving to enter into the kingdom of heaven <6> must not overlook the urgent necessity in the final hours of their service, when the victory over the human consciousness in its entirety is the requirement of the Law, to examine the modes of their consciousness to see if these allow for the maximum expression of the Christ through the four lower bodies and for the maximizing of the Christ-potential as the archetypal pattern of overcoming victory to the race.

As the four sons of Judah—Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah <7>—set the perfect archetypal pattern of the Christ in the court of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon who besieged Jerusalem

during the reign of Jehoiakim, <8> so the children of God-reality across the planetary body must set the pattern of the Christ Consciousness in the etheric, mental, emotional, and physical octaves of humanity's evolving consciousness.

Daniel held forth the flame of purity by refusing to defile himself with the portion of the king's meat and wine, and thereby he reinforced the etheric blueprint of the Law by which his three brothers also passed their tests. And Melzar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had set over the four Hebrew children, allowed them to refrain from meat and strong drink and to eat pulse and drink water, proving themselves over a ten-day period <9> that symbolized their preparation for the initiation of the ten. <10>

“And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than all the children which did eat the portion of the king's meat.” <11> Thus Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah—given the names Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego <12>—held the Flame of the Christ in the mental, emotional, and physical bodies respectively. And the purity of their hearts magnetized the resurrection fires and the Presence of the Son of God which delivered them from the burning fiery furnace. <13>

The reward of the Law to the faithful is an activity of the Law that is sometimes perceived as grace but is always an action of alchemy. Take, for instance, the fact that God gave to the four children knowledge and skill and all learning and wisdom and to Daniel the understanding in all visions and dreams. <14> This is not favoritism, but the unobstructed flow of the energies of the Christ Mind through bodies that have been cleansed and purified through prayer and fasting, obedience to the laws of God, self-sacrifice and surrender, coupled with a daily striving to enter in.

The wisdom of God flows freely to all. but only the few are able to receive it among the multitudes fattened with the pollutants of the world, the memories and meanderings of the human consciousness, the foul concepts of the carnal mind, the magnetism of misqualified emotions, and the chemicals and combinations that are the daily fare on the tables of humanity.

If you would make ready for the fiery trail faced by the three Hebrew boys, you must magnetize to the very cells and atoms of your being a sufficiency of ascension's flame, of the resurrection spiral, and within your members of the very Presence of the Holy Ghost. For only thus can you become immune to the heat of the fiery furnace. The four lower bodies of a people and a planet must be brought into alignment ere the Golden Age can manifest. And there is indeed much that needs correcting in the memory, in the mind, in the feelings and the body of this generation.

We commence with the children of the Light who have already commenced the perfectionment of their vehicles, consecrating them as the bridal chamber for the Son of God. For if we can establish the archetypal patterns of the Christ within their being and consciousness, we can then use their world as a focal point to radiate out into the world at large the pattern most holy of the cosmic cross of white fire, the cross that divides the circle of Being into the four quadrants that are given unto man that he might take dominion over earth, air, fire, and water.

As the Maha Chohan, or the Great Lord of the Chohans of the Rays, I bring to a close this series on the tenfold opportunity of the children of God to become Christed ones. But the instruction in our retreats continues, and our doors will remain open as long as there are some among humanity who are willing to make both the trek and the sacrifice that are necessary to enter in at the strait gate <15> of the Christ Consciousness.

Here in our retreat focused in the etheric plane over the island of Ceylon as well as in the physical plane, legions of white-fire angels draw the essence of the Sacred Fire from the pure white Flame of the Holy Spirit of Alpha and Omega to sustain Life throughout the four lower bodies of the planet. And to all who yearn for the comfort that the purity of the Father-Mother God bestows, pink-flame angels who serve the Holy Comforter and tend the focus of the comfort flame—a white flame tinged

in pink with gold at its base, anchored in a crystal chalice, decorated with crystal doves—carry the emanation and the radiance of divine love.

After you have studied in my retreat for a certain period and after you have attained a certain mastery in the use of the seven rays under the seven Chohans, you will be invited to serve with the white-fire and the flaming pink angels as they minister to the needs of humanity twenty-four hours a day at all levels of the human consciousness. And they, in the Spirit of the God whom they serve, are no respecter of persons; <16> they serve as the Christ did—wherever the need is greatest, seeking to save the sinners as well as the righteous <17> from all forces that oppose the immaculate image of the Cosmic Virgin made manifest in the four lower bodies. For they are dedicated to the preservation of these vehicles as opportunities for the Christ to reveal His Flame in time and space.

I consider that one of the most important teachings that I can bring to you as we conclude this series is a further explanation of Jesus' teaching “Therefore if thou bring thy gift to the altar and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee, leave there thy gift before the altar and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift.” <18>

Many who come to our altars to worship the one true God and to learn that they may receive the Holy Spirit know not that they have lurking within the subconscious folds of memory, mind, and emotions—through both hereditary and environmental influences—jagged forms consisting of resentments and prejudices held against other parts of Life. Hardness and hatred, memories of injury and injustice, and all forms of selfishness prevent the reconciliation between brother and brother and thus forestall the giving of the gift of self upon the altar of Life. Only unconditional love and unconditional surrender can eradicate these foes of the righteous that prevent the flow of the Holy Spirit and the joint service of angels, elementals, and men.

I trust then that in the days ahead you will pursue the total purification of consciousness—of body, soul, and mind—and your reconciliation with the Flame in all mankind so that your striving to enter in may have its eternal reward.

I AM thy comfort through all turbulence and travail and thy purity before the tyranny of tyrants.

The Maha Chohan

Note: The Maha Chohan (Great Lord) was embodied as the poet Homer and is now the Representative of the Holy Spirit on behalf of earth's evolutions. His retreat is on the etheric plane over the island of Ceylon. His divine complement is Pallas Athena, the Goddess of Truth, who serves on the Karmic Board.

1. Ezek. 18:2.
2. Exod. 20:5.
3. Ezek. 18:3-5, 9.
4. Jer. 31-30.
5. Rev. 20:13.
6. Matt. 5:20.
7. Dan. 1:6.
8. Dan. 1:1.

9. Dan. 1:12, 14.

10. See Mighty Victory, THE INITIATION OF THE TEN (Tape Recording MT 7301 and MTE 7301, The Summit Lighthouse, Colorado Springs, 1972).

11. Dan. 1:15.

12. Dan. 1:7.

13. Dan. 3:17-30.

14. Dan 1:17.

15. Matt. 7:13-14.

16. Acts 10:34.

17. Matt. 9:13.

18. Matt. 5:23-24.

A Report on the Earth

I

To You Who Have Pledged Your Lives, Your Fortunes, and Your Sacred Honor for the Preservation of Freedom's Flame upon the Planetary Body, Greetings!

Having for some time been on the receiving end of the wireless between the ascended and unascended octaves and having been assigned of late to the dictating outpost, I have asked beloved K-17, head of the Cosmic Secret Service, to assist me in dictating to beloved Elizabeth a two-part report on my observations made from the ascended level and from documents provided to me by the Lords of Karma, the Darjeeling and Indian Councils, and the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton and also from the files of K-17.

First of all, let me say that my gratitude for your heart's devotion to my Flame, to the organization founded by El Morya, and to my twin flame—who has chosen to tarry a while longer with earth's evolutions that I might advance to cosmic levels of initiation and service—is truly boundless.

As I behold the far-flung reaches of the body of Light-bearers unascended and ascended, all striving to reach the ultimate expression of the Mother Flame, I think of the hierarchy of the beehive imported from Venus, the hexagonal design symbolizing the six-pointed star, dwelling place of the Christ within the heart and the victory of the Light-bearers. I think also of the tripartite manifestation of the bee, the body and the wings forming a threefold flame of Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva and bringing to mankind the sweet elixir of golden pink Light from Lord and Lady Venus. Thus did Napoleon take the bee as his symbol from the knowledge of hierarchy imparted to him by the Wonderman of Europe. <1>

These are the thoughts that pass through the newly ascended consciousness as it traverses the world with the beacon of the mind's eye, taking in civilization past, present, and future, studying the warp and woof of lives who have served the holy cause of freedom in all ages and who have come together in this final hour to champion the Light of the Cosmic Virgin as She brings forth the Word incarnate, the Word immaculate.

Shortly after my ascension I was privileged to address the Council of the Royal Teton and ascended members of the Brotherhood who gathered to hear the report of one who had recently walked the earth as a Messenger for the Hierarchy. Although the Ascended Masters have access to all knowledge and records concerning earth's evolutions, they do rely upon the reports of unascended members of the Brotherhood in their evaluation of the world situation and the interrelating of groups, individuals, nations, and their political and religious factions.

Thus my contributions to the assembly and subsequent committee meetings has been one of firsthand knowledge of planetary conditions as well as a direct assessment of the effects of the return of individual and group karma. The following report which the Lords of Karma have asked me to make consists of my observations together with those made by K-17 and the legions in his service, combined with such information as the Hierarchy deemed advisable to release to Light-bearers throughout the world.

There is no question that the world is in a far greater state of crisis than most people realize. The forces of darkness are working feverishly night and day to secure their strongholds in preparation for nothing less than the complete take-over of the planetary body and the establishment of a one-world government with none other than Lucifer at its head. These forces have created a veil of “all

is well,” and they have lulled to sleep, along with their sheep, many who this very hour ought to be the watchmen upon the wall of the Lord. <2>

Do not be surprised at what I say, precious hearts; for I speak out of urgency and out of necessity first for your safety and your protection and then for the safety and protection of God-government upon earth. It is next to impossible to defend oneself from an unknown enemy, and therefore I make known to you the enemy and his tactics.

Heading the list of controls devised by the arch deceivers of mankind is the control of the economies of the nations—the regulation and flow of currency through the banking systems of the world, taxation, and the manipulation of the law of supply and demand. This subject is adequately covered by the Old Man of the Hills in his address to the Keepers of the Flame, and thus I have instructed the Mother of the Flame to release this dictation into the hands of the entire student body at once. If everyone who receives a copy will distribute ten more, a cycle of enlightenment will be initiated which will mark the beginning of the end of the Liar and his lie.

I wish to point out that those who control the money and the money systems of the nations are in a position to cause the rise and fall of empires. And the record clearly shows that they have used their power and are using it today to accomplish their end—that end being the end of the opportunity for man to become a Christed Being after the example of the great exemplar of all ages, Jesus Christ.

The control of the currency is just the beginning. High on the list of the divide-and-conquer tactics of the black brotherhood is to divide the forces of Light and the children of God who should be allied as one body witnessing unto the testimony of Jesus Christ and keeping the commandments of our God day and night. The contriving of doctrinal differences, of right and leftwing politics, and the stratification of society into economic and various interest groups is an effective means of segmenting peoples and curtailing communication among groups.

The communications media—radio, television, newspapers, magazines, and the motion-picture industry—all controlled either in part or in their entirety by the false hierarchy and its representatives, whether conscious or unconscious, are the only means of uniting a nation or a planet. But instead of employing the media to unite mankind in the Christ Consciousness, mankind have allowed the forces of tyranny to make the media the mouthpiece of antichrist.

People of America, you do not know the facts about the war in Viet Nam, conditions in Southeast Asia, strife in the Middle East, Communist take-over of South America, hatred propaganda against America in Red China and the iron curtain countries, leftwing operations in the Common Market, the infiltration of the good old U.S.A. and the desecration of the image of Uncle Sam at home and abroad.

Sons and daughters of liberty, your freedoms are being destroyed one by one, and the mice of both foreign and domestic intrigue are eating away at the granary of America! Your water is poisoned with chemicals, your air is poisoned with chemicals; and your farmlands and your food are saturated with the poisons of chemical fertilizers. Your children's minds are being indoctrinated in death spirals, and your own minds are being programmed to mediocrity slowly but surely. The encroachments upon your liberty are legion; and the legions of darkness have but one goal—to deprive you of your individuality before you are quickened in the search for spiritual oneness by the Son of God. The defenses of America are down morally, spiritually, economically, politically, and militarily. You are not prepared, and preparedness is the supreme requirement of the hour.

We of the ascended Hierarchy are taking stern measures to expose to the American people all that threatens their liberty—but your cooperation is essential. As you know, the call must come forth from your octave in order for the answer to be given from ours. We need your help in the coming days more than ever before. You need to do your part so that we can do our part *now* to effect a smooth transition into the Golden Age. There is no turning back of the cycles of Light nor of the

release of mankind's karma which occurred on April 23, 1973, marking the beginning of the fourth year of the Dark Cycle.

Today mankind are being called upon to choose between Light and darkness. Let the Keepers of the Flame affirm the right and invoke the Light. Thus the choices shall be held up before the world, the way be made plain, and the betrayers of the Christ be exposed.

I shall continue my discussion of these and other topics of vital import in next week's *Pearl of Wisdom*.

I AM and I remain a Messenger of God's unfailing Light—invincible!

Lanello

1. Saint Germain, after his final embodiment as Francis Bacon, at the conclusion of which he made his ascension, was allowed to appear in the courts of Europe in an effort to unite the crown heads of Europe against the forces of antichrist. His feats of alchemy, statesmanship, and his mastery earned for him the title “Wonderman of Europe.”

2. Isa. 62:6.

A Report on the Earth

II

To Those Who Are Willing to Pay the Price Freedom Demands—

To Those Who Would Have the Truth No Matter What the Cost:

The Lady Master Nada, member of the Karmic Board, has informed you that the judgment of the earth has been accomplished. The details of that judgment I leave to the spokesman for the board to make known to you at the proper time. Our report is given as background information and as a necessary explanation to those who depend upon our Messengership for the certain word of prophecy and the word of the Lord to the children of Reality.

For a number of years, students of the Law in various groups throughout the world have speculated concerning cataclysm and changes in the earth's surface and in climatic conditions resulting from the straightening of the axis. <1> There has been speculation about the coming of the antichrist, <2> the Battle of Armageddon, <3> the Second Coming of Christ, <4> and the New Age that according to the calculations of the Great Pyramid is to appear in the year 2001.

It is not for us to set forth herewith the certainty of calamity or to make fiats concerning the hows and whys and wherefores of the end of a civilization or of an age. For although the will of God ordains the cycles of Life, ends can also come to pass through mankind's own propensity toward self-destruction. We are concerned with the purposes of Life and with the fact that the majority among mankind have no idea what these purposes are; hence they are not fulfilling them.

The goal of the two-thousand-year cycle following the mission of Jesus Christ that has been set before mankind is this: that every man, every woman, and every child should outpicture the Christ Consciousness and walk the earth as a living testimony of the fiats of Alpha and Omega that were spoken through Jesus the Christ in his Sermon on the Mount <5> and in his many other teachings. *The Imitation of Christ* attributed to Thomas à Kempis is a handbook whereby the seeker after godliness might become the Christ incarnate in imitation of the life and mission of Jesus Christ.

Inasmuch as this goal of Life has not been outpictured and inasmuch as the Age of Pisces, which was mankind's opportunity to attain God-mastery, is giving way to the Age of Aquarius wherein mankind shall know the freedom to create as co-creators with God in the flame of God-love, the Hierarchy is this hour gravely concerned lest humanity fail to pass the torch of the Christ Consciousness of Pisces unto the God Consciousness of Aquarius.

There is no turning back of the law of cycles. Immutable is the Being of God. Immutable is the conscious awareness of Selfhood. As the great wave of Light breaks over the earth, washing man's creation, smoothening the pebbles of effort, who shall be left to stand in the perfection of our God when the wave goes back to sea?

The fact that mankind have not attained to the Christ Consciousness en masse but instead have made themselves the advocates of the carnal mind and its carnal living is of no concern to the impersonal Law and the oncoming tides of perfection. The tests of Life are given; and whether they are passed or failed, the next tests are given. Mankind have always had the choice of riding the wave of God's Light into the New Age or of being overcome by that wave because they are not ready.

The Hierarchy is now confronted with the question of the ages: how to elevate mankind and mankind's consciousness into the Golden Age during the next twenty-eight years. Prophets have prophesied; the witnesses have given their testimony; the Messengers have proclaimed by the power

of the spoken Word the eternal message of the Logos. Yet humanity have not heeded the call. They have turned a deaf ear to the emissaries of the Lord's Spirit. And by their enormous neglect, their outrageous behavior, they brought upon themselves the Dark Cycle. And now again, having been brought to judgment, they have been sentenced with their own returning karma.

Karma, too, is a wave. And albeit it is a wave of misqualified momentums of sludge and silt and flood and fire, it, too, can be taken at its flood to lead mankind to fortune. <6> Yes, mankind can ride the wave of his returning karma—but not necessarily as in a car of juggernaut whose end spells the end of man himself; for by intense invocation of the Sacred Fire, that returning wave can be transmuted into Light. And out of that Light can come the natural resources whereby humanity can claim the victory of all that they jointly hold in their Causal Bodies as the victory of the Light of power, wisdom, and love as above, so below.

And thus although the edict of the Lords of Karma is interpreted by the elemental builders of form as a temporary rupturing of the way of life on earth as nature adjusts its cycles to contain the purification of the four lower bodies of the planet, mankind, even at the eleventh hour, may in a concerted effort of Light's invocation avert total cataclysm. For only as a final resort will the Lords of Karma use cataclysm as a means of ushering in the Golden Age. As the Hierarchy has said, the Law ever prefers the gentler way—the way of bringing in an age of freedom by the gentle action of the law of becoming that is the squaring of the law of being.

Thus when mankind's karma returns—and return it must—the outcome will be determined by the thrust of consciousness. If it be downward, “then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall on us; and to the hills, Cover us.” <7> And if it be upward, then the passing of Life over the ascending spiral may be made without trial and tribulation.

The prognosis is not good; neither is the prognostication. Hence we look to provide a way of escape and a shortening of the days for the elect's sake. <8> As the Hierarchies of Light are concerned with the passing of the children of Reality over the Red Sea and the rising tide thereof and with their safety from the spewings that have been sent forth out of the mouth of the red dragon, <9> so the forces of darkness and their legions march against time under the direction of the brothers of the shadow.

They would steer civilization downward into spirals of death through the wholesale slaughter of the innocents, <10> an all-out nuclear war, the invasion of America and its take-over by foreign powers who would impose a foreign way of life. They seek the enslavement of the soul unto the death, and they stand ready to use mankind's own returning karma to achieve their ends. They await with glee the hour of its descent; for in that hour they shall raise all manner of havoc to distract humanity from those invocations that are necessary for the transmutation of their misqualified momentums.

Thus on the one hand you have the Lord God and the elemental forces under the direction of the Elohim using a cataclysm of Light to usher in a Golden Age, and on the other hand you have the prince of this world and his lieutenants attempting to use a cataclysm of darkness against the children of the Light unto their destruction.

Life jackets must be secured for those who would carry the torch of illumination released from the hand of the Mother for the perpetuation of the culture of the World Mother and the true teachings of the Christ.

As in the last days of Atlantis when “God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth. Make thee an ark of gopher wood...” <11> and as the warning came to Lot “Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed,” <12> so the word of the Lord goes forth in this hour. Those that have ears to hear, let them hear. <13>

Be prepared for cataclysm, but do not expect it lest by your very attention you cause it to come to pass. Be prepared for foreign invasion and foreign take-over, but do not expect it lest by your attention you cause it to come to pass. Be prepared for economic collapse, for famine and pestilence, and for the abomination of desolation spoken of by Daniel the prophet standing in the holy place; <14> but expect it not lest by your attention you cause it to come to pass. It is better to have a life preserver and to never use it than to need one that you do not have.

Such practical steps can be taken as the storing of dried or concentrated food that requires no refrigeration. The storing of drinking water and other everyday necessities which could be cut off by the interruption of transportation facilities through social and economic upheaval or the interruption of supply lines through flood and fire. The knowledge of first aid and the securing of basic first-aid supplies will enable you to serve your families and your neighbors and to spare life in time of crisis. The securing of camping equipment, a backpack including food rations, sleeping bag and lightweight tent, books on survival and the knowledge of how to survive in the wilderness could save your life should you be required to flee from your home at a moment's notice. "Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh." <15>

The commandment "Get thee up into the high mountain" <16> is the command to raise the consciousness to the level of God-awareness whereby man perceives that his salvation can be secured only through communion with Life and with the essence of Life that is the Holy Spirit—a return to nature, to outdoor living, to the expanding of the spirit to include the beings of the elements and their service.

The exercise of the physical body through walking and hiking in the countryside, in the hills, and in the mountains restores the balance of nature to the four lower bodies and establishes the citadel of the flame of peace. "Far from the madding crowd's ignoble strife," <17> man must find himself dependent not upon the accouterments of civilization, but upon the ingenuity of his spirit and the proper implementation of the forces of nature unto the building of a new civilization that shall usher in the Golden Age.

I do not say that the end shall come, but I do say that the end of the human consciousness must come, one way or the other. "But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only....Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come." <18>

In the Summit of man's Being the Summit teachings are heard and understood. This is the high mountain to which the soul must flee in time of trouble. If you are prepared at all levels of consciousness for survival under any and all crisis, then you will not fail in your mission of preserving the teachings of the Ascended Masters for a new generation that shall come forth to build the temple of our God.

Be Prepared was the motto given by Saint Germain to the Boy Scouts of America; and the fleur-de-lis emblem, taken from the pattern of the Threefold Flame, has become their insignia. Out of the great crystal fire mist there appears a great wonder in heaven. It is the sign of the coming of the Son of man. For those who are ready, it shall be the day of rejoicing and the day of salvation; and for those who are not, "there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth." <19>

I AM the guardian of your safety twenty-four hours a day by the power of the All-Seeing Eye of God, and my legions shall emerge from the hills to secure you in the hour of triumph.

Lanello and K-17

For the Cosmic Secret Service

1. On April 8, 1973, Mighty Cosmos said: “The Lord God requires this day that the four lower bodies of the planet earth come into alignment and that the consciousness of Cosmos be made manifest north, south, east, and west for the rectifying of the poles and of the axis in physical manifestation. So the spiral is released, and so the manifestation shall be made plain at the hour and in the time of the Lord's appointing.”

2. I John 2:18

3. Rev. 16:13-16; 19:11-21.

4. Matt. 24:30; Acts 1:11; 1 Thess. 4:16; Jude 14-15; Rev. 1:7.

5. Matt. 5-7.

6. William Shakespeare, JULIUS CAESAR, act 4, sc. 3, lines 218-19.

7. Luke 23:30.

8. Matt. 24:21-22.

9. Rev. 12:15-16.

10. Matt. 2:16.

11. Gen. 6:13-14.

12. Gen. 19:17.

13. Matt. 11:15.

14. Dan. 9:27; 11:31; 12:11; Matt. 24-15.

15. Matt. 24:44.

16. Isa. 40:9.

17. Thomas Gray, “Elegy Written in a Country Churchyard,” stanza 19.

18. Matt. 24:36, 42.

19. Matt. 24:51.

THE RADIANT WORD

Excerpt from a dictation by beloved Lord Lanto

“I Come to Prepare the Way”

given April 29, 1973

at the Los Angeles Seminar

We have come to prepare the way that those of you who truly believe in the Buddha as the Lord of the World might receive this hour the golden fire of the Golden Age man as a focus that shall withstand all the energies of the dark ones and of the Liar with his lie.

And so the Masters of wisdom stand before each one who now asks within his heart to receive a mighty part of this great flame of the Lord of the World. And the action is of cosmic whirl, the whirling action of atomic fires to ignite the Light that shall truly light every man that cometh into the world. The Masters of wisdom now anoint with oil and with the flame, that you might be the allness of the Father-Mother God in His name. Each one is touched; each one receives the anointing for the hour of the victory. This blessing will enable you to focus the radiation of the Buddha to counteract all that would deprive mankind of the enlightenment in this cosmic hour.

And in the hour when the energies of the Hierarchies of Taurus are passed to the Hierarchies of Gemini, <1> then, I say, watch; for illumination's golden flame shall sweep o'er the earth and inundate all with the holy fires of the opportunity to become a golden living sun, a Christed One. I say, then, if you will give this prayer in that hour, this body shall withstand all other power. Say then:

In the name of Almighty God
I stand forth to challenge the night,
To raise up the Light,
To focus the consciousness of Gautama Buddha!
And I AM the thousand-petaled Lotus Flame!
And I come to bear it in his name!
I stand in Life this hour
And I stand with the scepter of Christ-power
To challenge the darkness,
To bring forth the Light,
To ensoul from starry heights
The consciousness of angels,
Masters, Elohim, sun-centers
And of all of Life
That is the I AM Presence of each one!
I claim the victory in God's name.
I claim the Light of Solar Flame.
I claim the Light! I AM the Light!
I AM victory! I AM victory! I AM victory!
For the Divine Mother and the Divine Manchild
And for the raising-up of the crown of Life
And the twelve starry focal points
That rejoice to see the salvation of our God
Right within my crown,

Right within the center of the Sun
Of Alpha—It is done!

I trust that you shall write down this prayer ere you leave this class, and clasp it to your heart and say it often each day, that you might have the momentum and the mantle of my ray. Light a candle in the night and consecrate the fire to the fires of the sun, to the holy aura unfolding in each one.

For do you know, the glow of the Buddha upon the crown creates the golden halo that you have seen of old as the archetype of the sun's descending to unfold the miracle of Life, the golden sphere of eternity. Wear then the halo of the Brothers of the Golden Robe, and wear the golden robe. And know that in the wisdom of the Mother, in the wisdom of the Father is to be found the wisdom of the Divine Manchild.

I am your teacher, friend, and mentor of old; and I have come to claim you once again. At any hour of the day or night when you would be free of the bondage of mortality, call to me and I will send forth that golden ray to quicken, to awaken, to hallow the sacred ground beneath your feet made holy by your endeavor to be the fullness of the God Flame.

The Secret Rays Are Released to the Earth from the Heart of Alpha and Omega

From out the white fire core of Being I project the secret rays. And I AM the Consciousness of the secret rays within you.

Have you thought about the fact that there is a Consciousness and awareness of God within the core of Being that is the Threefold Flame and within the white fire that is the heart of every atom of man's being? So then, I AM that Consciousness; and you are that Consciousness if you choose to ensoul the white fire.

I caution you not to leap into the Flame without the realization that all that is human, all that is less than divine within you, must be consumed when you make that leap. I think of how mankind gingerly approach the waters of the sea, and they put in one toe and quickly withdraw it because it is too cold. Well, you might do the same because it is too hot. But the heat is only generated by the friction of your own consciousness in the Flame.

Therefore, first divest thyself of the awareness of thyself as a being apart from God, apart from His preeminence; and then consider the allness that is man as the manifestation of God. Realize that that allness can only be the consuming fire. And there—there you stand. Take one step and enter the Flame, for that is how close the Flame is. That is how near divine perfection is. And that is how unreal the vanity of vanities is. <1> Only one step, and you step out of imperfection into perfection.

Now some of you have grappled with the human consciousness as though it were real, as though it were a beast of prey or a mighty foe; and you perspire and you toil and you beat as one that beateh the air. <2> May I suggest that you cease the struggle and the sense of struggle and that you come into the communion of the Christ Consciousness and of the saints that simply utters the word and the fire that is a consuming fire is released from the white fire core; and all that is unlike it is consumed.

There is a process, a human process, of unraveling the skeins of the mind and undoing the knots, one by one, laboriously. And then there is the process of casting the entire mess of knots and bondage into the Flame without examining, without clinging to the realities of the lesser self.

This day you have an opportunity to prove by the power of the victory of the Feminine Ray as it has been outpictured here at this point in time and space to begin a new cycle of victorious overcoming. This is a cosmic moment in the history of the planet earth.

And so I have come forth to release at the behest of the Lords of Karma an extraordinary assistance through the momentum of the secret rays that descend now from the Heart of Alpha and Omega, from the hearts of the mighty Elohim and their heavenly consorts who send forth the aspect of the Masculine, the aspect of the Feminine of the secret rays. And they are spiraling into manifestation through the etheric, the mental, the emotional, and into the physical plane of the planet earth.

Even this very hour the chemicalization begins of the contact of mankind's outer consciousness with the white fire core of Being. And many shall be charred and many shall be burned, for they have not the fiery white garment of the Hebrew boys who were cast into the fiery furnace <3> to set the archetypal pattern of the overcoming of the human consciousness by the trial by fire. <4>

Indeed our God is a consuming fire. <5> By the thrust of fire and the victorious manifestation of the Sacred Fire within you and within all devotees, the dominion of the water element is secured.

Take it, then, as the mighty torch of the Hierarchies of the Sun, and realize that all comfort, all overcoming must be wrought through fire.

We have need of focuses of fire, of fire that burns with absolute adoration and love of the Father and of the Mother of creation and of these Flames tangibly expressed. Those who then are ready for the trial by fire shall be given it this day, and those who desire to be made ready shall be given the opportunity to make themselves ready. The victorious passing of the test of fire by some among you will reinsure the focus of the eternal victory of the planet earth at the hour when the entire planetary body must also face the trial by fire. And that hour is coming and now is; and in that hour “there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.” <6>

The Christ Consciousness is the victor; and it is the hour of the Cosmic Christ Consciousness permeating the earth. And mankind taste the bitterness even as they taste the sweetness of the Word, the power of the Logos, that comes forth. Now this is the meaning of the secret rays: they are a haven of escape, a haven to which the children of God escape because they are ready to stand in the Fire, and because they are ready to stand in the Fire, the Fire becomes dearest friend and protector.

And while they stand in the Flame, those who are without the Flame find that they and their works must be consumed. And while that chemicalization and that alchemy proceed, those who are conscious of the Self as the center of the white fire core are untouched, and not even the smell of smoke <7> is found upon their garments when they emerge victorious.

The secret rays are a haven for the blessed. Let all retreat to the secret rays and to the Consciousness that I AM. For I AM Cosmos and I ensoul the Cosmos with the power of the secret rays. And there is nowhere within this Giant Egg that you can go that you will not find my Self-awareness of the cosmic secret rays that come forth from the Heart of Almighty God. And thou shalt find me in the rock and in the water, in the spring of Life, in the heart of man, in the heart of a flower, in the clouds above, and in the stratosphere, and in all solar awarenesses; for I AM Cosmos, and I AM the precipitation of the Masculine and Feminine Rays of Alpha and Omega.

Therefore align your consciousness with my own and be secure, and find favor in the Holy Spirit which is thy just portion of the Law. This is indeed the birthday of the Consciousness of the Queen of Heaven that has become the Queen of Earth. Rejoice and be glad that in physical manifestation the Mother Flame reigns triumphant!

And unto you is given this day a mighty scepter that you might reach out for it and claim it. And it shall be given into your hand when there is that certain adjustment in your four lower bodies whereby you may use that scepter in the name of the Divine Mother to go forth and claim the radiance of the sun of Her Being and the flowering of Her Consciousness. But if the touching of the scepter is premature, then it shall serve as the coil to be thy undoing.

Let then the scepter rest high in the atmosphere and take the training and be prepared for the trial by fire. And know that when you emerge victorious from the fiery furnace, the scepter will be waiting as the divine authority of the Christ Consciousness who declared in the beginning and in the hour of triumph “All power is given unto me in Heaven and in earth,” <8> and to whomsoever I will I give it. So then is the scepter of the divine authority that to which you can aspire and become.

So then the power of Mighty Cosmos is victorious “as above, so below” this day. And the cycles of God-vision are released from the heart of the earth, from the heart of the four beings of the elements; and the planetary adjustments begin. For the Lord God requires this day that the four lower bodies of the planet earth come into alignment and that the Consciousness of Cosmos be made manifest north, south, east, and west for the rectifying of the poles and of the axis in physical manifestation. So the spiral is released and so the manifestation shall be made plain at the hour and in the time of the Lord's appointing.

These are days when a cycle of thirty-six shall bring to mankind the fulfillment of the destiny of the Golden Age. The cycle of years then that are preparatory to the manifestation of the Golden Age must manifest triumphantly in some among earth's evolutions. Count then this hour as the beginning of your own cycle of the thirty-six, the victorious power of the three times three in the blue, in the yellow, and in the pink, as the Cosmic Christ Consciousness that descends from the Pleiades, from the heart of Lanello and every saint and Ascended Being of all ages. For to you, children of the Sun, who have vowed the vow of the Eternal One, is given the opportunity of the victory of the thirty-six for the manifestation of the great Golden Age.

The spiral goes forth. It is released as a mighty coil from the Heart of Alpha and Omega. Let all then ride the spiral by the ultimate power of victory and God-reality unto the perfection of the manifestation of the Cosmic Virgin upon the planet earth, Terra-Terra in the Heart of God dedicated to the flowering of the beauty of God and the dream of the Mother for all ages.

So let it appear. So let the Mother of Quadrants go forth to conquer north, south, east, and west. And let all come under the dominion of the Divine Woman and Her Seed. For the Light of Cosmos shall not fail! The Light of Cosmos shall not fail! The Light of Cosmos shall not fail! And the victory is nigh, even at the very door.

By special request of the Darjeeling Council, this dictation of Mighty Cosmos, given at the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral on April 8, 1973, is published as this week's Pearl of Wisdom. This dictation is also available on the Ascended Master Tape Recording MT 7305, The Summit Lighthouse.

1. Eccles. 1:2.
2. I Cor. 9:26.
3. Dan. 3:19-25.
4. I Cor. 3:13.
5. Heb. 12:29.
6. Matt. 24:51.
7. Dan. 3:27.
8. Matt. 28:18.

The Transfiguration: Behold! The Tabernacle of God Is with Men

Behold! The tabernacle of God is with men. <1> And I am come to bear witness of the Truth. The Truth is the Light that lighteth every man that cometh into the world. <2> Your Heart Flame was ignited by the power of Truth in the beginning. And in Truth God looked upon you and beheld His own immaculate reflection. You are the water of living Truth. You say, how do I say that you are that water? I say it because water is the flowing stream of Life that God is and that becomes man through the nexus of the Christ Consciousness.

Water, then, the third part of a man, comprising his emotional body, is the mighty sea of Life upon which his own Christ Consciousness walks as his teacher to demonstrate the laws of alchemy, of precipitation, of life over death, of harmony over discord, and the basic precepts of the Law, which, when man understands and practices diligently, qualify him to become an initiate in the Order of the Brotherhood of Truth.

Initiates of this order wear white robes trimmed with a band of the emerald ray. And as they increase in the mastery and use of that ray, we increase the bands of the emerald ray on the sleeve. I say this to you to place before you a goal, and that goal is dominion. Dominion over water is the triumph of the Piscean Age, and that dominion qualifies a man or a planet to go forward into the cycles of Aquarius.

Now when the cycles come, if man is not ready or a planet is not ready, the cycles come nevertheless. And then where is man? He is caught in the changing of the tides of Life, and he knows not the way to go. And so he walks among the living dead, because he has not the mastery of the oncoming cycle.

You have heard it said that the Aquarian Age is nigh and even at the very door. How many will go forward into that age? That is the question that is before the Lords of Karma as they examine the records of mankind. One is taken and another is left. <3> As I have pondered in my heart the lack of preparedness on the part of mankind, I have been moved with the compassion of Truth. For above all I behold the true Being of mankind, one and all; and then I see the discrepancy between the Truthful Presence of the Immaculate Image and that which the Liar and his lie have made of humanity, who in their folly have not worshiped Truth but have worshiped the lie and the golden calf of materialism and of their pleasures century after century.

As the sands in the hourglass have fallen, mankind have wasted their energies. And so they are come to the marriage feast, bidden there by the Lord. And then the Lord says unto them: "What! Have you not a wedding garment?" And to His servants He declares: "Cast them into outer darkness. There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth." <4>

The Law of Truth is immutable and impersonal. Let then the fires of Truth descend this night into your midst. For as I thought in my heart upon mankind, I said to myself, Who then is worthy to come to the marriage feast? The Christ of every man is worthy, but I shall go to the remnant whose consciousness at least allows them to partake of the communion cup of the Ascended Masters and the Ascended Masters' teachings.

For lo, our Prophets have gone forth these twelve years to preach the gospel of the kingdom; and they have gone north, south, east, and west. The opportunity has been here and across the land. Therefore, let those who have heard the call and availed themselves of the opportunity to be present in our retreat, let them receive the fires of Truth; for these have put forth the effort. And so I have called to the legions of Truth, who march in formation carrying the banner of Truth, hoping that in their mighty step and in the cadences of Truth mankind might be caught up for a moment and torn from their cups and their pleasures. And sometimes these legions of Truth have fancied themselves

as Pied Pipers of Truth playing the March of Truth, singing “Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty! Holy art Thou in manifestation in man!”

And some among mankind have left their television sets, their parties and their sports and they have come apart to become a separate people <5> and they have followed those who have trumpeted with the trumpets of Truth. Yes, many souls have heard the voice of Truth, the voice of old. These then are the remnant. And those of you who are in physical embodiment and in this place in time shall receive the blessing of the holy oil of gladness <6> and the Light of Truth. It is poured out upon your heads now by the angels of Truth. And these angels have the mastery of the water element.

Angels of dominion, come forth and anoint these sacred ones! And let them be filled now with the Presence of Almighty Truth, to feel the original fires of their own creation, the Sacred Word that went forth proclaiming the immortal fiat of oneness in the beginning. Let them feel that Presence.

O Alpha and Omega, step up the spirals of this retreat for the purification, the intensification, of the sensitivity, the solar awareness of those abiding here! For I am determined to make Truth tangible this night, that all who taste of the cup of Truth may not thirst again, but may indeed thirst and hunger after Truth and righteousness, until all be fulfilled in their immortal victory.

O sword of Truth, descend! Cleave asunder the real from the unreal! Let each man and each woman and child know the difference between the former self that is put aside, the old man with his deeds, and the new man, <7> the Christed Being that enables the outer consciousness to be born again in the Flame of living Truth, to step forward and to receive the knowledge of all things, to see his teachers face to face. <8> O Lord God Almighty, let these individuals be saturated with Reality and Truth!

I, Hilarion, send forth the call! And by the authority of the two witnesses <9> who have borne witness to the Truth, let the Light shine in the hearts of these devotees and let them know forevermore their immortal destiny, their divine origin! And let them march with the legions of Truth unto the eternal day of mankind's awakening and the coming of the kingdom into immortal manifestation on earth as it is in heaven.

I have come with a purpose this night, and my purpose is to quicken you. And so this purpose shall be accomplished while you sleep. And those who are qualified shall be taken by legions of Truth to the Temple of Truth this night; and there you shall commune with the Eternal Flame, the Flame of Truth, and the Flame of the Holy Spirit that is also anchored in our retreat.

So shall it be that this the people of God who have chosen to worship God in this day and age shall be made electrodes for Truth from this day forward forevermore as long as they shall keep within their hearts and minds and actions the sacred covenants of Truth.

To be ministers of Truth is your calling. To be healers of Truth may be your faith, to be demonstrators of dominion over the water element your hope, and to be the Presence of the Holy Spirit your charity in Life. So accept the opportunity and go forth, precious sons and daughters; for this is your hour, the hour unto which you have served and for which you have searched and longed for thousands upon thousands of years.

I say to you, pilgrims of Truth, do not waste this hour, do not tarry. But go forth in your mission to conquer in the Golden Age and to manifest the victory of Light. Go forth into the battle and into the fray! For the victory is yours, and my legions of Truth shall never fail to accompany those who invoke them in the battle of life.

Therefore I say, invoke the legions of Truth. And know that as you march, they march with you—ten thousand at thy right hand and ten thousand at thy left hand, and thirteen thousand before and behind. And so the thirty-three thousand march in formation around every son and daughter who determines to be a warrior of Truth in action in this world.

The hour is come that the Son of man should be betrayed. <10> Let us be up and about the Father's business.

Arise! For the hour is come!

1. Rev. 21:3.

2. John 1:9.

3. Matt. 24:40-41.

4. Matt. 22:12-13.

5. 2 Cor. 6:17.

6. Pss. 45:7.

7. Col. 3:9-10.

8. Isa. 30:20.

9. Rev. 11.

10. Matt. 17:22; 26:45-46.

The Body of God upon Earth

Part I

“And I, John, saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.” <1>

I come to you in the love of the Christ, the love of the Christ for His members. For you are the Body of God upon earth; and within you there is indeed focused that Light which lighteth every man that cometh into the world. <2> As Paul saw the Light as Truth, so the Light to me is Love.

O America, awake! Awake, for the hour of your destiny is come! People of the world, awake! For this is the hour when either you shall be on the side of the accuser of the Christ, and the accuser of our brethren which accused them before our God day and night, <3> or you shall be on the side of those who affirm the victory of Love. Which side will you choose when the Light of God descends? Will you identify with the Light or will you identify with your own darkness and the darkness of the planetary body which the Light stirs up in a mighty chemical conflagration that must precede the coming of the new heaven and the new earth?

I was with him in the garden and before at the Last Supper. I was there when Satan entered the heart of Judas Iscariot that he should betray him, and I heard our Lord say to him, “That which thou doest, do quickly.” <4> For our Lord was concerned with cosmic cycles and the precipitation of those cycles in the earth plane at the appointed hour. And so he told us, “The hour is come that the Son of man should be glorified.” <5>

At times his heart was heavy, <6> as the heart of every teacher who must leave his disciples shortly becomes heavy. For there is such a great bond—not as human attachment, but as the bond of Divine Love—between teacher and disciple. Our hearts were heavy too, and yet we knew that in the alchemical union of the soul with the Spirit that he was to portray before us we would know the inner communion of our God.

And yet not all understood; and some grieved, and some betrayed him, ere the cock crew, three times. <7> The Christ, effulgent Light overflowing, understands with deep compassion the inability of the disciple to hold the cup steady in the final hours of the crucifixion when the Master must bear the sins of the world for a time, when he lays down his life that transmutation might take place—that which is required of the hour for civilization to continue, for opportunity as a platform of Life to continue for those evolving in lesser stages of evolution. For you see, if some do not make the supreme sacrifice of love in every age, the present world order could not continue, for mankind's karma is too great.

Therefore understand that although every man must bear his burden <8> and each man is called to the judgment and judged according to his works, <9> avatars who arise to the consciousness of God-awareness and to the mastery of the four planes of earth's levels of Being are given the opportunity to bear the karma of the world for a time while that karma is set aside that mankind might make progress in the Light.

And so as some proclaim the Savior who died for the sins of the world, others understand that He bore the weight of the karma of a planet so that all might progress in the Light and that this is the great opportunity for all who balance more than 51 percent of their karma—to stand in time and space and as a Hercules to hold the world upon their shoulders that mankind might go on to forge a more perfect union. This was His great gift of love, and this is the understanding that He imparted

to me as I laid my head upon his chest and felt the very heartbeat of God throbbing for humanity and yearning for mankind to be free.

And now the hearts of the Ascended Masters beat in unison in a mighty throbbing, a great compassion and concern for the world that must pass through the trial by fire <10> and yet is not ready for that trial. Our council meetings have been in session for many months trying to determine how we should accomplish the transition of Love. By Love, of course, all change is wrought; but if man himself is not the embodiment of Love, the Love of the Christ, then when that change is brought about, his consciousness is outside its forcefield and he suffers loss in the trial by fire.

Many months ago it was determined by the Lords of Karma and the Darjeeling Council of the Great White Brotherhood that one means of implementing change gently upon the planetary body would be to allow the Messenger of the Great White Brotherhood Mark to take his ascension, to hold the fulcrum of Light and the balance of power in the level of Spirit and to allow the Messenger Elizabeth to remain in the planes of Mater to hold the fulcrum of Light and the Mother Flame specifically for this period of transition through which the world must pass.

You see, precious hearts who yearn to see the physical face of Mark, understand that had he not gone before you to prepare the way, there might not be a way—yea, I say the earth would go through great travail and darkness far worse than that which is expected. And so I say, rejoice this day that one has ascended from among you. And in this case, one has been left; <11> for this is indeed the fulfilling of the Law as above, so below. And this activity and the entire student body is a diamond electrode that issues forth from the Heart of God to hold the focus of balance in the coming days and months, and in the years ahead.

I say, blessed are ye who have stayed to support these Messengers in heaven and on earth. Blessed are you who have not gone back as the betrayers, as those in darkness in this hour of testing. Blessed are you who have seen the great Light, <12> who have heard the call from afar, and who have come here to participate in this glorious ritual of the divine union and the marriage of the Lamb. <13>

Behold the Lamb's wife, the daughter of God descending out of heaven robed in white, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. <14> Behold the union of heaven and earth. Behold the Light of ten thousand suns descending. This is the hour of the testing of the mettle. You have come because your souls have consented to be tested, and so the mercy of the Great Law has allowed the Mother to remain to prepare you for the testing, to give to you the precepts of the Law that are the requirement for your lifestreams.

Take Wisdom then, and forsake Her not. <15> For out of the Wisdom of the Law comes forth the salvation of a planet. Many are called but few are chosen, <16> because few accept the calling and few choose to be among the chosen ones. The action of the secret rays upon the consciousness is as a mighty catalyst prearing your body temples to be the dwelling place of the Most High God. <17>

Fear not then the chemicalization at all levels of consciousness: fear not the purging by fire; fear not to be washed clean. “If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me” <18>—words of our Lord to Peter, the impetuous one. And so as Peter, let your response be “Not only my feet, but also my hands, my head and my all.” <19> For ye have need to be washed, for ye are not all clean.

Let us then come and minister unto the needs of these holy ones gathered here. Let us wash their feet; let us wash their heads; let us wash all. For the Light of God upon the hillsides of the world is descending even now. And when the Light reaches the valleys and the uttermost parts of the sea, then shall the quickening come. And there must be some who can stand fast unto the hour of their own testing, their own crucifixion, and the glory of the ascension. And I must tell you it is worth all; it is worth the entire prize to sacrifice the all of the human consciousness into the Flame.

Have you thought about the fact that out of the twelve apostles and the others who were appointed, the net gain of ascensions in the life of Jesus as the result of his mission was two—that of Mary the

Mother and of myself? And although many heard the word and many received the instruction, all did not pass the test of the trial by fire. Heaven demands a greater score in this age. Far more ascensions are required in this hour to keep the balance of the Light upon the planet; for each time a man or a woman makes his ascension, the karmic hammer is stayed for a time. For in the crucible of consciousness, that individual has taken into himself a certain portion of planetary darkness.

I, John, speak to you out of the love of Cosmos. I say it is absolutely imperative that you dedicate your entire life and consciousness to the ascension and do all that is required of you. Have you yet sweat as it were great drops of blood as Jesus did in the Garden of Gethsemane? <20> Have you worked until you dropped? Have you truly given the total striving of your being? Have you tested what your being is capable of when you say, "Father, into Thy hands I commend my being; <21> I of mine own self can do nothing, it is the Father in me who doeth the work"? <22> Have you loved your lives or have you determined to be counted among those who loved not their lives unto the death? <23> Have you held back part of the price and thus temporarily lost your physical life as Ananias and Sapphira? <24>

-
1. Rev. 21:1.
 2. John 1:9.
 3. Rev. 12:10.
 4. John 13:27.
 5. John 12:23.
 6. Matt. 26:37.
 7. Mark 14:72.
 8. Gal. 6:5.
 9. Rev. 20:13.
 10. 1 Cor. 3:13.
 11. Matt. 24:40.
 12. Matt. 4:16.

The Body of God upon Earth

Part II

I say, this test must be passed. You must be diligent; you must be practical in the care of your four lower bodies; but you must not be chary with your God. You must give your all and then demand the all of Heaven that you may give your all again, for only when you empty the cup can the cup be filled. And so I say, examine yourselves. For I, John, stand before you this day to challenge the dragon of your own human selfishness, your own carnal-mindedness, and I challenge it in the name of Jesus the Christ and in the name of the only begotten Son of God. And I say:

Come out! I speak to the dark demons, to the discarnates that have inhabited your forms, that have spoken to you in the darkness of the night and I say: Be *bound* at the hand of the Archangel Michael, for by his sword this hour there comes forth the lightning of the Diamond Shining Mind of God to challenge all that would oppose your ascension and your victory!

The dragon of human selfishness, the dragon's egg, and the seed of the egg is consumed. And it shall stay, and it shall not be re-created unless you by your free will shall re-create it. For by your presence in this Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral you have come under the domain of the Ascended Masters who have the authority to challenge and cast out the human consciousness. For the human consciousness cannot stand in this place.

Where our Messenger stands in time and space, there the dragon of selfishness must go down; for the two are not compatible. For the Light of the Christ and of the Divine Mother that flows through her is an anathema unto the dragon of the carnal mind. And thus it goes down; because if it were to stay, it must challenge her Light. And when it challenges her Light, then it can be taken by the hosts of Light.

You did not know as you sat in these rooms that a part of your consciousness stood arrayed against the Light of the Mother. But I tell you that man is a dichotomy, and half of his being is in heaven and half of his being is in hell until that hour when he chooses to surrender all to the Christ. And therefore unbeknownst to you, your own carnal mind has stood against the Woman arrayed in white. But rejoice that one has chosen to focus the Light of God whereby the enemy and the beast of prey might be put down by our authority, for the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood has blazed forth the Light of Fohat through her this hour to consume all darkness.

And so by coming this close to the Flame, you have willingly and gladly surrendered to the Flame. Do you see, beloved hearts, what great purpose there is in making a pilgrimage to the place where the Lord lay. <25> And this is the meaning of Jesus' words "Wheresoever the carcass is, there will the eagles be gathered together." <26>

And so where the Body of God is in concentration there is a mighty fount of Light whereby mankind can be washed, and washed clean. So you are washed this day, and the alchemy begins; and the love of Saint Germain and the Golden Age of Aquarius is pressing through your very pores and bringing your consciousness into alignment.

I charge you this day not to leave this property more than necessary during this conference; for the more you stay within these walls, the more our angels will be able to build up within your consciousness the electrode of Light that is necessary for you to be a pivot point and a mighty pillar of fire in the days ahead. Silence is golden, for in silence you return to the balance of the free flow of Light through the chakras.

It is all right to rejoice in the love of God and to converse in the Law and to discuss the teachings. But Jesus wisely counseled us as we served in our novitiate under him: "Let your conversation be yea and nay." <27> Yes to the Light! No to the darkness! And then peace, be still. For then all energy flows from God to man, from man to God, and you begin your ascension process right now.

Do you have any idea how many years we have been preparing the body of your Messenger for his ascension and final victory? Many, many years. I tell you, since childhood. And so it is true of you also, those among you who have been called as candidates before the Hierophant of Luxor. The preparation can be accelerated by the conservation of energy within your being. Let me explain. I mean that you must conserve energy from useless meanderings and useless human involvements. I mean that you should spend and be spent <28> in the service of the Light, in invocations, and in focusing the divine matrices of perfection upon earth.

Spend and be spent! Do you understand the glory of giving your all and letting that allness create a wider and wider spiral of power, of wisdom, and of love to be spent again and again and again until you have an immediate quickening of your bodies by the Holy Spirit? And when you rest from your labors, you are charged by the power of the Holy Spirit because you have consumed the astral consciousness.

Oh, what rejoicing in heaven when one son of God returns! <29> There are great gatherings and conclaves and mighty feasts of Light, and emissaries come from all over to congratulate the one who has ascended to victory. Precious hearts, you know not the reception that awaits you of millions of sons and daughters of God who are waiting for you to come Home! "Come Home!" is the call of the Divine Mother! "Come Home! Come Home!" And do not sidetrack; do not take the side road or the dead end of selfishness. Lay all aside and cast yourselves upon the rock of the Christ and be broken this day. For I tell you, if you do not cast yourselves upon the rock, the rock will fall upon you and grind you to powder. <30>

That is the choice; that is the supreme choice that you must make. For God will have you one way or the other: His energy must return to Him. Will it return as the individualized God Flame—ascended and free? Or will it return through the canceling-out of your lifestream in the second death? <31> This is where you stand in this age. This is the time for souls who have supported the mission of Jesus in the Piscean Age to return. For your work ought to be finished, as was the work of our Messenger finished. And those of the younger generation who must go on with the Mother to bring in the Aquarian Age, your time is not yet.

And so I say, those whose time draws near, perhaps you have left out a part of the portion of the divine plan. Strive in the days and weeks and months ahead to complete that plan. For no matter how much karma you balance, you must return if the plan divine is not fulfilled. And you would not have it any other way, for your soul desires to divest itself of the mountain of Light, of creativity, that is within.

And so I say, it would be better to finish the plan divine now; for it will be more difficult in days ahead. And so I say, pray diligently. For the Great Divine Director stands waiting to release into your consciousness the full and complete awareness of your divine plan. And I say to you and to you, once and for all, do not detour from that plan. Do not shirk your responsibilities; face them squarely. For you have heard the voice of God speaking from within.

Why do you tarry? Why do you ignore the voice? Why do you ignore the voice of God speaking to you? Why do you rationalize? Why do you wait? Why, I say, in this hour of opportunity when Love strikes the mighty bells of heaven and they peal and ring out and proclaim that the portal is open? It swings wide; and I say, the time will come when it will close. And many shall wonder and weep; and it shall not open for them for ten thousand years because they ignored the calling, the high calling of the eleventh hour of the triumph of the Light.

I, John, send my angels, the angels of the Holy City, to minister unto you; for your four lower bodies must be brought into alignment as the planetary bodies are also brought into alignment. And some of you may suffer sickness. Do not think that sickness is necessarily bad, precious hearts; for the presence of illness within the body signifies a chemicalization. If there are impurities in your being, then these must be purged. And if you have not fasted and eliminated those denser substances from your diet, then when the bodies are brought into alignment, there will be an overflowing of the impurities that may cause some temporary distress—perhaps at physical levels, perhaps at the emotional, mental, or etheric level.

Continue to call, to make your invocations, to act wisely, to rest, and to eat wisely, and you will pass through the period of the purging. For your bodies must be in perfect alignment if you are to be electrodes of Light.

Listen well then to the teachings of the Mother as she brings forth the Light of the Causal Body of Lanello and the victory of the age; and you shall go forth to challenge the darkness and to triumph. I, John, am with you even unto the fulfillment of the cycles of this hour.

Love is the Light! Love is the freedom! Love is the will! Love is the hope! Love is the allness! Love is our Life! Be free as I AM free! I give to you an invitation to come to my retreat, the Retreat of the Holy City, at the hour of your ascension. And I will receive you there as my very own.

25. Matt. 28:6.

26. Matt. 24:28.

27. Matt. 5:37.

28. 2 Cor. 12:15

29. Luke 15:7.

30. Matt. 21:44.

31. Rev. 20:14.

O Man, Receive These Fires and Be Free!

I am come because you have called, and the call compels the answer everywhere in Cosmos. I come bearing the glad tidings of the fires of purity—fires regenerate.

O man, receive these fires and be free!

Have you not heard the trumpets of Luxor, the angel choirs singing the victory, the triumphal march—the march of your triumph? For that is the song of the ascension flame, and that is the march of candidates marching from the four quadrants to the flame. <1> They march in time and space. They march across Cosmos. They march to the place where time and space are no more and death is swallowed up in victory. <2>

I have chosen to come to the physical Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral at the occasion of the glorious Eastertide when the resurrection flame is released from all of the retreats of the Great White Brotherhood to inundate the earth in the fires of rejuvenation, of rebirth and eternal youth.

I have come, and brothers robed in white who have passed through the flame and are newly ascended have come with me; and they stand in the formation of a giant cube within these walls to radiate from the four directions of the compass the feeling of the ascension, the glory of the ascension. And among them standing tall, facing the Mother of the Flame, is the newly ascended Lanello, who now radiates his joy and great happiness to you who stand to become ere long officially candidates of the ascension flame.

It is my desire that you should understand that a great victory has taken place in the ascension of our Messenger. You can comprehend that victory only by rising to the level of Christ-awareness, of God-be-ness within you; for only God within man can perceive God within man.

And so by the power of the stepping-up action of your chakras, I give to you my gift of the solar awareness of the victory not of one Messenger, but of two Messengers. For the Mother who carries has also the gift of the ascension flame, to hold that flame as a mighty torch to the age, to beckon the sons and daughters of Serapis homeward into the flame at Luxor. And so the victory is twain—heaven on earth and earth in heaven as twin flames focus the Alpha-to-Omega in the planes of Spirit and Mater.

Have you thought, blessed hearts, that there is nowhere that you can go and not receive the comfort of the Mother and the comfort of the Father? Whether here or in the next octave, wherever you are and wherever you go, you will have the comfort of the Messengers. Those who tarry and those who go on—both are received in the arms of their love. And so [there is] great rejoicing in heaven and great rejoicing upon earth that there is a mighty flow of ascension's currents that shall never cease between these souls who have given their allness to that flame.

I, Serapis, then, make this pronouncement to you this day: that it shall be in the order of the Mother of the Flame to recommend candidates for the Ascension Temple. And when this is done by her according to the direction of the Cosmic Christ and the Lords of Karma and the Christ Self of the disciple, it means that these Messengers shall stand behind that soul and that lifestream until he is prepared fully for that glorious reunion of the soul with the Spirit over the spiral of ascension's victory.

It also means that upon her recommendation and the acceptance of the twin flames—their acceptance of that candidate—they are willing, if that candidate fails, to take on the karma of the individual. And it also means that I, Serapis, will back and honor their advocacy. And I also shall stand to prepare the souls named for the hour of supreme reunion. And there shall go forth a special

guard of Seraphim at night to escort those so named to our temple at Luxor to receive the inner training in the Law.

This then is in keeping with the law of Hierarchy whereby ascended and unascended Masters may sponsor chelas and thereby shorten the days of travail for the elect <3> by backing their chelas with the full-gathered momentum of victory.

Victory then is the cry of Love! Victory is the call of the hour! And I, Serapis, have come to make the ascension as a goal more tangible than your very existence itself. I give to you to drink, to quaff, substance of ascension's flame that you might taste the glory of victory and never forget that taste, that you might pursue it unto the end against all odds, against all adversaries of the carnal mind posing as everything else but the carnal mind.

I say then, God-mastery is the requirement, and God-obedience. You must have dominion over death in order to inherit immortal Life. You must transmute the planetary death consciousness. Death that has come out of Egypt as the perversion of the ascension spiral in the great pyramid must be consumed *now*—ahead of time, before you face death. Before death comes knocking at the door—that is the time to consume it in the flame of the ascension current.

Be Life! Walk the earth in Life—in immortal Life! And the crossing of the bar will come to you so gently it will seem as though it never occurred, for you will be translated as Enoch was translated; and I say to you, he who makes up his mind to be translated, to balance his karma, can do so in this age. For “Enoch walked with God: and he was not, for God took him.” <4>

Would you not like to have it said of yourself “And John (or Ruth or Mary) walked with God and was not, for God took him (or her)”? Would you not like to leave that mark as an infinite record of the victory of Life within you? Then I say, make it your mark! Make it your high calling! And brook no interference, and you shall win! You shall triumph! For I, Serapis, plant my scepter this day in the right hand of the Mother—the scepter of the authority of the ascension current. And so this is preparatory for the hour of the ascension of the planetary body itself.

And I, Serapis, take the Cosmic Egg which she wears, and I place the focus of the ascension flame within the very heart of the crystal as the focus for the ascension of the entire Cosmic Egg. Can you contemplate that hour when the entire Cosmos is quickened in the ascension spiral? I make a prophecy this day that you shall witness the ascension of the Cosmic Egg! One day you shall witness the ascension of the entire warp and woof of time and space.

Think of that, blessed hearts, and set it squarely before you as the mark. For you must be given the vision. You must have the vision and the authority to claim that vision. And so it comes to you this day. Drink in the great draft of immortality and be reborn, for this *is* the hour of the rebirth!

I say and I proclaim it: You are born again! You are born again! You are born again to inherit eternal Life!

The Ascended Beings who have comprised the four sides of the cube are rising now—rising up into the atmosphere—but they leave the pattern of the cube. And their energies now pass through the four quadrants of the earth; and in each quadrant they anchor the joy of victory, the great happiness which is the reward of obedience in the Flame.

I, Serapis, have called! My call compels an answer! Will you answer this day and pledge your life to the ascension flame? If you will respond, then say, “O Serapis, I will!” [Audience responds.]

The call compels the answer. Everywhere in Cosmos the call is heard, and the initiates have answered. So then, let the Seraphim go forth! And let those who are sincere and earnest be ready to face the preparations of the trial by fire which must surely come before the final reunion in the Flame.

I, Serapis, have proclaimed it! And I anoint you unto the day of your victory!

1. Matt. 24:31.

2. Isa. 25:8; 1 Cor. 15:54.

3. Matt. 24:22.

4. Gen. 5:24.

Let the Great Spiral Roll!

Part I

Hail, sons and daughters of the Sacred Fire! I come as the Representative of the Holy Spirit. And I stretch forth my hands, and from the centers of my hands there come forth the twin secret rays of Alpha and Omega to blaze forth through your consciousness that specific radiation which is sent to you this hour from the Heart of the Father-Mother God.

For the comfort of the Holy Spirit desires to acquaint your consciousness gently with the piercing fires of the secret rays, that you might become habituated, acclimatized, to the new sense of awareness of God—a sense that you have not known before.

The consciousness of the secret rays portrays to you the minor key of the Elohim who have stayed within the Great Central Sun to hold the balance of the manifest creation. They hold the focus for the unformed—the five mighty Elohim and their divine complements—even as the seven mighty Elohim are the builders of form and manifest the beauties of Life in tangible expression—yea, and brought forth the entire Cosmos with the release of the fiat of the spoken Word.

Until the hour of the release of the secret rays from the heart of Mighty Cosmos on the eighth of April in this year of our Lord, the secret rays were yet unspoken. But upon that occasion the Lord God Himself spoke the Word of the secret rays, and so came forth the mighty Elohim and their divine complements from the white fire core of Being.

A new Fire infuses the all of the Cosmic Egg for the culmination of the cycles of perfectionment. All of Life, then, shall be quickened by the Holy Spirit as a new breath is inbreathed into the nostrils of every living soul and every creature. Life will be different in many ways. Prana will have a new quality; the sunlight will filter through not only the seven rays but also the five secret rays; and the flowers in their fragrances will emit the essence of the fiery core.

Gradually the Holy Spirit, wed to the Divine Mother, will bring forth in nature a glorious fulfillment, an awareness, a sensitivity. You have been divorced from nature and the God of nature. Your souls cry out for that reunion! Know you not that the yearning is for the Holy Spirit and that the yearning shall be fulfilled, the call shall be answered in this age, and mankind shall return en masse to the feet of their Creator?

How the archetypes of civilization have separated brother from brother, sister from sister, and all mankind from the very Fount of the living God in physical, tangible manifestation! Do you not understand that the forces of antichrist <1> have worked diligently for centuries step by step? And today it is a fact upon this planet that some among mankind from the cradle to the grave never contact the earth itself with their bare feet. Can you imagine such a thing—never to feel the currents of Terra, of the Divine Mother, flowing through the form?

Oh, endless are the attempts of the dark ones to deprive you of intimate communion with the Holy Spirit! And as you have celebrated the Sacred Eucharist and partaken of the Holy Supper of our Lord, so into the chalice of Being I have come to renew in you your ability to adapt yourselves to intimate communion with nature, with Life.

I have come to restore man to his original innocence—innocence in the Holy Spirit. I have come to anoint you with the sweet fragrances of pine and balsam, of deodar and cedarwood, and of the stars that fill the heavens. I would fill the mind's eye with snowy peaks, with the roar of the ocean wave beating upon the breast of Mother Earth. I have come to invigorate you with the prana, the sacred essence, of the Holy Spirit.

O Lord God Almighty, I AM Thy Spirit in manifestation in these branches of the great vine of Life. I AM the vine and ye are the branches. <2> Come then into the spiral of the Holy Spirit! Let fire and earth proclaim the union in the hearts of these precious ones of the fires of the Holy Spirit and of the essence of Mother Earth.

So let the Hierarchies of Aries step forth to pass the torch of the age to the Hierarchies of Taurus! So let the immaculate Virgin of God's Heart, the Divine Mother, descend from the throne in the Great Central Sun to anoint mankind in this hour!

As Mary anointed the body of Jesus <3> in preparation for the hour that was to come when the resurrection would deliver mankind to newness of Life, so I anoint the bodies of these precious ones, pilgrims of the Holy Spirit, with the oil of the Holy Spirit that there might be the blending of Father and Son, of Mother and Holy Spirit, that the great square at the base of the Pyramid of Life might become the apex of realization in the Christ Mind.

This is a time for building—when fire becomes concrete, when the fires of Helios and Vesta, the fires of Aries, become the building within in the secret place of the Most High, within the citadel of every man's heart. So let the temple be built by builders of form.

Angel devas of the Holy Spirit, come forth now from the vast reaches of the earth untouched by man! From forests and mountain heights, come forth, angel devas! Blend your spirals with the spirals of these hearts and let them be one with the wilderness consciousness of the Spirit and of the Mother.

Angel devas, hover over these children and begin the building of the new heaven and the new earth. <4> Line upon line, precept upon precept, <5> let the temple rise within the chamber of the heart as perfect blueprint of Golden Age building, of mother culture, of nature's God. Mighty Archangels who serve the Holy Spirit, come forth to blend the feeling, the great love of God.

Here in this place in time there is a victory to be forged, there is a Light to be won. This *is* the building of the new day. This *is* the anointing of the planetary body unto the hour of the crucifixion. This is the time for fusion of Light. This is the time when Heaven becomes Earth realized in man consecrated to the Light. So then, let the forces of anti-God, anti-Christ, anti-Mother, and anti-Spirit be no more! Let them be canceled out by the Fires of the Holy Spirit that the mighty pillars in the temple of Life should stand to deliver the age into the hand of the Mother and the victory of Her Flame.

O Cosmic Mother and all who ensoul the Mother, form the mighty spiral of the Feminine Ray! Come forth now, almighty Beings who have pledged energies to this hour! Let the great spiral of lives ascended *roll!* Let the great spiral *roll!* And let it reach the mighty zenith high in the heavens where there stand the twin flames of Alpha and Omega rejoicing that men and women of earth have determined to come Home and to raise the planet—a planet whose very heart has cried out in distress to the throne of Almighty God.

Virgo and Pelleur, 1 blessed holy ones who have held the balance of earth, let the gnomes be free from the impositions of darkness! Let the resurrection flame focused in the pillar, the mighty spiral of lives ascended, penetrate the level of earth now for the freeing of the gnomes from a certain portion of energies from which they might be freed this night according to the decree of Alpha and Omega! So let the burden be lifted! Let the gnomes hold high their heads and march now in rejoicing and those who have been burdened by earth's oppressive weight be freed now in the Flame of the Mother and the Flame of the Holy Spirit!

O Aries and Thor, beings of air, step forth now! For the time has come when the mighty sylphs should be free of the pollutants of the air and that portion so designated by Alpha and Omega. And let the Holy Spirit now purify the plane of the air, the untrammelled heights of the Mind of God in man. So let the heavens in the earth, the air element, be purified.

Step forth, Oromasis and Diana, for the freeing of the fire elementals—those imprisoned in animal forms. Let those forms now, the weight thereof, the density thereof, be cleared by the action of the Holy Spirit! And let the beasts of the field and of the mountains and of the sea know a greater freedom and a rejoicing that they live in the Body of God and not in the body of mankind's density. Let all creatures know the freedom. Let them know it by the power of the heart.

O mighty Neptune and Luara, ruler of the waters, let the undines this hour be raised in consciousness by the fiery spirals of the Holy Spirit! Let the undines be free from the pollutants of mankind!

1. 1 John 2:18.

2. John 15:5.

3. John 12:3.

4. Rev. 21:1.

5. Isa. 28:10.

Let the Great Spiral Roll!

Part II

And so, who will bear the burden of mankind's density? Mankind have not acknowledged these servitors of the four quadrants who have borne their infirmities, their karmic weight, their hatreds and their fears for centuries. I say, the tables are turned and mankind must bear their own burden! The energies sent forth by mankind in discord shall no longer be borne in their full intensity by the beings of the elements, but shall return to man—to each one individually sending forth that energy.

And thus the elementals are freed of a portion of the weight of human consciousness, and mankind themselves must bear the burden or bear it not. For if they cannot bear the burden, then their own karma will fall upon them and they will cry out to the mountains “Fall upon us!” <6> And so the mountains of their karma shall be released, and they shall be no more.

There is only one alternative to the mercy of the elemental kingdom that has borne mankind's weight and been oppressed; and that alternative is that mankind invoke the fires of the Holy Spirit and the violet flame to consume their own sins before they are inundated by the mighty tides of Life and they find themselves naked and bereft upon the shores. Have you heard the mighty winds of the Holy Spirit? The action of nature in these days is the action of a nature imbued with the power of the secret rays to throw off mankind's discord.

And therefore I say, humanity can well tremble this night, for the hour is coming when they must give the accounting for the expenditure of every jot and tittle of the energies of the Law. I say, O humanity, watch out! watch out! watch out! For Nature will thrust off the impurities that have bowed her down.

And this is one of the decisions of the Lords of Karma that has been made as the result of the judgment of mankind over the past six months. Mankind have sought solutions to the problems of ecology, but they have not sought the Holy Spirit. They have neglected the recommendations of the Hierarchy at the International Resource Conference. <7>

They have taken the roundabout method. They have dallied and complained that they could not remake their vehicles, when they have had on the drawing boards for years inventions that would eliminate the internal combustion engine entirely, eliminating the entire pollution of the air element and the poisoning of mankind. Mankind kill one another when they could do better. They have not tried hard enough, and so they must receive the judgments of the Almighty.

Do you think that the Holy Spirit will stand by and watch as the people in the cities are destroyed by the fumes of the automobiles, as little children must play in the streets and breathe the air, the poisons of the exhaust? Do you think that Heaven will forever wait? I tell you *no*! It is time for mankind to rise up and to tear down the authority of those individuals who are at the head of such industries as the automobile industry, the oil industry, those who are money-mad for power and greed, who refuse to first consider the souls of mankind and the very life of their physical forms. I tell you Heaven will not wait any longer. They shall have their reward. <8> And those who fail to challenge the oppressors by the power of the spoken Word will also have their reward.

I say, you are the authority for the plane of fire! You are the authority for the plane of air! You are the authority for the plane of water! *You*, O mankind, are the authority for the plane of earth! *You* and *you* and *you*! And you must challenge, if by no other means than by application to the Sacred Fire, this encroachment upon the dominions of the earth and of the Body of the Mother. The

time has come when the oppressors of mankind shall come face to face with their karma, and *they* shall give the accounting.

Take care then that you are not counted among them, that your investments are not in those industries that serve to tear down the life of mankind. You have been warned before about placing your supply and your abundance in those industrial firms that serve to poison the youth of the world in all manner and all forms. I say, examine what is done with your funds, for in the day of judgment you will be held accountable for the place where you have invested those funds.

Do you not see, O mankind of earth? You cannot support an establishment that is dedicated to the death of mankind. And that is the fact of the matter. A large percentage of firms and industries create products that contribute to the very death in one form or another of the lives of your children, your posterity, and the generations which will come after you. I say, withdraw those funds. Let the children of the Light not be found engaging their energies in any form whatsoever in the support of darkness.

When you watch television and you place your attention upon darkness and deceit and intrigue, you give it your Life and you give it the Life of the Ascended Masters who have laid down their lives and their energies for you. Where the eye is trained there flows the Life from your God Presence. Will you boycott those forms that are tearing down the life upon this planet? I say, the boycott must begin here. You must withdraw your support of every form of activity and endeavor that is not in support of the Christ Consciousness.

You are a great body of Light–Lightbearers and Light-servers. You have the determination, the will, the wisdom, the love to challenge darkness upon the planet. Consider what a few housewives have done to boycott prices of meat. Consider what a few strikers have done here and there for their cause. Consider then what you can do united in the Light when you determine with one heart, one mind, and one voice to challenge any form of tyranny against the mind, the soul, and the body of man!

I say, if you would be servants of the Holy Spirit, then arise and take dominion! For the hour has come, I say, to make your determination before the Holy Spirit and to be counted among the angels, the Elohim, the Archangels, and the Ascended Masters who *refuse* to allow the economy to be tampered with. The levels of mankind's consciousness, their food and their clothing and their drink—all is polluted for a purpose; and mankind continue to imbibe this poisonous substance, making their temples unfit for the Holy Spirit, <9> unfit as the dwelling place of the Most High God!

I say, if I were in embodiment today as one of the prophets of Israel, I would rend my garments before you for the actions of deceit practiced against yourselves—the hidden taxes, the hidden poisons, the hidden attempts against your lives. I say, I would walk to the White House itself and rend my garments before those who would be there to watch and to carry me away as a fanatic. Think not that I would not do this. But I am not suggesting that you rend your garments. I am suggesting that you take your energies and the mighty Fire of the Holy Spirit to challenge the darkness as it has never been challenged before.

And therefore I fling into your midst the Spirits of the Prophets of holy Israel, of that consciousness of all that *is real*; and I anoint you with the Spirit of the Prophets of Israel that you should go forth to challenge the night. This is your calling, and this authority of those Prophets shall remain with you so long as you shall use it justly and wisely.

For I say, the Spirit of the ascended Prophet is broken as the Body of God is broken for you, <10> dispersed among you. And a square of his garment, of his mighty robe, is given to each one of you as an etheric focus of the robe, the mantle itself, of the ascended Lanello that you might also go forth to smite the waters of the human consciousness and bring forth the Word of God as you

receive it through the embodied Messenger and as it is written in the Word of Life, in the Book of Life, the Everlasting Gospel.

So take the Word of the holy Prophets; take the Word of the Witnesses. For that Word is a sword, a *sacred Word*; and that sword does cleave asunder the real from the unreal. This then is the calling of those who are in earnest, who are here because they will no longer stand for injustice; they will no longer tolerate it.

In the name of the Holy Spirit I have spoken! And I *charge* you with the *fires* of my heart and with the fiery zeal of mission unto the end of the cycle and the fulfillment of the prophecies of Life.

6. Luke 23:30; Rev. 6:16.

7. The International Re-Source Conference was held July 20-21, 26-28, 1968, in San Francisco and Los Angeles to initiate the cycle of mankind's concern with his ecology and with the Source of energy.

8. Matt. 6:2, 5, 16.

9. 1 Cor. 3:16.

10. 1 Cor. 11:24.

**Communion Feast at the Temple of the Resurrection
with Mary, Jesus, and Lanello**

Part I

O magnificent one! O praise! O glory! For the Light Body of God has descended as the cloven tongues. <1> And twain appear out of the fiery Ovoid of Being, and man perceives the Mother Ray even as he perceives the Ray of the Father. I AM the immaculate concept held within the Heart of God for each one upon this planetary home and for evolutions in far-flung worlds. I am that immaculate concept because I have chosen to embody the purity of God's Heart in its reflection of the creative intent and the great potential of Life locked in the heart of each child born of the divine union.

You have heard me say that it would be necessary for me but to move my finger to cause the world to tremble, so great is the authority of God that is vested within my immaculate heart. I AM a Mother of Cycles, the cycles of the appearance of the Christ and the divinity of the Christ within you.

I have stood by this Messenger for countless hours and days to give to her the teachings of the Cosmic Clock and the unfoldment of the Christ Consciousness; for I have desired with a great desiring to make known to the children of my heart who would hear my Word the inner meaning of the unfoldment of the Light from the Center of Being. Precious ones, there are few in every age who can be counted upon by the Hierarchy to receive our Word accurately and to set it forth without the interference of their own human consciousness, without the intrusion of the ego or the attempt to adulterate the Sacred Word.

When the Messenger Mark Prophet was received in the Temple of the Resurrection over the Holy Land by Jesus and myself, it was a glorious reunion—such a reunion of Light! For we had served together for so long; and so many of the members of our retreat who had also served with us in Galilee gathered on the occasion, when a communion feast was held, led by my Son, Jesus. And he broke the bread symbolically and blessed the wine, and all partook of the new wine in the kingdom of God as it was promised of old. <2>

And I said to him, to your Mark and to my Mark, “Well done, my son; for you have left a record of Life, a mark indelible upon earth that all who are truly sincere and who are willing to surrender the self might follow, might hear the Word.” And I embraced him and took him to my heart of love, and all of the momentum of the Heart of the World Mother enfolded him in that divine embrace.

I tell you this because I want you to know of the great love of Heaven for this Messenger who has brought the Word before you these many years and has been an instrument for the Sacred Word. There are many things that I could recount to you concerning his mission, but today I rejoice in the fact that in this age the Two Witnesses <3> have gone forth and have left an accurate testimony. This is indeed a triumph!

Some among the staff heard beloved Mark comment that he, too, was overjoyed to observe how the flow of Light from God had been protected—for the Hierarchy does protect its Messengers—and how the consciousness, because it was raised to the level of the Christ, could receive the purity of our Word. And so we shall rejoice also when this Messenger returns triumphant, having fulfilled the cycles of the Divine Mother. But thanks be to God that she has volunteered to stay as long as it

is necessary to bring in the New Day. And so we have the *uni-tie*, the unity of twin flames, of the fiery Ovoid of God's Being, as above, so below.

As I looked upon the evolutions of this earth, I thought in my heart, where is there one who can contain the vast knowledge of the Mother of Cycles and bring it forth and yet remain humble, and yet realize that the Source of Light and of the teaching is of God and not of the self?

Here and there, fragments of the teaching were given as a test in years gone by, even before the incarnation of this Messenger in this present life. And in each and every case there was perversion and abortion of the teaching because of the lack of purity, the lack of devotion to my heart. And then when some mighty, powerful truth would be given by myself or by a member of the Hierarchy, gradually, slowly the emissary would become puffed up with pride, and we would begin to see the brittleness of the intellect intrude upon the teaching; and by karmic law we were forced to withdraw.

Now I do not discredit the many saints and the many devoted, selfless, and humble ones who have indeed attained the mastery and have won the ascension over the past two thousand years. These had the requirement of humility and attunement; but many, because of their association with the Church, would not allow themselves to go beyond the confines of Church dogma. Hence we could not reveal this teaching, because within that framework it would appear as a usurpation of the authority of the Church hierarchy.

Do you see, precious hearts, how Heaven is limited? It was necessary then to find one who had already established within her consciousness the record of the law of cycles and of this teaching from previous incarnations of devotion and to find one who was not bound by dogma of any kind, whose mind would be free to release the Word as the Word was given.

Prior to the embodiment of this Messenger, she was in training in my retreat to receive this teaching. Jesus assisted me; and together we sat, we three, speaking long and many hours of how this Light should be brought forth, and when and where. And to Elizabeth was given the warning of all of the pitfalls and all of the snares that would be upon her pathway from the hour of birth to try to take from her the glory of the crown and of the victory of the full effulgence of the teaching of the Mother.

And now after these many years of training and of service, she has brought forth to you the fullness of our Word regarding the Cosmic Clock. And although much remains to be delivered into her hands—as Jesus said that he would reveal through her the thirty-three mysteries of his life in Galilee—so I would say to you this day that the triumph of the Good Friday and the breaking of the Good Friday spell of death is come upon the planetary body because some among you have taken the torch from the hand of the Mother and have put into practice the knowledge of the law of cycles. And you have vanquished the foe at every hand and challenged your human creation, and you have been diligent to outsmart the serpentine lie.

And so as I look out upon the planetary body and I see focuses of Light, individuals consecrated to the overcoming of the negative momentums of worldly astrology, my heart is filled. For cosmic astrology is an ancient science, and many men and many wise scholars have attempted to bring forth this teaching; but none have been worthy to receive the key in its fullness. Take then the precious gift, for it is a gift from my heart to one who has been transfigured before you. And in the passing of the test of the transfiguration, you can be assured that you receive directly our Word with the accuracy of an angel, the accuracy that is sent forth from our heart to yours.

Now, precious ones, I must tell you that as a World Mother, my heart is also burdened this day. Yes, my burden is Light; for I hold the Light that would counteract the burdens of mankind if they would but invoke it. But I say to you that I am burdened because I carry with each child, each one evolving upon the planet, a certain karmic weight. And I see that the illumination of the Divine Mother has not yet penetrated the masses; for by deliberate design that illumination has been

withheld from mankind through the church fathers, through educational channels, through government. Everywhere the wisdom of the Mother is aborted.

As we searched long for one who could receive the knowledge of the laws of cycles, so we have also searched long for areas upon the planet where the Light could come forth. Precious hearts, it is the hour of testing and of trial, and I have come to tell you mankind are not ready. And they shall be weighed in the great balance scale of Life, and I know from the writing of the karmic record that they shall indeed be found wanting. <4>

1. Acts. 2:3.

2. Matt. 26:29.

3. Rev. 11.

4. Dan. 5:27.

**Communion Feast at the Temple of the Resurrection
with Mary, Jesus, and Lanello**

Part II

What can a mother's heart do when she longs to take into her arms the whole world and yet so many in the world have nothing but hatred and vituperation for the image of Mary? Precious hearts, when I extend my arms, when I stand in the atmosphere of the world and release my love, do you know that often that love comes back to me in my face because mankind reject the love? And their hatreds do pour forth; and when they reach the sphere of my God-awareness, their hatreds return to them. And so they have all manner of diseases and unhappiness in their midst and in their members. If mankind truly loved the Mother as a love that would flow day and night, their bodies would be harmonious and they would not be ill. They would not suffer loss when the trial by fire is upon them.

What can I do then but give my love to those who will receive it and plead that those will receive my love and my heart's offering and hold that gift and wait for mankind to receive it? For some among you must hold the love of the Mother to hold the balance. And thus I asked that the rosaries be released to you <5> that you might tie into the momentum of the voices of the saints—saints in heaven, whose voices are on the tape, but you do not hear them all because the recording did not record them. But you know, they gather also for the giving of the rosary and blend their voices with your own. For heaven is full of devotees of the Divine Mother. If earth is bereft, heaven is not.

What else then can I do? I have warned in my appearances; I have pleaded. I have appeared in this very decade in Cairo. <6> I have come forth before the face of mankind, and yet have the media of the world proclaimed my coming? Have they proclaimed the era of the Mother that my appearance did inaugurate? Nay. A few eyewitness reports have trickled into this great heart of America; but the vast majority of the people, and even those of the Catholic faith, have been deprived of the knowledge of my appearance. Think of the karma that falls upon those who fail to report the Word of God. It is frightful!

And thus for this and for many many reasons, the hour is come. And upon this Good Friday we see that the crucifixion of America is nigh. We see that the crucifixion of the Feminine Ray has come, and mankind are not ready for the triumph. And those who are not ready shall perish, precious hearts. And I pray when you see these troubles coming upon the people that you will hold firm and take the example of your Messenger, when faced by seeming death, to conquer unto immortal Life.

You must hold the Flame for those who pass from the screen of Life without having the wedding garment. <7> Taken then all that you have been given at the hand of the Witnesses over these many years, and apply the great truths of Life; and be my hands, my heart, my head, and my feet to humanity. Let the graces that pour forth from the jewels on my hands be amplified by the jewels within your hearts.

Let grace abound upon earth. For I say to you, even though mankind are not ready, all is not lost. For there are enough—if they will act in concerted action in the hour when death seems nigh—there are enough to hold the Flame of Life, to preserve a remnant, and to bring the earth into the glorious resurrection of the new kingdom.

The crown of Life <8> shall rest upon the heads of those who overcome in the twelve tests of the year and of the cycles. But before the crown is the cross, and before the cross is the sword that pierces the Mother's heart. It is the sword of Truth. It is the same sword that they take to pierce child-man. And each time a child falls, a son or a daughter is lost on the battlefield of life, the Mother feels again the pain within the heart. Each time the Mother feels the crucifixion and carries the weight with that one to the throne of the Father.

And so I say, do not shirk the responsibility of the tests of the hour. Recognize that the mighty sword is the Sacred Word of God, and in the hand of the Mother it is used to cut the evolutions of the earth free. Take then the sword of the Mother and use it in Her name. Go forth and make the invocations, and give your supplications in praise of the Mother Ray as a rosary of Light.

And when you come to a certain place in your momentum of attainment in the giving of the rosary, I will come to you and I will place about your neck a rosary of roses composed of fiery stars—each bead a star of Light. And you will know when I come in that very hour, for you will feel the garland of Light around your neck. And it will be as a reward for faithful service to my immaculate heart and to the rose which symbolizes the unfolding of the Mother Flame in the consciousness of mankind.

So then, when you have conquered the use of the sword, then to you is given the cross. And all of the forces of darkness will oppose the precipitation of the Christ Consciousness within your heart, the plane where Spirit and Mater meet. But you will know that I am standing near with Jesus to give you the momentum of victory. And you will not faint and you will not grow weary, and you will not be concerned for the persecutions of your consciousness for righteousness' sake. And then, when you have asked God for strength in the hour when you think you have no more strength and you have felt the final influx of Light to manifest the victory, then will come the angel bearing the crown to place the crown of Life upon your head.

Thus in service, in constancy, in daily devotion to my heart, you will win in this cycle of world travail. And the Woman shall bring forth the Divine Manchild, <9> and the Christ shall appear in the hearts of all, and you will behold with John the new heaven and the new earth. <10> Keep close to me, my children, as I gather you together in the folds of my garment. Stay close to the Mother, to the Mother Flame; and know that I will be with you, no matter what comes upon the planetary body.

Love not your lives unto the death, <11> for death is but a chimera. It is not real; it was not ever real; it never shall be real! I proclaim it this Good Friday! It is a Good Friday for it is the victory of purity, the victory of victory, the victory of victories! O Light that shines in the cycle of Being! How darkness and the forces of the night have held up death as real! What a pity that mankind have believed them!

Our Son, Jesus, proved beyond the shadow of a doubt that there is no death. And he has asked me to ask you this day, would you not like also to prove the unreality of death in this life? Put off then the graveclothes! Put off the consciousness of death, of finite living, of mortality, of pleasures of this world; for all these lead to death.

Death begins when mankind begins to take on the momentums of the world. For if mankind live in a worldly way, they get on a roller coaster at birth; and the end of that roller coaster is death. If the children of this world are to be brought up according to the concepts of the world, then they will be on that roller coaster, that track of thinking that culminates in death.

I say, *shatter* it! *Shatter* it! *Shatter* it! I do not accept that track as inevitable for my children coming into life this day and every day.

And therefore I say, let them be consecrated this hour—all Life, all children, those in the womb and those in the cradle and those no matter what their age—let them be consecrated to the track of victory that was set forth by my Son, Jesus. And I, Mary, declare this day that every child that is born

henceforth and every child consecrated by its parents shall be placed upon the track, the mighty forcefield of the life of Jesus the Christ that leads to the ascension! For this *is* the goal of Reality!

No more then shall parents and teachers steal the children of God for the death track. For I, Mary, have proclaimed this day that eternal Life is the order of the day! Eternal Life is the ray that goes forth to claim every child and every babe that is born! And this dispensation comes forth in answer to the heart calls of mothers everywhere upon the planetary body who in all ages have lamented war and the loss of their sons, who have lamented the loss of their daughters in every form of earthly involvement.

So I say to you mothers of the world, to you fathers of the world who have wept over the loss of your children in one form or the other, let the suffering you have borne be redeemed this day in the knowledge of the hope of the Lord and of His Law which goes forth this day to claim the children of God for the Life triumphant!

I, Mary, have spoken; and it shall be done and it is done. For it is written in the Book of Life, "Death is swallowed up in Victory!" <12> *Hail, Victory! Hail, Victory! Hail, O Light of the Starry Body!*

5. Four albums of Mary's Mysteries of the Rosary which include seven morning and five evening mysteries are now available on tapes MT 7313, 7314, 7315, 7316, The Summit Lighthouse.

6. 1968 Mother Mary made numerous appearances over the Coptic Orthodox Church on Tomonbay Street, Zeitun, suburb of Cairo, Egypt.

7. Matt. 22:11-12.

8. Rev. 2:10; James 1:12.

9. Rev. 12:1-2, 5.

10. Rev. 21:1.

11. Rev. 12:11.

12. 1 Cor. 15:54.

**The Wonders of Purity and Victory:
I AM Everywhere in the Consciousness of God**

Part I

Most Gracious Ladies and Gentlemen,

I greet you in the bonds of immortal love as the eternal fires of my heart blend with your own. Receive the strong embrace of my lifestream; for I embrace you each one, and I welcome you to the victory of purity, to the purity of victory.

I AM here and I AM there! I AM in heaven—and oh, the glories of heaven—and I AM on earth, here in the heart of my twin flame. And lo, I AM everywhere in the Consciousness of God.

Oh, the newfound freedom of the ascended state! How I have looked forward to telling you that life begins not at forty, not at eighty, but when you ascend! My rejoicing cannot help but be tempered in part by the loss that some have felt of my physical presence. But as I gaze upon the children—upon my Sean and my Erin, my Moira and my Tatiana—I see the courage of hearts united in faith and I am relieved of what burden of sorrow that I might have.

And I desire to divest you this night also—and those who shall hear my words in the field—of all burden of care and concern for my passing from the screen of Life; for I AM here to tell you that all is in divine order. For the hour came and is now for the retiring of the Witness, the withdrawal of this Witness into the white fire core of the secret rays. And according as it is written in the Book of Life, so it was accomplished that my time was fulfilled. And I am gratified to know that one who came to me twelve years ago did prepare to take my place and now stands where I once stood before you.

Precious hearts, when I think of what might have been, it might have come to pass that I should be called Home and there would be no one here to take my place. Many things could have happened; for I would have been called Home whether or not the Everlasting Gospel had been published, whether or not the activity had been successful, whether or not the good news of the Ascended Masters' teachings had been spread abroad across the face of the earth.

And I knew twelve years ago that my time was short, as you have been told; but I say it again to assure you and to allay your fears. The means that was used to effect my transition was deemed the best method by the Lords of Karma for the least pain to loved ones, to myself, to all concerned. Although she has not yet the total awareness of our inner communion prior to that event, Elizabeth did know and was aware as much as it was possible to make known to her that I would be going on.

I remember our last supper together in Santa Barbara—just the two of us as we sat together dining in the love of El Morya—and he dined with us this night. And it was the communion of the three M's—Mark and Morya and the Mother—united for so long in the service of the Light. We shared our cup together, and it was a special hour that God had provided for us midst the turmoil of service and the closing hours when the life was being withdrawn from my physical body in preparation for the ascension.

And so as the eternal tides of the sea roar—the sea that is so dear to the heart of Elizabeth—I proclaim to you the mighty sea of Life that carries the soul unto a new Bourn, a new Home of Light where angels sing and where there is that great rejoicing in the communion of saints and the hosts of heaven.

As I have thought this night upon the many subjects on which I would choose to discourse, I have drawn the conclusion that it is always the most expedient to speak of practical things, even when the heart would sing to the poetic cadences of the music of the spheres. For I am concerned that you wear my mantle—those of you that I have known for so long, for so many embodiments. And therefore I have enlisted the service of my angels over these past weeks, thinking of what I could do to bring you my joy; and I have asked the angels to sew you a replica of my cape—my blue cape that I have worn even in the physical octave. And I have asked my angels to place that cape upon your shoulders this night, and it might very well come to pass that you shall feel even the fabric of that cape as it rustles around your ankles and around your arms.

Yes, I have fashioned a blue cape for each one of you; that is, my angels—they have taken the fashioning that I have given to them and styled a most noble garment complete with hood like the monks of old. And so before this service is concluded, these angels are going to place my cape upon you that you might also go forth wearing the momentum of my victory in many past embodiments, which I have taken forth from my Causal Body as a momentum of Light to give unto you.

And so let us then talk together this night as though I were sitting by the fire in the family room and you were gathered around me for an informal talk about life, about the world, about where we are going together. For whatever happens, come what may, we move forward together. For this group, this noble company of souls, is a part of the vast mandala of hierarchy, of the children of God who have been together for generations of Light.

And so as the fire crackles in the fireplace in Darjeeling, so I look into the Flame and I consider our fiery destiny. I consider the destiny of a planet in the throes and upheavals of great change. Turmoil within and turmoil without is the order of the day. And as I have made known to you in two *Pearls of Wisdom*, which K-17 and I dictated together, the state of the world, the affairs of the nations are of prime concern to the Darjeeling Council, to the Council of the Royal Teton, and to the members of this retreat in embodiment.

Our concern is first with the lack of the cosmic honor flame in governments across the nations of the world. Our concern is that in the absence of the keeping of that flame, all forms of distortions of God-government have manifested. I do not wish to alarm you, and yet I cannot fail to warn you. Times are gravely critical, far more so than it appears on the surface. In fact there is a surface quiet across the earth; and it is a quiet not of peace, but a quiet before the storm.

And what is that storm? And what is its nature? So you ask me, as I have asked the Lords of Karma. Mankind have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind. <1> There is no alternative. Perhaps there might be an alternative if suddenly great numbers and masses of people should come to the feet of the Ascended Masters and immediately begin to give forth the invocations that you have so faithfully given over the years.

All things are possible with God, <2> and hope is always present. But we in the Ascended Masters' octave must also deal with the practicalities of life, and the practicalities are these: Mankind have not turned toward the Light in generations and centuries and millennia past. And the handwriting on the wall, which is the projection of their human consciousness into the days ahead, does not indicate that they will, as they have not, change their basic natures of selfishness and self-seeking.

I was there when Abraham asked the Lord to spare the city for ten righteous men, <3> and I know that within your hearts this night you would also do the same. Whatever the number is that the Lord requires of righteousness today, I am certain that He would spare the earth her travail if it were possible. There is no desire on the part of the Godhead to punish mankind, but the Law requires a balance; and so it is the balancing of the energies of Life with which we are concerned.

The coming of the Dark Cycle on April twenty-third, 1969, was a foretelling of the coming of the darkness of mankind's own karma. And so on the fourth anniversary of the coming of the dark cycle, there shall come upon mankind a renewed opportunity to deal with darkness. Opportunity, yes; travail, yes. Mankind will have a new impetus of their returning karma as a result of the freeing of the elementals of some of the burden that they have borne for humanity far too long. Mankind will have the opportunity to transmute that darkness. The question is, Will they transmute it or will they identify with it and thus go down with their own returning karma?

Only time will tell. And the Ascended Masters will not make predictions of dire calamity; for they would not be the authors of a spiral through prediction that must be fulfilled because of the momentum of their God-awareness. Nay, I tell you the Ascended Masters will not put their energies into the fulfillment of negativity. But they will warn; they will say to their chelas embodied, "Prepare, be ready for the time when anything can happen."

There is always the universal threat of nuclear holocaust, of nations destroying nations; for Russia can well destroy the United States today, as the United States can well destroy Russia. Although their powers are not equal, both have enough to do the job. And then there is the rising threat of darkness from the mainland of China. O China, land of illumination, how thou art fallen as Babylon is fallen, is fallen, the mighty city! <4>

Precious hearts, there is always the question at hand of cataclysm of many sorts. All types of disturbances in the earth's atmosphere, man-made, create disturbances within the earth—earthquakes in divers places and storms, all types of manifestation. And yet, as Jesus said, "The end is not yet." <5>

Jesus prophesied the end of an age and the end of a cycle, as you have been told, when the Everlasting Gospel would be preached in every nation. <6> It has come to pass as the fulfillment of my life that in this past year the gospel has been preached by us personally or by the book going across the earth in libraries and in the hands of students. Yes, the Everlasting Gospel has been preached in every nation, and it is foretold that then the end should come.

What is that end? That is the end of the Piscean Age, but is it also the end of the established order? Can I answer all of these questions for you? I dare not; I must not. For I must place hope before you; I must say that one with God is a majority and that he that is absent from the body is present with the Lord. <7> You are counted among those who love not their lives <8> in the body, for you are concerned with the immortality of the soul, else you would not sit in these rooms day after day to hear how to attain that immortality as it is explained to you here.

And so, precious hearts, I look to long-range plans. I look to the future, to the glory of the wonders of purity and victory made manifest within each one of you. And beholding that glory, I am concerned with your immediate present, your present state, the state of your consciousness, and your ability to fulfill your divine plan. The ability to fulfill the divine plan is greatly based upon determination, the determination not to procrastinate till the morrow those things which you know one day you must accomplish ere you leave this physical temple.

-
1. Hos. 8:7.
 2. Matt. 19:26.
 3. Gen. 18:32.
 4. Rev. 14:8.
 5. Matt. 24:6-7.

6. Matt. 24:14; Rev. 14:6.

7. 2 Cor. 5:8.

8. Rev. 12:11.

**The Wonders of Purity and Victory:
I AM Everywhere in the Consciousness of God**

Part II

If there is one thought that I desire to impress upon your minds in this fireside chat, it is this: Go forth and fulfill your high calling. Let no mortal, no family, no friends, no earthly loves take you from the Christ or take you from letting Him reign as king, as queen within your consciousness. Time is very short, precious hearts, and you are given a cycle to fulfill your attunement and your attainment. Upon your heeding of my warning and your acceptance of my counsel may very well hang your ascension or the requirement to reembody again in a very disturbed world. Some of you could make the ascension in this life if you would consider yourselves worthy. There is a feeling of a lack of worthiness among the students because of the memory amplified by the sinister force of past errors, mistakes, and those manifestations that are called sins.

I say to you, whatever you have done in the past, forsake the past! Leave it behind! And let the Light of mercy triumph within you, for our God is a God of mercy and His mercy endureth forever. <9> Therefore, take a step forward this night; and consider that in taking that step you are stepping out of the skins of the former man and into the raiment of the Christ. And when you take that step as I shall direct at the close of my address, you shall have placed upon you my cape, my *capuchon*.

I say then, will you not stand with that cape [audience rises]—and this I shall have you do at the hour directed: won't you please be seated—won't you stand then with that cape in this place in time and space as you would stand in the Consciousness of the Christ, your own Christ-identity? I want you to leave this meeting tonight in the consciousness that you are the Christ—not a lesser being evolving toward that stature of the Christ, but standing in the place of your Holy Christ Self to receive the Immaculate Word from the Heart of God. If you can but surmount this one stumbling block, this one stone of stumbling in your pathway, you will find that it is the key to your triumph and to your ascension.

I say, you are *all* candidates for the ascension if you choose to be. And if you choose to be this night and in the coming weeks, then I will sponsor you and I will direct the Mother of the Flame to sponsor you also. There is no need to tarry; there is no need to go back to the old ways of the human consciousness. I say, your Christed awareness, your Christed Being, is the *blazing* Reality of your consciousness! It is the new day dawning within you! It is your potential of victory! It is your purity *now!*

And I say, you do not have to wait for that carnal mind to evolve, for the carnal mind will never evolve, precious hearts; it will *never* become the Christ. It must be put off and cast into the Flame! You have to trade in the old model and take out the new. How long will you dwell with that old model? Some of you are more tolerant of your former selves than you are of your cars which you trade in every year, but you forget to trade in the carnal mind for the Christ Mind that is in the height of fashion in the courts of heaven!

And so, precious hearts, I say that of all of the warnings and all of the prophecies that I might prophesy this night, it is this one key of Christhood, and salvation through Christhood, that can give you the ultimate victory. And it is with ultimate victories that we are concerned—not with the skirmishes that are lost or won each hour and each day; nevertheless, these do count as the great Keeper of the Scrolls makes his mark in the Book of Life. But I say, sometimes when you lose in

the fray, it is a lesson that needs to be learned; and a temporary loss may mean the ultimate victory, for the lesson that is gained is a measure toward perfection.

And so I say, count the experiences that you have been through as the past that is prologue; and now write the chapter, chapter one on the book of “My Christhood.” Keep a diary that is called “My Christhood,” and write down each day how the flower of the Christ is appearing in your life. And when you know you have done an act in the Consciousness of the Christ, write it down and leave the record for yourself, so that in those hours of darkness and moments of trial when you forget and cannot remember one good thing you have ever done because the devils are tormenting you with their lies, then read in the book of “My Christhood” of how you have vanquished error and how you have overcome.

I say, the saga of your lives—of many of you—is beautiful to behold; for you have indeed won in small ways and in great ways. And until the last tally is taken, you never know how the Lord looks upon the balance of power within you. So keep on striving for the Light, striving for the right; and know that I, Lanello, walk with you each step of the way.

I am as near as the breath that you breathe. And there is nowhere that you can go that I am not, for I have projected an Electronic Presence of myself to each one of you who will receive me. As Jesus wrote, “He that receiveth a Prophet in the name of a Prophet shall receive a Prophet's reward.” <10> My reward is the ascension! My reward is Light! And if you will receive me as a Prophet of your ascension, then you can have my Electronic Presence walking next to you, and I will wear my *own* blue cape. And they will say, “Look at those twins walking down the street.” For you will look like me and I will look like you, and who will say who is ascended and who is unascended? For did they not have a little moment of trouble in discerning the difference between Jesus and his disciples? <11>

So they will not know who is who. And I dare say that when the forces move their chessmen on the board of life to attack your lifestream, they may very well fling those arrows of outrageous fortune at *me!* And then they will have the reward of attacking an Ascended Master! And how do you like that?

And so we two shall walk hand in hand; and at any hour of the day or night when you reach out your hand for mine, I will clasp your own. And I am wearing still the wedding ring, the ring that proclaims my immortal reunion with the Mother of God, the Mother of my own twin flame. And so you will feel in the clasp of my hand—you will feel the ring of Life that is the great sphere of our divine union and of our immortality.

So you also have a ring that you wear with your own beloved. For twin flames are ever united in a sphere of Light which cannot be broken unless you choose to break it through the second death, <12> and I know that there be none among you who have made that choice. For you are marching homeward in the Light, children of God carrying the banner of Maitreya the Great Initiator of the eleventh hour.

If you could but see yourselves when you leave your bodies at night—how you assemble in formation and march with the angels! Some of you have quite a good time out of your bodies making merry with the angels; and some of you remember this sometimes when you return and wake up happy and full of life and full of the spirit of the universe being a happy place, for indeed it is.

And so what of it then if there be
In a certain sector of this galaxy
A planet known as Terra
Whose people are in error.
Who then descend into the darkness of the pit

Because they have not the wit
Of the Christ whose Light does shine
To point the way in time?
O blessed hearts so true,
Those who gather as the few,
The faithful ones so light and bold
Who have descended as of old,
Coming to this place here in space
To behold the sacred face
Of the Mother Flame, the Father Flame,
Of those who count themselves
As to be numbered among the Nameless One,
The Light descending from the Sun!

And so you see I have not lost the line of poetry throughout the lineage of my embodiments. But what is that? Do you care that a poet rare is walking among you now? Would you rather have a warrior galloping through your midst on a mighty charger—fiery and full of Light coming through?

Then watch out! For here I come! And I have my white horse, and I am galloping through this night! For I am here to lead the legions of the Light into the fight and into the fray come what may! I shall be there! And I shall be your Lancelot forevermore, and I shall cast my lance and cast it a lot! For I am concerned that you be free from all demons and demonology.

Do you see, precious hearts, that I can manifest at any time in any way in any portrait of myself? Whatever is the requirement of the hour, simply call and I shall lower the bower. And I shall be there within your midst to place upon your forehead the holy kiss of Father, of Mother, of friend and brother.

Then here I AM! And now you can stand, for now I shall place upon you the cape of my immortal destiny. Take that mighty step forward, precious hearts! Take it *now* [audience steps forward], and let it be a leap into the arms of the Divine Mother. And have no other, for She will be faithful and true to you unto the end. And then you will know that the pathway into heaven is paved by the Father and the Mother, by Alpha and Omega, by rays descending, rays ascending, rays from out the cosmic heights, rays to adorn you with the crown of Life! <13> And you are stars in my crown of rejoicing! <14> And you are the remnant and the seed of the Divine Mother! And you shall live to proclaim the victory of the Light as victors in the fight!

I salute you by and with the seal of the entire Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood. Capes descend! And now, precious hearts of Light, go forth incognito into that fight!

9. Pss. 136.

10. Matt. 10:41.

11. Matt. 26:48.

12. Rev. 20:14; 21:8.

13. James 1:12; Rev. 2:10.

14. 1 Thess. 2:19.

A Replica of the Great Pyramid

Part I

Sons and Daughters of the Most High God:

Heaven salutes you in the hour of the vanquishment of human error! For though darkness increases as the rising tide of the consciousness of the mass mind expands the darkness from within, so the Light increases! The Light intensifies in the planetary body, in the heart of the earth, and in the hearts of the sons and daughters of the Infinite Fire.

I am come, the Initiator of Cycles! And in my right hand I bear a symbol, and the symbol is the replica of the Great Pyramid. And within that pyramid there is an ascending spiral of Light that cannot be denied its culmination in the capstone of Christ-reality made perfect in man as the power of the Logos. And why have I brought this symbol? Because I desire to make known to you that there shall be builded around the forcefield of your body temple by angelic hosts who serve the Initiator of Cycles the replica of the Great Pyramid.

For it is my desire—and I have expressed this desire before Almighty God—to create an experiment upon Terra to see if the children of the Light, and specifically the Keepers of the Flame, when given the opportunity of having within the forcefield of their consciousness the patterns of the Great Pyramid, will rise to the occasion and seize the opportunity to overcome and to be counted among the overcomers.

You see, it is one thing to know of the tests of the pyramid, of the king and the queen's chamber and of the subterranean passage, the bottomless pit; it is another to experience that perfect balance of the Master Mason Himself. Stone upon stone, line upon line, the angels then begin to build the Great Pyramid around each one of you who will accept within your heart now this opportunity to be a living example of the overcoming of the tests of life.

I desire to see the side of the North perfected in *you!* Where else but in man and in woman can God appear? For this is the supreme creation of Life. I desire to see the side of the North, the memory body of each one of you, become as burnished steel, as fiery white Light, that the hand of Almighty God might descend to place its imprint upon the Book of Life within you. I desire to see the side of the East, the mental body of each one, become the pure golden yellow illumination of the Christ Mind. And therefore I call forth the energies of Omega, of Alpha to arrest the spirals of the misuse of the active principle of the Godhead.

Legions now within these rooms, *burn* all that the Great Law will allow out of these devotees of the Flame! *Blaze* through them! And burn up the searing memories of human experience—all that can be taken that obstructs the divine memory. *Let* then the divine memory come forth, I say, of the Golden Ages and the origin of man. *Let* the divine ideations come forth in the mental body! *Let* the

perfect geometric forms be established! For by the authority of my office and the power vested in me and the Light in the Cave of Light, I have come to challenge the warps in the mental belt. I have come to arrest the spirals of darkness and decay and death. Sheaths and layers are being withdrawn as though you were seated in the Cave of Light.

Angels of Light, now descend for the purification of the emotional quadrant! And let the Divine Mother appear within the heart, within the emotional body! And let the waters of the mind be still, be still by the power of the Elohim! *Ur!* [chant] I say, resist not; for angels of Love surround thee. *Blaze* the Light of Love into the feeling bodies and wash them clean! Wash them clean, wash them clean, wash them clean! *Burn* through and seize the serpentine lie! Angels of Light, build stone upon stone; and let the south side of the pyramid rise now.

I call to the Lords of Mind, Lords of Form, Lords of Individuality, and Lords of Creation to reestablish and align the atomic structure of the physical bodies of those assembled here. *Flow*, O *power* of the Holy Spirit! Let the will of God appear! Let the Breath of the Holy Spirit *blow* through, *blow* through, *blow* through the space between the foci of Light in man's body. So let the side of the West be the testimony of the Reality of God in manifestation.

Now then the inner workings of the Great Pyramid has focused within the power of the seven rays, the power of the secret rays, focuses of the chakras. Build on, angels of Light, noble creation. Thus the testing ground and the threshing floor of the Almighty has come within the forcefield of your consciousness. You have come to the mountain and the mountain has come to you. For this is the summit of attainment; to realize the power of the Eye of the Mind of God—and to place it upon the crown. My angels shall not place the capstone upon this pyramid. They shall instead allow you the privilege of doing so yourselves.

I said that I have made my desire known before God, pleading before His throne to make this experiment upon Terra. And if the experiment succeeds and a certain percentage among you rise to the level of the Christ Consciousness and remain there, holding the focus of the Great Pyramid for the nations, then more shall be given. But if the experiment fails and you do not honor the habitation of the Most High God, then that which you have shall be taken from you <1> and no more shall be added. Heaven is always ready to try—to try again and again and again, and to extend opportunity and hope to mankind. We are full of hope this night, for we have seen the devotion of your hearts. We are full of hope because we know what the Light of one heart in consummate abandon to the Flame of the Buddha can achieve for a planetary home.

Only one Light is needed, and yet many lights are here. What went ye out to see? A reed shaken by the wind? A pillar of fire? A cloud of witness? <2> Symbols in the air, now descend! Focus within these children of my heart the great symbols of the Sacred Fire from the ancient temples of Mu—symbols and hieroglyphs of Light that shall magnetize and demagnetize, magnetize and demagnetize, magnetize and demagnetize the Light, turning all darkness into Light, focusing the momentum of the Central Sun, the great houses of Reality and the Solar Hierarchies descending to

defend, defending to descend, and so coming in the power of the Light, that mankind might ascend, that the planet earth might ascend, that elemental life might ascend!

This is the desire of the Almighty God this night, and this is the cycle that spirals through Cosmos at the velocity of the speed of Light, descending to penetrate your forcefields! For now you have been given those hieroglyphs of the priests of the Sacred Fire that shall focus within your consciousness, the *power* of the Great Divine Director, the wisdom of the Great Divine Director, the love of the Great Divine Director to release to the mankind of earth the full-gathered momentum of the resurrection spiral that shall not leave mankind as he was found, but raise him to the heights of Christ-mastery and the ascension spiral that is the goal of Life for every man!

Know you now what has transpired? You have been placed for that brief moment in an acceleration chamber made possible by the forcefield of the Great Pyramid upon your consciousness, a chamber that can accelerate the velocity and intensity of Life within you preparatory for your own ascension. And the very atoms of your being during that moment were stepped up, that they might have the impression upon the memory bank and the memory body of what it is like to be raised by the fires of the ascension current to that point of the apex of the Pyramid that is the ascended Jesus Christ Consciousness for all mankind.

O beloved mankind, how Saint Germain desires to step through the veil, to place a focus of the ascension chair within your midst, to give you the opportunity within an outer retreat of the Great White Brotherhood such as this to make progress steadfast in the Light! How Heaven waits, hoping that enough devotees will purify and rectify and make whole, that Heaven might lower into manifestation greater and greater dispensations of Light!

But ah, how the karmic cycles have woven an intensity of self-destruction upon mankind so that if we were to increase our focuses of Light, it would be a matter of mankind's own self-destruction when they approached our focuses! And therefore out of love for humanity, we have tempered the wind of the Holy Spirit to the shorn lamb of mankind's identity—but not for long.

For I perceive upon the hillsides of the world devotees clothed in white, saints robed in holy attire, moving in the spirals, swaying in the symphony of the air to the worship of the Mother Flame. And there where the elect are gathered together, <3> there will the mighty eagle of the Great God Star Sirius descend as the formation of angels of white fire and blue lightning, legions to descend and hold consort with the saints upon the hillsides of the world.

1. Mark 4:25.

2. Matt. 11:7; Exod. 13:21; Heb. 12:1.

3. Matt. 24:28, 31.

A Replica of the Great Pyramid

Part II

Harmony is the requirement. Precious hearts, know you not that when you are disturbed, no matter what the cause—of world conditions, inner turmoil—you cannot hold consort with the heavenly hosts. I am asking you to surrender within your heart the spirals of disturbance concerning the rightness and the wrongness of actions in the world, in the family, in the community. Rightness and wrongness are but phases of the human consciousness. Do you not understand this? There is only Reality and unreality. Within unreality there is the entire spectrum of mankind's justices and injustices. Forsake them all! Be free of the inner strife! Be free of the alignment of your consciousness to the stars of the world, figureheads, personalities, warring factions.

For I have come to set you free from all that—from all the struggles of the world and the sense of struggle. For I would raise you to the heights of Christ-mastery, that you might stand and pronounce the great word of “peace!” to command the waves to be still, <4> command the fires to take the form of the Christ, command the earth to be molded in the image of the Holy Spirit.

Sit no longer in the seat of the scornful, <5> in condemnation, in self-righteousness; but withdraw to the center of Being. And there within the sheaths of the secret rays you will find the protection that is the perfection of the Light. Go within and find the ray of the Mother. And when you go within, all initiations that come to you will be passed successfully because you are protected by the sheaths of the secret rays.

No problems of the world can be solved by the outer consciousness, but only by going within. But going within is not to lie down and be trampled upon by the hooves of horses that gallop in the night. Going within is to affirm the Be-ness of God that has all power to align all conditions in the world at large.

And now the angels have completed the inner chambers and the focuses of the great chakras. This forcefield will rest upon you for a twelve-month cycle. If it is used, amplified by you, it will be renewed again automatically at the end of the twelve months. If it is neglected, it will be withdrawn. Within that twelve-month cycle, you will experience the test of the ten and the initiations of the Twelve Solar Hierarchies within the Pyramid of Life. Three in one, three in one, three in one, three in one!

And so the pilgrimage that you desired to make to the Great Pyramid, to all of its chambers, is fulfilled in you this night. How blessed is the Lord God! How loving! How great His concern for each one of you! Our love is boundless; and if you knew the great love of the angelic hosts and the Masters for each one of you, I am certain that your efforts would be increased a thousandfold. And therefore, for a moment within these walls, our legions will intensify the action of love from the throne of your Divinity. [Pause]

Intensify! Immensify! Magnify! O Love of God, press upon the hearts of these ones! Melt the darkness! Melt the hardness! Melt the recalcitrance and the impositions of the world! O Love, set their hearts aglow! Set them afire! [Pause]

At the conclusion of this dictation, the action of Love sustained by your own Heart Flame will resume the normal frequency. But you will not be the same, for the very cells of your heart are impressed with the memory of God's love. And so the pattern has been set for you to magnetize that great love again. I have initiated a love spiral within you, but you must fulfill that spiral—if you

wish. For God will not impose Himself upon you, precious hearts; for He desires that you come because you love, because you have free will.

Hear then, precious children. Do you sometimes feel that the Ascended Masters come as Santa Claus to bestow the many gifts of the Sacred Fire from the pack upon their backs? Well, you know, we enjoy playing the role of Santa Claus; and we carry that mighty pink flame of love that was within the heart of Saint Nicholas.

Precious hearts, as we focus our consciousness in the All-Seeing Eye of God and behold the great manifestations of His great glow-ray, we are transfigured again and again. And there are cycles of transfiguration that transcend each other; and so through the initiations of hierarchy, the thirty-three steps are repeated over and over and over again, and the Cosmos is ever new. And it is out of the grand perspective of the divine order of life that we find the fulfillment of the will of God. As above, so below. In this perspective we perceive no problem too hard for the Lord.

We transcend cycles; we cut across cycles, lines of force where all is God and there is none else beside Him. We enter other orbits, other galaxies, where error is no more and the Light does shine.

And from far-off worlds
We know that the fulcrum
Of the power of the universe
Is sufficient to thrust
The very dust of the earth
Into the Flame
And bring mankind to her feet again
Before the Almighty One
Who is indeed a blazing Sun.
Dazzling, golden-pink glow-ray,
Is the Light, the Fire, I say,
Reaching the farthest edges of space
Where there is a mirror,
And in that mirror behold the face
Of Christed ones ascending.

And so the great story unending
Of man perfecting, being perfected,
Is come, is come again.
And there in the far reaches,
I AM the consciousness of the Initiator of Cycles.
There is a heightening,
A glorying effect
Of Light mirrored in Light,
Love reflected in Truth,
Truth reflected in Love.
How the starry fires of the universe
Beam the Light waves of attainment
Across the skies!
And mankind's consciousness, as it expands,
Is intercepted by interplanetary bands
Forcefields of Ascended Ones
Who have accepted their role in life
To be electrodes of Mighty Power,
Mighty Love, Mighty Wisdom.

Take dominion then, I say,
Sons and daughters of Mary—
Of the Mother Ray!
Take dominion in the footstool kingdom!
Take that kingdom and fling it into the Flame
To do His will in God's own name!
For it is the will to do
And the doing of the will
That shall return this orb
Into the starry height
To be a testimony throughout eternity
Of the overcomers who have won the fight!

The Karmic Board salutes you and by the power of the seven rays charges you to be representatives of God-justice upon the earth.

Courage, O hearts of fire!
Courage, I say!
For the Light of the New Day shall dawn!
And you shall win all the way!

4. Mark 4:39.

5. Pss. 1:1.

The Tutoring of the Little Ones in Precepts Holy

Hail, O Light within the Heart! Hail, Light! I AM Light! And I have come—Maitreya—out of the East. You have called the Son of God, and I AM come in the glory of the risen Christ! So is everyone that is born of the Spirit, born to the Spirit of eternal Life, borne by the winds of the Holy Spirit.

All life is renewed this day by the fires of the resurrection! And I proclaim the triumph of the cosmic Eastertide, the tide of Light cascading now from the Great Central Sun in spiraling undulations of power, wisdom, and love—pearly-white radiance caressing the souls evolving throughout the immortal spheres. O Light, Thou art one! Thou art all! Thou art the magnificent fiat of creation in Alpha, in Omega!

I AM the initiator of the cycles of mankind's perfection. And perfection *rolls* this day, *rolls* across the face of the earth! How glorious is the contemplation of Thy Law, O Lord—Thy Law perfected in the inward parts of man! <1>

And now the Light swells from beneath, from within—drawing mankind's consciousness to the Fire of the heart, the sacred altar where the supreme sacrifice is made, where the ego is laid down and the Christ is raised up.

I, Maitreya, project the meaning of the resurrection, and I impress it upon every heart upon this planetary home. I infuse the souls of mankind with the resurgent fires of regeneration! *Now* let it go forth! In the name of the Divine Mother, let mankind awake and be resurrected! Blaze the *fires* of resurrection! O legions of angels of the resurrection flame, form the pillars of fire <2> that shall lead the children of Reality out of the land of bondage into the Promised Land of Truth triumphant!

When Jesus was yet a small lad, I came to him to announce myself as the focal point of the Father and of Initiator of Cycles of Christhood within him. His heart expected my coming, and he looked for me. And when I came he exclaimed: “O my Father, my Father, you have come at last! Oh now, my Father, do begin the sacred triad of manifestation.”

His countenance shining as the sun, his hair flaxen gold, he looked up into my face and he heard the immortal words that he was to hear again and again: “My beloved Son in whom I AM well pleased, <3> come; take my hand, and we shall talk of the example that must be set forth before the multitudes.”

Many times we sat together on the rock or in the field and went over the gentle precepts of the Law which Jesus had learned even before descending into embodiment. And now in this hour, when all the children of the world are blessed with the radiance of the Son of God, I, Maitreya, have come forth to place the image of the Father, of the Cosmic Christ, before the children of the world; for I would tutor them as I tutored Jesus.

And therefore the dispensation shall go forth from this hour that each child that is born of the Heart of God, that has the Flame of Life burning within him, shall receive from time to time the visitation of Maitreya. And I shall place my Electronic Presence, the image of the Christ—of Father—at the side, even the right hand of the children of the world.

And some will see me while they sleep at night; and some will retain the memory of that image. All will know the comfort of having the real Father of Life focus the power of Alpha. And my Presence shall be to them as a rod of authority, and they shall feel the sacred scepter of the Law. And they shall learn to love, to honor, to obey, and to respect the laws of the Father-Mother God.

And I shall tutor the souls of these little ones in the precepts holy; for each one does have a very special work, a divine plan, you know, sent from Alpha and Omega. And from the strands of my heart I shall weave a mighty cable of Light; and I shall weave the strands of their hearts also, blending the fires of the Cosmic Christ with the Christ Self. And thus the overshadowing of Maitreya of the youth of the world shall produce, as above, so below, the macrocosmic Christ, the microcosmic Christ—the fusion of energies as above, so below. And the children shall come to know once again that which they were taught at inner levels.

And I say, no man, no woman, no influence shall be able to take from these children the fires of Maitreya. For my angels shall stand guard; and the angels of their Presence shall stand guard; and the Son of God shall emblazon upon their consciousness the golden dawn of the Age of Aquarius and their place in that age. And so it shall come to pass, they shall all know me from the least unto the greatest. <4> For I AM Maitreya, and I carry the banner of the World Mother! And so in knowing the Father, the children shall come to know that Mother is near.

I ask one thin of you, blest Keepers of the Flame, initiates of Fire—that you shall also pray, as the authority for this octave, that the children and youth of the world shall absorb into their outer consciousness that which I shall impart at inner levels and shall retain within their four lower bodies the sacred image of the Christ.

Let the image of the Lord Jesus now be imprinted upon the four lower bodies of the youth—as when blessed Veronica wiped the face of Jesus, and the imprint was left upon her handkerchief. So let now angels of the Sacred Fire, Electronic Presence of Lord Jesus press upon the memory of the youth, upon the mental body, upon the feelings, and in the physical—within the very cells of being.

So let Christ be Lord and King and Savior to all forever and forever and forevermore! Let the Christ reign in the citadel of mankind's consciousness! Let the fires burn and expand, and expand the image of the Son of God, until all Life pulsates anew with His Light,¹ His fragrance, His glory!

Angels, sound the trumpets of the resurrection! Angels, sound the trumpets! The clarion call is heard! It is heard by the souls of all. And there is a great tumult in heaven as angels and choirs celebrate the mass—the glorious mass of the resurrection! And the great music of that mass shall one day be brought forth upon earth by one of your composers—the glorious mass of the resurrection. So let it be heard and let the priests of the Sacred Fire who celebrate this mass touch you also with the blessing of the ancient Order of Melchizedek. So the fires descend now as the priests minister at the altar of the Sacred Fire within you; and you are touched this day, each one, by a member of that order.

You know, precious hearts, there are many orders in heaven—of angels and bright Seraphim and Masters and Cosmic Beings. And in every order, the devotees look for recruits among mankind to draw them into the service of the mandala of Light. And so even the priests of the Order of Melchizedek look among you for those who have taken inner vows and those who *shall* take inner vows to become priest and priestess at the altar of the Sacred Fire. And thus you are touched by the hands of those who have served the Christ, who have served the Most High God as ministers of Fire. They leave with you the blessing of the Lord God Almighty.

The Lord God omnipotent reigneth! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! *He is risen!*

-
1. Jer. 31:33.
 2. Exod. 13:21.
 3. Matt. 3:17.
 4. Jer. 31:34; Heb. 8:11.

The New Name and the Baptism by Fire

My Beloved,

I have called to you and I have spoken your name upon the winds and in the fire, in the earth and in the water. I have pronounced the new name which no man knoweth save the Father. For the true name of each man, each woman, and each child is written in the Book of Life <1> and inscribed within the fiery core of Being.

And therefore I baptize you, one and all, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit; and I baptize you after the name written in the Book of Life. And you shall receive that name at the hour of your own resurrection. Until that hour, precious hearts, let no man impose another name upon you save the name given to you at birth; for that name is the name that keys to the I AM Presence.

As I have baptized you with the Sacred Fire, so then the energy coils which are released from the new name are released into your world this hour. And this is the meaning of the baptism by fire, <2> for the real name of every man is the key that unlocks the energies of the core of Being. And so as John came to preach the baptism of repentance from sin, <3> so I also preach the baptism of the Sacred Fire, which is put on each devotee in stages of unfoldment, in increments of Light. The putting-on of the new man and the putting-off of the old man <4> must be a daily process.

And so I came to the disciples, to all who would hear my Word, those in the Essene community, to preach deliverance from the round of self-justification, from the round of self-righteousness and the condemnation of the inner Christed Being. And I rejoice this day that many hearts the world around during this two-thousand-year cycle have received that teaching, have benefited thereby, and have gained entrée into the courts of Luxor. And how many have ascended! It is pleasing to the Hierarchy, and yet the Hierarchy has raised the standard and requires that more among mankind prepare for the ascension. For these are times of acceleration; and the Lords of Karma have permitted me to come again to assist Saint Germain in the Aquarian Age, to assist mankind to find freedom through the Christed example of my life.

O angels from the Central Sun, descend at this hour and infuse the earth now with the fires of regeneration from my heart! My heart is a flame this day, an all-consuming fire fusing Light with Light and melting darkness. And thus the new heaven and the new earth <5> begin to unfold in the consciousness of those attuned to my office as World Teacher.

Angels from the Central Sun, take your places appointed by the Almighty, fixed upon the grids and forcefields of Terra! Now the electrodes of the mighty Elohim are being inserted at certain points upon the planetary body where angels stand guard—those that I have invoked in a prearranged ceremony ordained at the Court of the Sacred Fire for the holding of the balance of the planet earth during the realignment of the four lower bodies and of the axis. These electrodes are in fixed positions, and the blueprint of these positions is held within the retreat of Mighty Cuzco.

And I, Jesus, have placed my Electronic Presence as the focal point for the electrodes. And thus I stand in the risen body of the Christ, the body which I wore at the hour of the resurrection to focus the consciousness of the resurrection for mankind. I stand with arms outreached, radiating the Light of the Central Sun, the fires of the resurrection unto mankind. And I shall hold that focus as the Christ of the Andes at these selected points across the planetary body. And surrounding that Electronic Presence shall stand twelve angels in circle to keep the way of the Tree of Life by the

power of the Flaming Sword. <6> And each angel holds the sword, the replica of the sword of Eden.

Mighty Cherubim, mighty Cherubim, descend and take your positions! Thus the guardian action of the Sacred Fire is established. I AM the guard! The angelic hosts shall keep the way of the Tree of Life on behalf of mankind desiring to pass the initiations of the Twelve Solar Hierarchies; and the Flaming Sword shall stand to guard mankind's consciousness against the amplification of lunar substance which tears down the holy-innocent consciousness of the Christed man. And whether or not mankind have an awareness of these tests, they shall also be fortified; but it shall take an act of free will—as it always has and it always will—for man to align his consciousness with the Consciousness of God.

And therefore those angels, formerly fallen ones who have now accepted the Christ Consciousness, who have been taken to the Great Central Sun and repolarized to the will of God, stand ready to serve the earth; and they come forth to balance the energies which they have misused against Life. Their hearts rejoice, and they are full of gratitude to each one of you for standing fast while the Mother of the Flame made invocation before the Court of the Sacred Fire in their behalf.

These angels are friends at court, and they shall stand to defend you in your hour of need. Invoke them, I say, for they will always come when called upon. They stand then to reinforce the angels who keep the way of the Tree of Life at the portals of the Twelve Hierarchies of the Sun surrounding my Electronic Presence.

And there are now 144 such focuses anchored upon the planetary body. This is to ensure the momentum of the Causal Body of the Cosmos being available to every man, woman, and child for the influx of the golden liquid Light that is the elixir given by angelic hands at inner levels at the hour of each man's transfiguration. Thus all is in readiness, and the guardian action of the Sacred Fire will serve to hold the balance as you in embodiment seek to hold the balance and serve together as one mind, one body, one soul.

I am Jesus, and my name is given for the salvation of a planet and a people. My name, precious hearts, as the fiery core of the hieroglyph of my God-identity, is given as the center of the spiral of Light whereon all mankind may find their own new name written in the Book of Life. For by tracing the spiral of the God-identity of the Christed man, of the Son of God, each individual comes to the Flame of the only begotten Son; and within that Flame he finds his own true name.

Thus Life is one, and as you acknowledge the Christ in me or in any Ascended Being, you acknowledge the Christ within yourself. And this is why no man can come to the Father except he confess the Lord, Christ Jesus. <7> Thus it is written. For as I set the record as the example of the Christ to the age, so no man in that age can bypass my identity, my living consciousness, and be found worthy to be received of the Father; for no man can bypass the Christ of his being. <8>

I say then that in the next two-thousand-year cycle it shall come to pass that all mankind shall bow the knee and confess the Christed Being Saint Germain, the God of Freedom to the earth! And if mankind will not humble themselves before the Christed Ones who stand to bear witness of the Flame of Life, then they shall also see the attrition of their own Flame and the receding of their own Christ Consciousness. Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these and the greatest of these my brethren, ye have done it unto Me <9> and unto your own Christed Self.

Let the energy spirals then be released from the inner being of each one of you and all who have attained to this level of awareness upon the planetary body! For the Light of Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, <10> comes forth through the sacred hieroglyph! And you are the newness of the name, the name of the Holy One of God! I seal you this day and I proclaim the holiness of the manifestation of God within you forevermore!

I AM your elder brother on the Path that leads all Home.

-
1. Rev. 2:17; 3:5; 21:27.
 2. Matt. 3:11.
 3. Mark 1:4.
 4. Eph. 4:22-24; Col. 3:9-10.
 5. Rev. 21:1.
 6. Gen. 3:24.
 7. Rom. 10:9.
 8. John 14:6.
 9. Matt. 25:40.
 10. Rev. 1:8.

I AM the Champion of the Cosmic Virgin!

Hail, Light Victorious! Hail, Legions of Flame! Hail, Sons and Daughters of the Most High God!

I AM come this day to set you free! to set you free! and to bring forth the activity of the Diamond Shining Mind of God within this Heart Center and within your heart center! I say then, legions descend into this forcefield and *blaze* forth the Light of the Diamond Shining Mind of God! And let it rend the garments of *darkness* and replace them within the garments of *Light*! Be *still*, O human consciousness! And be at *peace* in the Presence of the Christ Mind!

I AM an Archangel, and I wield the power of the First Ray of the Dawn, and I wield it on behalf of all of humanity. And I stand as the Defender of the Faith this hour and the defender of womankind. For I am the champion of the Cosmic Virgin; I am the champion of the World Mother. And I stand to defend Her, to defend the Divine Manchild, and to defend the Seed of the Divine Woman across the planetary body!

Rise, O children of the Flame! Rise, I say, to receive the Light that never fails! Come forth, O angels of the blue lightning, and charge into this place this hour the Light that is the Light of the Blue Fire Sun! My legions descend from our retreat on this planetary body at Banff; and they descend from the Heart of the Great Blue Causal Body, and there in that heart is the Diamond Shining Mind of God, its focus within this Cosmic Egg.

The facets of the Mind of God do reach forth and radiate the Light of the Christ to all. I say then, they shall not pass! I stand to defend the borders of this land—north, south, east, and west! And I issue a fiat this day that those in physical embodiment and physical authority shall set forth and implement the necessary actions for the total defense of America; else they shall be recalled from office! I demand it! And the fiat has gone forth from Almighty God, and it shall not be revoked! It shall stay! And it is the answer of Almighty God to the calls of the children of the Light for the protection of the Flame of the Divine Mother.

And so America shall dwell in the secret place of the Most High, and the Woman shall retire to the wilderness for a time, times, and a half a time. <1> And the dragon shall come forth! But he shall be overcome—he shall be overcome and his legions with him! For the mighty angelic hosts that have come forth from the far reaches of the galaxy have determined to defend this earth against all protagonists of darkness and all those that antagonize the Woman.

Let the serpent come forth then to bite the heel of the Woman! The first sign of that intent, the first sign of its manifestation—and I shall stand forth to defend Her and to slay the dragon. For I AM the champion of the Cosmic Virgin, and none shall stay my hand! And I AM the authority over all Luciferian forces! And I say this day, let any fallen angel that has rebelled against Almighty God and His Christ cross the threshold of this retreat, and he shall be stripped of his power! And this is a warning: Let all who come into this place to receive the Light who have had ties to darkness—let them be ready! For by their entrance into this focus—where I have placed the focus of the Diamond Shining Mind of God this hour—in this place, there shall no evil stand. It shall be taken by those who challenge the Light and have done so throughout the ages.

I, Michael, stand in this place! And I AM the Archangel of the Will of God! And I shall implement that will from now unto eternity—until every man, woman, and child upon this planet and in this system of worlds is ascended in the Light and free!

This is my pledge, this is my vow, this is my service night and day! And I stand as the guardian of the Light within you! Therefore invoke my name and my Flame, and you shall go forth as Joan of Arc of old to triumph over the forces that challenge the culture of the Mother. And you shall vanquish the foe! And there shall be no more night there, for the Light that shines within your heart shall be the Light of the Holy City! <2>

I have come! I have spoken! And the earth is blessed! For the Light has been made physical and tangible by the devotion of this assembly and this Messenger. So be it!

There flows the river of blue lightning into the physical atoms of the earth. And the action shall produce faith, goodwill, and perhaps cataclysm where mankind's energies are not aligned with faith and goodwill. This is the Law, and it has no exception; for God is no respecter of persons. <3> And the Law shall prevail and shall live to fulfill its course.

I salute you by and in the authority of the hierarchy of angels, Archangels, and Archeiai.

-
1. Rev. 12:14.
 2. Rev. 22:5.
 3. Acts 10:34.

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part I

You have called and I have answered. I AM the All-Seeing Eye of God that revolves as a mighty beacon of green fire infiring and infusing this generation with the love of Truth, the love of Reality. And that love, based on total selflessness, is the victory of the All-Seeing Eye in this nation. And by that power and by the wisdom and the love of God's Eye, a mighty people shall behold their God and shall worship Him as of old. For the Almighty, He is Lord of heaven and earth. The Lord God omnipotent reigneth!

So let the angels declare His glory this day in heaven and on earth! For I am come in answer to the calls of the children of Light for the exposure of the lie in government, in the economy, in society, and within the human heart. I am come to intensify the action of Truth, to dispel error. Therefore that which is done in secret shall be shouted from the housetops. <1>

It is by no means a coincidence that the exposure of the cycles of human karma is taking place in the highest levels of government. All the way down to the individual family unit in society, mankind are becoming intolerant of the lie; for they know that without Truth as the divine standard, civilization has no foundation and there is no place where the Christ Consciousness can be precipitated.

This then is the power of the spoken Word. And when you call to the power of Cyclopea and Virginia for the release of the All-Seeing Eye of God, when you claim your identity as one—one with every other servant of God upon earth, one with every servant of God in Hierarchy in heaven—then there is a power that flows from the Elohim. And I predict that it will reach such a crescendo, such a momentum of Light, that there will be an exposure in this age of the worshipers of Satan, of the followers of Lucifer, of the Illuminati and their dark councils, of all nefarious practices practiced against the children of God.

Based on the momentum that you have generated in the giving of your invocations to the All-Seeing Eye, I predict that the rising momentum of Light that will shatter the darkness will come after the New Year if you continue and intensify, magnify and multiply your calls. For now there is among the student body a movement for exposure, a movement for Light, a movement for vision. And above all, disciples of the Ascended Masters desire to see God as He is. And they will have no compromise; they will brook no interference! And this is the delight of the Elohim this day—that there has arisen among you a group of devotees fearless in the flame of divine vision!

I say then, be relentless! Pursue Truth in all of Her glory! Pursue Pallas Athena, the Goddess of Truth, and Mighty Vesta! For now is the time to increase your calls. There comes a time when students give forth their energies when there is a priming of the pump as you might say, and then there comes a time for acceleration, and then the mighty release. And thus there is a great swelling, and you find that the dream of man in God and God's dream for man takes off. Breaking the hold of the gravitational pull, it becomes airborne; it is released in the Mind of Christ. And there it is—an unrelenting pattern gathering more of itself, more of its kind.

1. Luke 12:3.

Forever in the Service of the Christ: You Can Make It If You Try!

As the prophet Samuel was told by his mother to answer the Lord, "Speak, Lord, for Thy servant heareth," <1> so I come this night to counsel you to lend an ear to the Almighty who speaks within the heart and within the inner ear.

As I thought upon what would be the best first-ray gift to give you as a going-away present this night, I said to myself, Morya, you must give them what is useful in the fight for the Light. And so I engaged my angels of the Diamond Heart to take notations on the state of the consciousness not of the nation, but of each individual at this conference. And so unbeknownst to you, you have been under observation this day. Blue angels from my retreat have come with notebooks in hand, writing down their observations of the state of your evolution. These reports were taken back to Darjeeling and placed in an instrument that you would call a computer to determine what conditions were prevalent and what the sum total of psychic awareness, soul-awareness, Christ-awareness, and God-awareness was for each individual, and the balance of factors of Light and darkness.

You see, precious hearts, in the focus of the Diamond Shining Mind of God, all can be tallied. And we have access to that Mind and its complete implementation, for we are devotees of the will of that Mind. Hence, as the tallies were taken and I examined the graph of the scale of consciousness produced by the entire group effort, I saw that there were certain keys—which of course I had suspected—keys in each lifestream which could make the difference between the success or the failure of his Light endeavor. And then I sat down with pen in hand and I wrote my petition to the Lords of Karma as many of you also do. For we Ascended Masters do prevail upon the Lords of Karma frequently to assist us in the implementation of our plans for our embodied chelas and for the world at large.

My request was this—that those of you who have outstanding karmic debts or karmic weights that tend to throw the rudder of the ship out of balance, that you might receive a dispensation of the setting-aside of 10 percent of this karmic weight and of these impediments when you leave this place, this retreat, so that you might go forth with less momentum of darkness to act as a snare within the forcefield of your consciousness.

Now you may consider that 10 percent is a small amount; but according to the law of the tithe, it is the amount necessary of Light and of substance that man is required to give back to God daily in order that God might multiply that substance again and give it back to man. And thus by requesting that 10 percent be set aside, I knew that it was a request small enough that it stood a good chance of being granted and yet great enough that, if granted, it would do the trick.

And so you see by the knowledge of the Law, we of the Ascended Hosts know how we can present our case, our legal brief, before the Lords of Karma, which is the supreme court of this solar system.

As I had suspected, the Lords of Karma granted my request. And so for each one of you assembled here, there shall take place ere this dictation terminates the holding in abeyance of 10 percent of certain karmic weights in order that you might go forth in service to balance those energies without experiencing the weight of those energies. This is the action of the law of forgiveness. Man may be forgiven, but he is still held accountable for the balance of the energy.

And thus you might say that the Lord of Karma have forgiven you this night 10 percent of a portion—not of the total karmic weight, but a portion—of substance that is deemed critical in the balance of power, wisdom, and love within your consciousness. Taken on the total scale of your karma, you must realize that since the dispensation was given that only 51 percent of your karma

requires balancing in order to earn the ascension, this setting-aside can serve to advance you a great distance toward that ascension, if you make use of it as opportunity.

Now when it comes to pass that you have the opportunity to balance certain factors within yourself through service and invocation without the weight, it is a great boon, O chelas of the Light! A great boon! For the struggle and the sense of the struggle and the weight of service comes from the presence within your world of karmic conditions and weights in the electronic belt. And so you see, when these are held in abeyance, your service can also be multiplied tenfold. And thus the opportunity, the tenfold opportunity that was set forth in the *Pearls of Wisdom*, becomes a specific tangible this night because of the Hierarchy's concern for your future and for the future of the planet.

You will not fully know until you are ascended the meaning of this dispensation; but I say, a word to the wise is sufficient. Make wise use of your time, for it is true that time is all you have. Make wise use of opportunity; for of course I must tell you that if you do not, the penalty for neglect will be that those stubbles of substance shall gradually return as karmic weight within your forcefield. But as long as you keep paddling your canoe and at a certain speed upstream against the currents of descending karma, that portion shall remain on the shelf. And you will find that one day you will have transmuted it without having had to experience it or go through it. And this, too, is a great grace.

As I came to you this night then, bearing this gift, it was upon my heart to tell you about it. And so I could not wait. I told you about the great gift, for the joy in my heart was boundless. And the joy of the devas of the Diamond Heart is also boundless. For they, as they observed you this day, had such great love—such great love for your hearts, for your innocence, for your service of the past.

And when I came, I brought with me the Ascended Master Lanello, who stands holding the focus to my right. And the Ascended Master Saint Germain also honored us with his presence; he stands to my left. And thus as we stood of old at the court of the table round, so we stand, we three, this night. And our Guinevere remains yet in the plane of the Mother; and so she makes the fourth in this cube of power that manifests as above in the Trinity, as below in the Oneness. The cube is a mighty focus for the outpicturing of the God Consciousness, and it is indeed the City Foursquare <2> that is being builded within you in this age.

I come then to salute you by the power of the First Ray of God's Will! And thus the first shall be last to conclude the grand cycle of the twelve in this Class of the Ascension Flame! I desire now to step up by the power of our four Causal Bodies the intensification of the action of the ascension flame. This is the Class of the Ascension Flame! And now, having received the resurrection fires from the heart of Jesus, we bring to you the culmination—the victorious Light of the white fire! And that blazing spiral of the ascension current is pulsating now through your forms, your four lower bodies!

Will you stand then for this ceremony? Angels of Serapis Bey, angels of purity, and mighty Seraphim have consented to stand between you, around you, above you, beneath you. And they are intensifying the ascension currents, preparing your consciousness, your being, for that glorious reunion! Whether near or far, whether in this embodiment or at some future time, the record is left that the current of the ascension flame has passed through your forms to prepare you for the marriage of the Lamb! <3>

And I say to you—and that not without concern, and I stress this point by the authority of the Will of God—that many of you will make the ascension in this life if you *try!* But I say, you are not trying hard enough to make it at this hour. Others of you will lose the ascension because you will fail to try and to heed my warning. Now I do not make that prediction as a fait accompli, as a prophecy that cannot fail, for I desire to break that prophecy and to break the stick of the line of the graph of your human consciousness. But I say, according to past performance this is what the record shows—that you have not made enough effort and therefore your momentum is lacking.

But I can say to you this hour, you can accelerate your momentum to try! *Theos* equals *Rule* equals *You!* That is the alchemical formula of TRY given from the heart of Saint Germain.

Therefore, ladies and gentlemen, in the balance of life is your free will. And what you do with the Light given you, with the opportunity, with the knowledge, will make all the difference. You can make it if you try! You can make it if you try! You can make it if you try! Therefore I say, let the motto be emblazoned upon your heart by the mighty Seraphim, by the ascension currents: Try! T-R-Y—the *Trinity* of the *Right use* of the *Yod!* That is the balance of the Threefold Flame within you. And the yod is the number ten!

A blue diamond is placed upon the third eye of the Mother of the Flame as my seal and my authority of her office and of her victory in this Class of the Ascension Flame.

Go forth, chelas of the Light! Chelas of Morya, go forth and be the will of God in action! *Be* the will of God in action! *Be* the will of God in action! And you shall win!

-
1. 1 Sam. 3:9.
 2. Rev. 21:16.
 3. Rev. 19:7.

Science and Religion Bring In the Golden Age

The power of the Light is the transforming power by which *you* are transformed! I AM the Spirit of the Mother Flame that enfolds Terra and that comes forth in this hour to deliver unto God the Divine Manchild within you.

The Light that is the Light of all is the very fire of creation whence cometh Alpha, Omega, and the fusion of the divine Light for the Presence of the seven flames and the seven priests of the Sacred Fire who send forth their adorations unto the Most High God.

You wonder and the elementals wonder; angelic hosts wonder at the glory of God and His appearing in man. You wonder and all wonder how the Golden Age shall appear. For you know that it must appear out of the consciousness of Golden Age man and the flaming awareness of the Holy of Holies and the flaming Cherubim who guard the ark of the covenant—the covenant of the Law made between God and man.

I come to initiate the spiral of the victory of the Feminine Ray within you. And as the Presence of the Mother Flame on behalf of millions of evolutions upon this and other worlds, I have the authority in the plane of Spirit and I hope to gain the authority in the plane of your heart. You, sons and daughters of the Most High God, are the authority for this octave, and so you have been told. Bear well in mind, then, that you must give conscious daily acknowledgment of those powers that you desire to be made manifest in your world.

I have come to speak to you concerning the fact that I desire to be present with you in your members as the conscious radiating point of Lady Master Venus, of Mother Mary, of the Mother Flame, of Omega and your own ascending solar awareness. And thus I have come to make this request; that you give acknowledgment to the Mother Flame and those who have achieved an ascended awareness of that Flame—myself, the Holy Mother, and others of the Ascended Hosts to whom you may call, Kwan Yin; the Lady Master Nada, Pallas Athena, and those who have personified the Mother and the Child. For by holding the chalice of your identity to receive therein the elixir, the essence, of the Father and the Body of the Mother, you enter into that ritual of Sacred Communion daily and hourly which is the means whereby a planet and its people may rise into the golden heights of the Golden Age consciousness.

I come bearing the crown of Life <1> which each one may wear as the crown of attainment of cycles of perfection. And the stars in this crown are the stars of the Diamond Shining Mind of God that reflects the facets of the 144,000 virtues of the Mind of God. This is that which I desire to amplify in you—the crown of heavenly virtues made tangible and real.

You are the hands and the feet, the heart of Hierarchy in the plane of Matter. To whom shall we go to give our gifts? To those who will receive us. By your presence here you have acknowledged in some portion of your being our presence in your midst. And so we come to the remnant of the House of Israel. And all that *is real* within man responds to all that is real within God! And there is a fusion of heaven and earth this day, and a new heaven and a new earth <2> is seen! Behold the All-Seeing Eye of God that is the contact through the immaculate vision of the immaculate heart of the Divine Mother! Behold golden man and the reality of Divinity!

And thus religion comes forth as the spirals of Alpha to reveal the spiritual nature of God to man! And the spirals of Omega come forth to establish the sacred science! You have a science in the world, but it is a science that is based on effects rather than on causes and on the First Cause.

Understand, O mankind, that with the ascendancy of the Mother Flame comes the ascendancy of the sacred science, which is the outpicturing of the Mother Consciousness in all of its manifestations and expressions. For the Divine Mother *is* the sacred science. And as man realizes Her Flame, he knows all science—the geometrics of the Cosmos, the mathematics of the sacred number of the sacred Pyramid of Life.

Do you see then that mankind's science has been perverted through the perversion of the Mother? And since the Fall of Woman—the descent of her consciousness in to the lower levels of expression—science has not been true and the plumb line of Truth has not been the measurement of mankind's science.

The sacred Cosmos *in* the energy *consciously* enfolding man—this is the meaning of the word *science*. And so in the release of Fohat, the Sacred Fire from the letters, man finds the root meaning of every word in the lexicon of the Godhead. You are privileged, beloved ones, to have the inheritance of the English language wherein the expressions of the priests of the Sacred Fire upon Atlantis are realized through the sacred key I AM.

Behold, I AM Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending! <3> And thus the beginning of the Golden Age comes forth as Alpha in the true religion of the ages whereby man is bound to God through the sacred laws! And the swirling fires of redemption that go forth from the very center of man's being—rising and falling, ascending and descending—manifest the dominion of the Spirit, of the Consciousness of Alpha!

And thus upon the planetary body the perversion of religion has been the perversion of the Father image as a tyrant, as an anthropomorphic god, as a god turned upside down and backwards whom man ignorantly worships as the blind follow their blind leaders. <4> And thus now comes forth the ray from the Heart of Alpha to correct the false religions of the false hierarchs, to challenge them in the name of the Word, in the name of the Christ!

I say then, this day there goes forth from the Heart, the very Heart of the Cosmic Egg which is the Great Central Sun, that specific ray that is the fire infolding itself and unfolding itself before the sacred altars of men! And the ray from Alpha does descend to challenge all forcefields of ignorance as well as those of malicious intent that have perverted the divine geometry of the religion of the Spirit! And there comes forth simultaneously the spiral of Omega to challenge the false hierarchies of science, the perversions of the true culture of the Divine Mother!

And so they descend! And none can stay the hand of the fires of the Father-Mother God as the edict of the mighty scroll of Life is read by Archangels before the Court of the Sacred Fire! And the Four and Twenty Elders <5> have stepped down the power of Alpha and Omega, the wisdom of Alpha and Omega, and the love of Alpha and Omega this day!

And into the hearts of men come the rays, come forth the spirals! And I tell you that the earth shall never be the same again! For the earth shall be filled with the glory of the true religion, the true prophecy and the Law, the true science, the one science, the Alchemy of God that is the all-chemistry of all elements of perfection unfolding themselves within man the microcosm and man the Macrocosm!

It is done. And you have been witness to the turning of the tide, which is tantamount to the entering of the Christ into the temple and the overturning of the tables of the money changers. <6> For the money changers in the house of God—in the houses of Alpha and Omega—shall be overturned this day! And the people shall behold and shall rejoice; for by the true vision of the Creator, all men shall know Me from the least unto the greatest. <7> Thus saith the Lord. All men shall know that sacred religion that is written within their hearts of the Sacred Law. <8> And all shall know the Real from the unreal. And all men shall know this day the sacred culture of the Divine Mother. And all shall see and behold Her face and Her Flame before them; for mankind

shall look into the mirror of Life and behold there not the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit, but the face of the Divine Woman and of the Divine Manchild! <9>

And there shall no more be the requirement of the children of Light to defend their position and their station; for mankind shall know by the plumb line of Truth that is the Divinity within them that which is truth, that which is error, that which leads unto Life everlasting, and that which leadeth unto death and destruction.

Come then, O ye children of the MOst High God, and receive the fires of regeneration given this day from the hand of the Almighty! Be blessed that upon the altar of your heart you have received the quickening action that shall indeed make all things right! For you are the cup of our consciousness—a chalice raised high! No matter where you have been, enter this day into the courts of thanksgiving, of rejoicing and praise! And let the old man with is deeds be put down, let the new man arise, <10> and let the Christ be born in you!

I send to you now the love of my heart that is the love of the Father-Mother God. And I ask you to acknowledge the presence of Omega each day, and of Alpha too, that the twain might be revealed to you as the great Atom of Life—the Alpha to Omega, the Alpha to Omega, the Alpha to Omega! [chant]

So in the fires of the sacred AUM, return to God! And in the fires of the great I AM, descend into the heart of the earth and take dominion there! Children of the Light, rejoice! for salvation and strength and the kingdom of our God is come <11> and abides in the tabernacle of men! Behold, I AM the witness of the Mother Flame within you! And it shall rise, and it shall take dominion!

And the densities
Of the immensities
Of the opposition
To transition
Shall be no more!

The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood saluteth you by and for the eternal reunion of the sacred science and the sacred religion that shall indeed bring in the Golden Age right in your very midst!

-
1. James 1:12; Rev. 2:10.
 2. Rev. 21:1.
 3. Rev. 1:8.
 4. Matt. 15:14.
 5. Rev. 4:4.
 6. John 2:13-16; Matt 21:12-13.
 7. Jer. 31:34.
 8. Jer. 31:33; Heb. 8:10.
 9. Rev. 11:7; 12.
 10. Col 3:9-10.

11. Rev. 12:10.

The Earth Declares the Glory of the Lord

The earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof, the world and they that dwell therein. <1> I AM God Tabor. And I have come with the angel devas of the mountains and of the pines of East and West, of the Rocky Mountains and of the Himalayas, of the Alps and of the great Pyrenees and the Andes.

I come with the Light of the fiery core in the heart of the rock, in the heart of nature; and I proclaim the unity of the God of nature and the God of man. Not only do I proclaim the unity, but I cause the action of the fusion of the Sacred Fire that is in the heart of man with the Sacred Fire that is in nature. I challenge before you in the plane of Spirit and the plane of Matter all elements that cause mankind to be divorced from nature. I say there is a vein of darkness that has existed for far too long upon this planetary home—a vein of darkness, of the dark deeds of mankind's doings that has separated him from the Spirit Most Holy in nature.

Let the veil that hung between the Holy of Holies be rent in twain—the veil that separated the consciousness of man from his God. This is the day the Lord hath made for the unification of the God within and the God without. I say, O mankind, be still and know that *you* are God <2> in manifestation, that you have the oneness of Life and the potential of reunion with the Flame of the Divine Woman and Her Seed.

Let earth send forth the praise of the glory of God! Let fire and air rejoice! Let the waters tremble with the music of the spheres! For I am come for the fusion of the four quadrants of mankind's consciousness—as Above, so below. And I declare from this day forward, there shall not occur that separation, that division; but nature and man shall be one.

Do I imply that man should return to the level of animal? Nay, I say. Let man be raised to the level of God, and let all creatures also be raised into the awareness of the Holy Spirit. And the lion shall lie down with the lamb, <3> and there shall be peace. Therefore I come with the ray of transmutation that is the Fire of the Holy Spirit to consume mankind's lust and carnal nature and desire to kill and be killed and to bring harm to elemental life.

If mankind would live in peace with the birds of the air and have them form the cross of the Christ as they did for Francis of old, then they must come into harmony with all of nature. Do you know that when man partakes of the flesh of his fellow creatures he takes into himself a portion of elemental life which ought not to be within the sacred temple of Being? Man then finds himself at enmity with animal life. And there is fear and division where there ought not to be, and wars are perpetuated. And when man goes into nature, he considers that he should become as the beasts of the field.

I say, let all of that be past! Let those who love the Light come to the feet of the Buddha, the Lord of the World, who harmonizes angelic life, elemental life, human life in the one flame of adoration of the Motherhood of God.

I AM Tabor, God of the Mountains! And upon the mountains there was given to Moses of old the tablet of the Law, the Ten Commandments. Have you thought of the test of the ten pronounced by Mighty Victory as having begun in ancient time when the Ten Commandments were given to Moses for the salvation of a people and for the alignment of their energies with the Holy Spirit? And so the Law was given, and upon the foundation of the Law came forth the grace of the Christ Consciousness. And it is ever so when mankind harmonizes his consciousness with nature and with the laws of nature. Then he comes into union with all of Life.

Until you sense the oneness of Life, you cannot maintain the harmony that will give you dominion over the earth. Harmony of all Life, of all cells in the Body of God, is the answer to all of mankind's problems. Do you not understand? The angel devas who keep the balance of the mighty forests tall upon the mountains and the hillsides of Life, holding the balance of the intensity of mankind's own effluvia in the cities of the world—these angel devas and elemental builders of form wait with arms outstretched to receive man into the heart of a tree.

Have you thought upon the concept of hugging a tree, of pouring forth the love of your heart to a tree and feeling the love return in the immense cycles of the building of the tower unto the skies, the mighty pines of Life? How often do you pour forth your love to the birds of the air? And do they come and eat from your hands? Or do they fear you because they sense that you have partaken of their very flesh?

When will the reconciliation occur? When will mankind surrender his desires and be content in the oneness of the Consciousness of the Holy Spirit? Earth stands at the cusp—yea, the doorway of a Golden Age! And at the portals of Life the mighty consuming fire! And each man and each woman who would pass that portal must walk through the fires of the Holy Spirit and be baptized by the Sacred Fire and thus be renewed to be received into the kingdom of our God.

All initiates of the Sacred Fire must come to the place where nature is the God-control of the Christ Flame and where the God-control of nature is found within that flame. And when you come to the place where harmony with nature is of all importance to you, you will learn the gentleness of the ways of Life, the gentleness of harmony with all Life. And the love of God will flow through the heart chalice, through the very pores of your being, through the fires of the mind. And angel devas thousands of miles away will return the impulse. And all of Life will be a constant flow of the mighty tides of Being; and you will feel the energies of self flowing into nature, being raised and being purified and sent back to you as the authority of the Christ. For you stand as that authority in the midst of nature. And all of nature rises up to serve the Christed one.

O mankind, Heaven waits for the alignment of your bodies and for the desire to wax strong within you to receive the Holy Ghost, that you might be transformed and walk the earth as Masters of Life to perform those feats that were performed of old by Elijah, Elisha, by Enoch, by Christ! Would you walk upon the water? Do you not know that the water desires to have *you* walk upon it? Do you know the thrill of the elementals, the mighty undines who guard the tides of Life and the great seas and the waters under the seas and the great flow? Do you not know that they rejoice in man's rejoicing in his communion with water? Their joy is to serve you, O mankind of earth! And your joy must be to serve with them, to command the Life-essence of the Christ, to flow to the elementals, to infuse them with rejoicing and newness of being and fire and the Spirit to bring the earth into a Golden Age!

I say walk upon the hillsides and in the forests. Walk in nature and among the flowers, and make nature your dearest friend. For in the blending of the energies of mankind and elemental life there is to be found the key to the Golden Age. Do you not realize that the separation of man and nature has been a plot from the very start? Yes, I say a plot. And I do not consider that that word is overworked. I consider that the forces of darkness have plotted again and again in a mighty conspiracy of darkness against the children of the Light.

They shall not prevail, I say! For the thunder from Mount Horeb <4> thunders forth this day! And the thunderings that go forth are the mighty lightning of the transfiguring energies of the Godhead that roll and descend into the heart of the earth to give that balance that all Life requires to move into the spirals of the transfiguration. As Christ was transfigured before his disciples, so I say to you and you, be transfigured before mankind! Be transfigured before the beings of the elements! Show forth the radiance that is in the heart! Show forth the mastery of the Christ, and go forth as conquerors of Life!

There is no power anywhere in any time or in any space that can hinder the mighty flow of the God of the Mountains and of the destiny of the sons and daughters of the Flame to reunite with that Flame! I say to you, one and all, accept the victory! Accept the victory this night of the spirits of nature! Accept the possibility of your own victory in this life! Be sure as you stand in the Flame and as you invoke by the power of the I AM name, the Presence of your Divinity, be certain, be fearless, and know that I AM God in the heart of the Flame!

I shall release now certain energies of the Sacred Fire and the inner fires of your being. And my angel devas assist me, and these energies shall be released in each one here and across the planetary body who has a certain attunement with the Christ Consciousness. And it shall be for the release of Light to a mighty people and a mighty nation and nations and races and those who are willing to bear the chalice unto the hour of the fulfillment of the cycles.

The purpose for which I am come is accomplished within you—you who have prepared yourselves as the bride adorned for her husband, as the soul that is prepared to meet the Spirit of the I AM in the alchemical union of the marriage of the Lamb. <5> And that which I have done within the forcefield of your four lower bodies is another preparation for the hour of your victory.

Cherish well moments of communion. For one day you will long for that communion; and it shall be a memory, and the fires of *Mem* will be the source of contact that will carry you into an unknown land. And you will yearn for the succor; and your memory will tell you that I, Tabor, have spoken and that I have come in the presence of the Comforter to establish that comfort within you that shall be unto you the flame of becoming in the hour of greatest need.

I AM the God of the Mountains! And I return to the heart of my retreat in the Rockies, where I shall send forth to you, at any hour that you make the call in the name of the Christ, the rays of the Diamond Shining Mind of God that shall be the lifeline and the salvation of your soul!

-
1. Pss. 24:1.
 2. Pss. 46:10.
 3. Isa. 11:6.
 4. Exod. 20:18; Deut. 5:2.
 5. Rev. 19:7.

Illumination for Transition: The Intensification of the Fires of Wisdom

Hail, Children of the Light!

I AM your mentor of the Spirit, and I come from the chambers of the Royal Teton Retreat to claim you as my own, to name you one by one with that name that comes forth from the white fire core and is the new name that every man and every woman shall receive and know at the hour of oneness.

Many of you have frequented the Royal Teton as your souls have journeyed while your bodies sleep to the place prepared that you might receive and be nourished for a time as the Divine Woman is nourished.¹ So God has desired to nourish the feminine aspect of your being that is the soul consciousness. And thus He has sent forth His angels to carry you on wings, the wings of a great eagle, to that place in the wilderness known as the Royal Teton Retreat, where I AM and where many stand to feed the soul consciousness, to nourish the Feminine Ray aborning within you.

And thus you know me and you know my face, as of old in China we sat upon the banks of the river and discussed the flow of Life, the eternal flow that gives to man the sense of eternity. And the stick that floats upon the water as the bark of Life is indeed the vehicle of the soul that travels along the streams of eternity, stopping here and there to rest against a rock, to gather with the leaves and other sticks as they twist and turn, enfolding and enfolding down the river of Life.

And thus the great Tao is realized in you as you have come from China and from my schools where you have been embodied, now to incarnate upon Western soil and here to bring forth the flower of the golden lotus and to understand the currents of Life, of Alpha, of Omega, of the yin and the yang, and so to balance a life perhaps too passive in the active outreach for the Mind of God, for the action of God by wisdom's flame.

Illumination is the *illuminated action*. And so you must take the flowers of illumination gathered of old in China and bring them now as a bouquet to the role of the Feminine Ray unfolding upon this soil.

Your hearts reach out to me
And I am come.
You long to hear the ancient tongue;
But you hear the melody
And the music of Chinese art,
Chinese music, and the Chinese language
That comes from angelic tongues
And does portray in graphic form
The image of the Christ reborn.
Yes, I AM Lanto,
And Confucius is with me;
And we have the essence in our hands
OF the fragrance of eternity.
And we raise our hands
That you, too, might perceive the vision,
The holy oil that comes from the heart—
Where else?—of the Holy Mother,
Fragrance that remembers,

Fragrance that reminds the soul
Of ancient memories.

Do you see, then,
That the mighty River of Life has flowed
And flowed again through your souls
And your souls have rolled
With the tides of Life?
But this is the hour for the quickening:
This is the hour to know
That manifest action is the only way to go
Straight to the Heart of God,
To rise up from the sod,
To create within the heart
Not a fiery dart,
But an arrow that is sent into the air
And that returns, yes, I know where,
Into the hearts of devotees
Across the face of the earth.
And so I call to the children of the Mother
Who have determined to have no other,
To withhold not the self,
But to give the allness of the lesser self
To the Greater Self
And to claim that I AM name.

O precious hearts, I speak to you as the corona of the sun of the Golden Age is perceived upon the horizon as the dawn of Christ-awareness. And as Masters of Wisdom gather here from every side of the earth—North, South, East, and West—they come to form a mighty circle of fire,

Of wisdom's conflagration,
So that marching in formation,
Sons and daughters of the golden ray
May perceive the anointing of the holy Way
And of the day of the divine appearing.

I come to woo you Home. I come to draw you into the folds of the garments of the Masters of Life who are more real, more tangible, I say, than yourselves. And yet you have not perceived their ray. You do not know that right within your very midst a golden ball of fire pulsates and the Masters of Wisdom surround you. Do you think they come for a trifle? Oh, no! They come to anchor in the crown chakra of each one the holy oil and the sacred lotus of the thousand-petaled awareness of the Buddhic Consciousness. For everywhere upon the face of earth, angels and elementals and Masters prepare for the Buddhic enlightenment and the release of holy fire and illumination's ray that shall come forth to you in the month of May—the month of the Buddha, the birthday of the Lord of the World.

I say then, watch for an intensification of the fires of wisdom. And as wisdom's power descends to give mankind in their final hour the opportunity to manifest the crown of Life, <2> I say watch and beware of the strife. For those who have not the crown, neither strive for it, will endeavor to manifest the opposite.

The councils of the dark ones have already conspired to prevent the fires of the Buddha from appearing and to bring forth instead the Luciferian pride to camouflage the head of man and woman with the substance of darkness and defeat. And so we have come to prepare the way that those of you who truly believe in the Buddha as the Lord of the World might receive this hour the golden fire of the Golden Age man as a focus that shall withstand all the energies of the dark ones and of the Liar with his lie.

And so the Masters of Wisdom stand before each one who now asks within his heart to receive a mighty part of this great flame of the Lord of the World. And the action is of cosmic whirl, the whirling action of atomic fires to ignite the Light that shall truly light every man that cometh into the world.³ The Masters of Wisdom now anoint with oil and with the flame, that you might be the allness of the Father-Mother God in His name. Each one is touched; each one receives the anointing for the hour of the victory. This blessing will enable you to focus the radiation of the Buddha to counteract all that would deprive mankind of the enlightenment in this cosmic hour.

And in the hour when the energies of the Hierarchies of Taurus are passed to the Hierarchies of Gemini, then, I say, watch; for illumination's golden flame shall sweep o'er the earth and inundate all with the holy fires of the opportunity to become a golden living sun, a Christed One. I say then, if you will give this prayer in that hour, this body shall withstand all other power. Say then:

In the name of Almighty God
I stand forth to challenge the night,
To raise up the Light.
To focus the consciousness of Gautama Buddha!
And I AM the thousand-petaled Lotus Flame!
And I come to bear it in his name!
I stand in Life this hour
And I stand with the scepter of Christ-power
To challenge the darkness,
To bring forth the Light,
To ensoul from starry heights
The consciousness of angels,
Masters, Elohim, sun-centers
And of all of Life
That is the I AM Presence of each one!
I claim the victory in God's name.
I claim the Light of Solar Flame.
I claim the Light! I AM the Light!
I AM victory! I AM victory! I AM victory
For the Divine Mother and the Divine Manchild
And for the raising-up of the crown of Life
And the twelve starry focal points
That rejoice to see the salvation of our God
Right within my crown,
Right within the center of the Sun
Of Alpha—It is done!

I trust that you shall write down this prayer ere you leave this class, and clasp it to your heart and say it often each day, that you might have the momentum and the mantle of my ray. Light a candle in the night and consecrate the fire to the fires of the sun, to the holy aura unfolding in each one.

For do you know, the glow of the Buddha upon the crown creates the golden halo that you have seen of old as the archetype of the sun's descending to unfold the miracle of Life, the golden sphere of eternity. Wear then the halo of the Brothers of the Golden Robe, and wear the golden robe. And know that in the wisdom of the Mother, in the wisdom of the Father is to be found the wisdom of the Divine Manchild.

I am your teacher, friend, and mentor of old; and I have come to claim you once again. At any hour of the day or night when you would be free of the bondage of mortality, call to me and I will send forth that golden ray to quicken, to awaken, to hallow the sacred ground beneath your feet made holy by your endeavor to be the fullness of the God Flame.

O precious ones, my disciples, I would hold you in my arms and embrace you once again. I would take you into my heart and say to you, Be priest and priestess at the altar of holy wisdom, and take from the altar the fires of the Cosmic Christ and go forth to awaken mankind and to pass the torch unto an age that shall be born, that shall come forth, and that shall carry by the crest of the wave of Life all who love God into the Golden Age now dawning high.

I kiss you, each one,
But not good-bye;
For I remain with you each day and for aye.
For I love you with a love that shall not die.

1. Rev. 12:14.

2. James 1:12; Rev. 2:10.

3. John 1:9.

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part II

I come then to release the mighty pattern of Truth into the air! And into the air I release it this hour! And thus the mandala of Truth from the heart of the All-Seeing Eye of God goes forth into the mental belt! And all energies which you shall give forth to me and to my own during the coming months will coalesce around this focus of Light and of the Eye of God. And it will gather and increase in Light's intensity until it will be propelled by the Hierarchies of the Sun—the Hierarchies of Aries, Taurus, and Gemini—into the emotional quadrant of the earth.

And then I say, watch! For the disturbance to mankind's energies will be great when the power of the two-edged sword that cleaves asunder the real from the unreal, when the power of the All-Seeing Eye of God exposes mankind's carnal-mindedness and his adherence to error in place of Truth. Then I say, be careful, O sons and daughters of God! For as you invoke more and more of Truth, Truth itself becomes like the release of the sorcerer's apprentice. There will be so much cosmic Truth in abundance upon the earth that Truth itself will run away with the earth and the energies of a planet and its people. And there will be no stopping the mighty tide of Light, the avalanche of Truth!

And then I say, there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth; <1> for mankind fear the reality and the truth of their own sin, their own lie, their own deceit and dishonesty. And when it lies before them, exposed to their families, their neighbors, their friends, their community, I say, there will be a reaction. And the reactionary forces that move in the astral planes as hordes of darkness arrayed against Truth will then come forth to fortify the dark ones and the deceitful ones with the power of the deception of the Liar and the lie.

I say, it has no power! And in that holy acceptable day of the Lord it shall have no power, because sons and daughters of God will invoke the fire of Truth and transmutation's flame to transmute the debris and the lie and the forces of the fallen ones. And then those who still espouse error will stand naked before the high tribunal of the Court of the Sacred Fire, and they shall come to judgment. And that which is of error will come to naught; that which they have not qualified with Truth shall be taken from them.

It is high time that mankind hopped over onto the right side, clinging to Truth, to Light, identifying with Light, becoming Light. All can yet be saved. Think of the great mercy! If there be any among mankind this hour, no matter what their past sin, if there be any who will determine to align themselves with Truth, to espouse Truth, to defend Her cause, the Lords of Karma will accept these souls. The Lords of Karma will give them the opportunity to make right every jot and tittle of the Law <2> even in this hour, this final hour of Light's triumph over darkness. It is not too late, precious hearts.

Therefore in this season of the harvest, as the harvest of the earth comes nigh, so the harvest of souls comes nigh. It is then in this time that representatives of the Holy Spirit, of the true Church of Jesus and Gautama shall go forth armed with the full armor of Righteousness and Truth, <3> armed with the armor of the Everlasting Gospel and the true knowledge of the Law in its sevenfold manifestation which shall be brought forth by the World Teachers at the Ascended Master University.

1. Matt. 8:12.

2. Matt. 5:18.

3. Eph. 6:14.

God-Direction for the Coming Cycle

Good Evening, Ladies and Gentlemen:

Hearts afire with God-determination, I salute you in the flame of the direction of God which I AM by invocation, by authority, and by dominion. I am called the Great Divine Director; for God gave to me that name, a name whereby mankind might identify with the cosmic spirals of divine direction that are initiated within His Consciousness and within my awareness of that Consciousness.

I am the founder of the House of Rakoczy. And in our mansion in Transylvania, where there has been established on the etheric plane a sacred temple of the Maltese cross, there are enshrined records of past civilizations of glory and blueprints for a Golden Age to come. Some of you have journeyed to that retreat in past embodiments when Saint Germain acted as host, and you came in physical bodies to be entertained there by the Wonder Man of Europe, my disciple and your Knight Commander.

And thus the seventh ray, the fanning of the fires of freedom, continues behind the iron curtain and without. For mankind, above all yearnings, above all desires, yearn to be free. The quest for freedom, the thirst for freedom have provoked many a revolution and many an uprising as mankind have sought to overthrow oppressors of one form or another. Then there have been occasions where the fires of freedom have been used in a perverse manner to excite the lust for carnal freedom, for the independence of the ego. And thus men have been incited through their lower natures to do those things which they ought not to do and which ought never to have been.

I say then, it is time for freedom to be enshrined *with God-control*. When freedom is found within the soul of a man or a woman—the freedom enshrined as an opportunity to elect to do the will of God—then do you know what takes place? Freedom in the soul becomes a magnet, and to that one is given God-power! And God-power—do you know to do what with? To initiate spirals of God-direction. Thus by embellishing and ennobling the fires of freedom within the soul and within the heart, you may earn the reward of the all-power in heaven and in earth that is given unto the Christ to give to whomsoever He will. <1>

And so you see how mankind have lost the opportunity to have the power that freedom requires as a backing, as a thrust, as a motivating, activating principle. Mankind, by their misuse of the energies of the violet flame, have lost the ball game! And they are completely out of the ball park, as you would say. Now I would have you to understand this most important precept. For only to those who control the desire for freedom and who know that that desire is the yearning of the soul to unite with God—only to these can we give the thrust of God-power that is the initiation of a Golden Age.

All cycles begin in the house of the twelve. And I am the authority for that house for this solar system, this galaxy, and for yourself as well. I enshrine the God-power that Heaven desires to bequeath to you. But Heaven waits to see what you will do with the fires of freedom. And therefore as a testing action of the Great Law, there is given to you this night an extraordinary amount of the fires of freedom that come forth from our retreat in Transylvania.

To you is given the violet fire in excess, in abundance, to do with what you will. For I have determined that you shall go forth from this conference with the buoyant joy of the freedom to *be* in truth that which you *are*—a God-free, Christed-free, Solar Being commanding cycles and energies and worlds within worlds!

And so you shall go forth—somewhat like prodigal sons of old. For God gives to you this night a portion of the inheritance of freedom. And after a fortnight the Lords of Karma shall observe the record of your works, your thoughts and feelings to see what you have done with the fires of freedom for mankind, for self, for country, for elementals, for Life. And then we will see what portion of God-power can be given unto you, what portion of the omnipotence of God can be entrusted to your care.

Yes, this is the testing of a group of devotees. It is also the test of certain members of Hierarchy who have stood to sponsor you. And I am in a position to say, being a member of the Karmic Board, that it would be well for you to pass the test, if only to support those Ascended Masters who are supporting you. For they are the dearest and truest friends that you will ever know. They are real and I AM real, whereas those who live in illusion, who support illusion, who sponsor illusion, they themselves become a mirage upon the deserts of life. And they fade out of existence because they have not placed themselves within the lens of God's Consciousness, within the center of His All-Seeing Eye. Because they are not aware of God, God, as the awareness of Himself within man, is not aware of them. For He is only aware of that which identifies with Reality.

And this is a great mystery. But I choose not to expound upon it this night. For I desire that you should consider moreover the great testing of the vials of Life that are poured upon the earth by the angels. The vials contain the portions of mankind's karma. And as the law of cycles is unailing, so karma is cyclic and comes forth at the appointed hour.

The combined momentum of the violet flame bequeathed to you is great enough to transmute, if put to that use, a certain vial of mankind's karma that must be poured out this night. And although the Hierarchy regrets and your Christ Consciousness regrets, the hour is come, the clock has turned, and thus there is an angel who stands above the earth this night to pour out one of the vials of the seven plagues. <2>

Fear not. All that is real is God in you. If you so choose by the authority of your Sacred Fire and Christ-power, you may send forth the violet flame to greet the vial and the contents thereof. What do you suppose will happen then? The contents thereof will be consumed, and only a minor action will reach those who are unprepared.

I say then, is it not a worthy project to consecrate your energies for such a momentous purpose? It is all in how you take the balance of Life. Do you look on the right side or do you look on the left side? Do you look up to behold the face of God and live? Or do you look down into the consciousness of doom and the dragon that ascends out of the bottomless pit? <3>

Where your gaze is, there shall your life be. For in the eye is the power of the great flow of energy from the Godhead. And the more you become godlike, the more the Light of the eyes has the power to burn holes right through the discordant miasma, to burn holes right through the maya and the illusion. Guard then the power of the eye, and let it not rest upon eyes that are not pure and holy and virtuous and adoring of the Presence of God.

And so I say, the earth is in your hands. You may say it is in God's hands; but long ago God gave to you the authority when He said "Take dominion over the earth!" <4> And so in the footstool kingdom, <5> only those who wear physical forms can invoke the power of Light for change, for transmutation, and then for transfiguration. Do you find this hard to understand? I say blessed are ye who when you understand not yet believe because you know our vibration and our radiation and our God-reality. Although the Law be complex, to those who are tuned to the Law, its complexities become facile and easy of comprehension.

I say then, God in you is the authority for the redemption of the earth, and all that the Hierarchies of Light can do is to wait and to listen for your call. And then we must answer, for the call does compel the answer and we must step forth and give the energies that you invoke! For as we have become one with God, we realize that you are God.

As Moses said in the wilderness to the children of Israel “Ye are gods!” <6> so I proclaim it to you this night! A god is one who has authority; and the fire of the I AM within the heart, within the Christ, within your I AM Presence, is the God to whom we must answer. And the answer always comes forth. Have faith then! Have hope! But above all, have charity toward the Ascended Hosts! And let your charity be a liberal and abundant invocation of our Presence; for in these times we *must* be called forth. We *must* come forth to do the works of God.

The violet fire is released into your hand, your heart, and your head. And there it shall stay and be multiplied and returned to you so long as you send it forth in holy purpose. For that which is given to God and to man for the glory of both must return to the sender, to the giver, multiplied and ready to be used again. But that which is dissipated cannot return, but the karma shall return even while the angelic hosts seize that energy loaned to you from the Godhead.

And so for every evil under the sun, either there is a remedy or there is none. <7> God has provided a remedy this night to balance the pouring-forth of the vial of man's karma. And this is the remedy; this is opportunity; this is how God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son that the world through Him might be saved. <8> The Son of God is the Sun of Christ-awareness in each one. This is my Body which was broken for you; <9> and thus the Only Begotten, fragmented into a million billion starry bodies, became mankind's individualized Christ-awareness.

Go forth, I say, and claim the earth! All that the eye can see—claim it from the height of Megiddo. And behold, claim it for the Mother! Claim it for the Cosmic Virgin! Claim it for the Divine Manchild! For the earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof. <10>

And so I say, it is our good pleasure to address you, to receive you into the uttermost parts of the divinity of the Godhead, to give unto you all that God has required to be given unto you this night. It is our privilege to stand at that place at the hour of the twelve where all cycles of God-goodness and God-power begin and where all cycles end. And thus it is the position of Alpha, the beginning; of Omega, the ending; and of the culmination of all cycles of manifestation.

I AM the Great Divine Director. If any man requires divine direction, let him come to me this night or any night of the year to ask what God has in store for him. And as you ask, so you shall receive the plan divine as a scroll within the soul that shall unfold to make you whole. This is the Law and the prophecy that shall not fail. Ask and ye shall receive. <11>

If you would know all that God has in store for you, come to me and I will be your mentor on the Path until you are surfeited in the direction of God and you say: O Great Divine Director, let me go! Let me go forth to live the direction of God and to study under another Hierarchy of Light that I might also learn of God-love, God-might, God-mastery, God-Light, God-control, God-energy and God-obedience, God-will and God-wisdom, God-illumination, and God-harmony, God-gratitude and God-victory, God-justice, Godly virtue and God-power; God-reality every hour, God-vision and God-mastery, the energy of the free, God-victory, God-victory, God-victory!

And so, you see, there are cycles within cycles within cycles. And I will be glad when you have become surfeited in my Flame so that you can go forth from the starting point of all Reality, the center of God-power. Oh, be free gentle hearts! Ladies and gentlemen, be free and claim your immortality!

I thank you and I bid you good evening.

1. Matt. 28:18.

2. Rev. 15-16.

3. Rev. 17:8.
4. Gen. 1:28.
5. Isa. 66:1; Acts 7:49.
6. Pss. 82:6; John 10:34.
7. W.C. Hazlitt, ENGLISH PROVERBS.
8. John 3:16.
9. 1 Cor. 11:24.
10. Pss. 24:1; 1 Cor. 10:26, 28.
11. Matt. 7:7.

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part III

We desire to send you forth two by two into the world to claim a remnant for the Lords of Karma, for the Christ, and for the age. We desire to sponsor you. Therefore consider well how you may attend the university, how you may reserve this twelve-week cycle for the final training, the purging of your soul by the cosmic secret rays from the heart of Cosmos, the preparing of your being and consciousness for the going-forth to the multitudes, standing for Truth, being interviewed on radio and television.

When you are ready, we will arrange the interviews; we will arrange for the multitudes. For we have tempered the wind of mankind's carnal-mindedness to the shorn lamb of the identity of the children of God. We have not pressed upon you the multitudes who will come crying for healing when they realize the great healing focus of the Maha Chohan, of the emerald ray that is anchored in this focus and in the Retreat of the Resurrection Spiral. Throngs, numberless throngs, will press about you when they realize that the Holy Spirit is within you.

Therefore I say, we are ready when you are ready. But we cannot release to you the multitudes if you cannot stand up before them, if you cannot stand up against the substance of their four lower bodies. For at the hour and the moment when mankind are prepared to receive the Holy Ghost and the righteousness of the saints, the mantle of the saints, it is then that the dweller on the threshold—the accumulation of their entire momentum of karma, which is called the carnal mind—arrays itself against the Christ. And thus to be a true teacher of the Light, you must be able to stand before the disciple, to challenge and bind the dweller on the threshold while speaking the gentle Word of Truth, the admonishment of the soul which will woo the heart, the mind, and the soul into the knowledge of the Law.

This is the responsibility of the World Teachers. This was the momentum of the Lord Jesus as he walked among the multitudes who thronged him and desired to kill him; and he disappeared from their midst <1> by the power of the divine Alchemy. For you see it was the carnal mind within them that would have killed him, while the soul and the Christ within hungered after his Truth—the Truth that the soul understands will make it free. <2>

We have stood by and seen how these Messengers have had to deal with the disciplining of the outer consciousness, with the training of souls in the mastery and the dominion of these momentums, and how often the rebellion of the outer mind and its free will has caused some souls to retreat from before the Flame. And we have watched how the soul has been in agony as the outer consciousness withdrew from service or was disobedient. For the soul of these ones was intimately aware of the rebuttal and the disobedience of the outer consciousness and of the great period of time that would be required for the humbling of the outer self to return once again to the place of the Ascended Masters' teachings.

Thus inner conflict is ever and always the dichotomy of the momentum of past ages of sin and oppression that works and strives against the momentum of the Christ that is in the Causal Body of man. Thus Joshua said, “Choose you this day whom ye will serve.” <3> Will you serve the Christ within or the carnal mind?

1. John 8:59; Luke 4:29-30.

2. John 8:32.

3. Josh. 24:15.

A Vial of Mercy's Flame

I am the Goddess of Mercy—so named by Alpha and Omega, for I have tended the God-flame of mercy for an incomparable span of time and space. Long ago in another system of worlds, in the evolution of the brothers and sisters of a particular planet, I perceived the need for mercy, for the ark that provides the way of escape for the evolving consciousness that arrives at the place of desire—God-desire—a desire so great for the Law and for true Being that it becomes a magnet to draw God into manifestation. And then the consciousness abides in the state of desirelessness.

For the consciousness that has desired God realizes that it is God. But until that experience takes place, and while it is taking place, the devotee, in order to be found worthy of receiving the God Flame, must meet the dweller on the threshold of his own returning karma, the beasts of prey, the dragon, the satanic force that sends forth the flood against the Divine Woman <1> that is appearing in the consciousness of each one. And so at that moment the devotee must learn balance.

As the faithful juggler who juggled before the statue of Mother Mary, offering his only gift to the Virgin Queen, so the devotee must become a juggler juggling his own karma, keeping that energy going into the Flame while putting on the robes of his Divinity. And I saw that if I knelt in prayer to invoke mercy from the Heart of God on behalf of those who were finding difficulty in managing this juggling act, they received succor and an upholding and a setting-aside of certain passages of the orchestration of their own karmic evolution until they might become a little bit stronger, a little bit taller on the Path.

And so I said to myself, indeed there is no quality more precious than the mercy of God. I would become that mercy, and I would be that mercy on behalf of all. For, precious hearts, when I saw the difference between those who were given mercy through intercessory prayer and those who had not that mercy, I could not withhold my service; I could not set my hand to another task. I must be there; I must walk by the side of each one; I must have and hold and be the cup of mercy.

Do you know, precious hearts, the rewards of this service have been very great. Millions of souls have passed through the travail of maya, of samsara, of the perversions of the Mother Flame, because I have held the flame of mercy. And because I have upheld it for you, precious hearts, you also find yourselves in this place in time and space able to receive my word.

So many manifestations are an action of mercy that I cannot even count them or portray them to you in one address. I would point, however, to the great mercy of nature and the nature kingdom—that with all of the effluvia, with all of the contamination of mankind, the precious elementals, by the action of mercy's flame, are still able to create the perfect rose, flowers in the fields of life, trees that provide shade and protection, great forests and vast plains. And the cycles of the year and of the harvest and of the sowing are kept by the action of mercy.

For, you see, I know that it comes as no surprise to you, but I must tell you that mankind's own karma shows that they do not merit the setting-aside of their own darkness; they do not merit all that they have. And yet God in His infinite goodness has again and again listened to the pleas of my angels, of my office, of Mary the Mother and other Lady Masters who have journeyed to the courts of heaven to make intercession on behalf of a wayward humanity.

“Just a little while longer!” we have pleaded. “For mankind, if they but knew the Law, would do the works of that Law in action.” And so we have given dispensations of mercy from this very platform through our Messengers. We have delivered the karmic edicts concluding dispensations of mercy for the publishing of the Everlasting Gospel, for the expanding of the teachings, for the

drawing into the Light of greater and greater numbers of souls who would take the cup offered by the Lords of Karma and drink all of it in the name of the risen Christ.

And so the Lords of Karma are rewarded this day that this assembly has gathered together to uphold the Light on behalf of America, on behalf of Saint Germain, on behalf of the planet earth. And the Lords of Karma are watching to see how the efforts will be forthcoming, how the devotions will be given in this conference, and what final dispensations can be made on the Fourth of July.

And so I come to inaugurate a cycle of the violet fire of freedom in the heart of the Mother for the balancing of the emotional bodies of mankind and the perfect outpicturing of the blueprint of the etheric plan held in the Heart of God for each one. You have a fiery blueprint; and it comes forth from the hand of Almighty God as a branding iron to fire upon your consciousness anew, to accelerate within your being the ancient covenants, the perfection of the Law, the divine geometry of our fathers and of the Ancient of Days.

This is mercy—that from deep within the etheric body the divine pattern and plan can be restored at conscious levels. For a moment there is the bleating in the human consciousness like the bleating of the lambs and there is that feeling of the Sacred Fire as it comes in contact with the outer momentums of carnality. But when the imprint of Divinity is stamped upon the forehead, <2> it reverses the tide of the mark of the beast <3> and it sets forth for all time the age of the Christ, the King of Kings and Lord of Lords. <4> For He is the One Supreme Being, the only begotten Son, the Great Word out of which all were formed and created, <5> out of which all received the Christ Consciousness in abundant measure to go forth and prove as prodigal sons the Law and the Word and the sacred trust.

I am Kuan Yin. And I am sending forth from my retreat, by order of the Great Central Sun Messengers, energies of mercy's flame that will accelerate and intensify the return of humanity's karma as a gentle action of the Law, as a containment action, as a preparatory action, that mankind might learn through trial—some through pain and suffering and some through the glorious invocation of mercy's flame—how to balance, how to reclaim, how to restore, how to purify and revivify the body consciousness of all mankind, the planes of the earth, and elemental life.

And I have in my hand a vial, although it is not one of the vials of the seven last plagues, <6> but it is a dispenser of mercy's flame. And as I open it, the very fragrance of the atoms, which are volatile, ascends into the atmosphere and there is a going-forth of millions of atoms of mercy's flame charged with the etheric blueprint of the Golden Age, of the planet earth, and of every son and daughter of God living upon this earth in this very hour.

Out of the vial comes forth the atomic energy, the atomic pattern, and the Sacred Fire. And these energies shall go into the atmosphere, into the plane of air, to charge the consciousness of the race with the purity of the fiery pattern, to thwart the plans and the pride and the prejudice of the Luciferians and their hypocrisy. And so in the mental belt these shall manifest as floating atoms, as you would say, floating grids and forcefields. Like tiny balloons, these inundate the earth.

And do you know, I would tell you about the sons and daughters of God; for they are a distinct and holy race of God-free beings who serve at outer levels to reform the consciousness of humanity. And they are distinguished from the children of God, from the fallen angels, and from the Luciferians. Sons and daughters of God are those who have a certain initiatic attainment, who have applied themselves to the Law, who have come forth from God as joint heirs with Christ. <7> These are the true ruling class of a planet and its people, but their rulership has been usurped by the sons and daughters of Lucifer and the fallen ones.

Therefore, when we send forth the fiery blueprint as dispensation, as intercession, it is for the restoration of the fiery blueprint of the sons and daughters of God in the mental belt, in order that the children of God—that who have not yet attained to Christhood or recognized the age of their

responsibility to be proliferators of the Word of God—might have the benefit of the plasticity of that pattern being impressed upon Mater—upon fire, air, water, and earth—upon their consciousness.

This is the means Hierarchy is using to lower into the planes of Mater the Ascended Masters' Consciousness; for these patterns are taken from the very Causal Bodies, the I AM Presence, of the sons and daughters of God. And thus Hierarchy serves with unascended evolutions this day to press in upon the mass consciousness a higher way, a better way, a more merciful way of attaining Godhood. This then is one answer and one key that is forthcoming by your efforts, by the grace of the Cosmic Christ.

And what then of the fallen ones, the fallen angels who have taken the left-handed path because they followed the arch-deceiver and his lie? You have already been told, and you have received the pronouncement of Archangel Uriel reading the great scroll of Life from the Heart of Alpha and Omega, of the opportunity for the fallen ones to return to the Christ, to bend the knee and pay homage and allegiance to the God within and the God without. This has been given, and thus the fallen ones have had their dispensation. And I am joyous to report to you the report from the Keeper of the Scrolls that ten thousand fallen ones have returned to the Heart of God since that dispensation was given. And many more are on their way.

And so I say, is not mercy worthwhile? Is not opportunity worthwhile? Is it not worthwhile to give mankind freedom to become God? And now we are at that time of the year when the Mother comes forth to teach the children the hows and the whys and the wherefores of the judgments of the Father, of the sternness of the Law, and why these must be outpictured swiftly ere the cycles descend. For, you see, the entire Cosmos is a spiral with many spirals within the great spiral, and all is a great timetable. And therefore at the end of a cycle, man's consciousness must be aligned with the great spirals of Life, for this is the mighty track of the ongoing, the marching of the forces of Light.

If you would be part of the forward movement of the entire Cosmic Egg, you must become aligned with the Law and with its dispensations; you must be found approved of God. And therefore, although God's mercy endures forever, the cycles which you call time and space have a finite period and then they are spent. And thus for mercy to be gained again, another cycle must be created. And in the human consciousness these cycles take thousands of years, precious hearts, specifically ten thousand in number.

And so, you see, the consciousness that will sin just one more time, resting upon the thought of God's infinite mercy, may make the mistake just one time too many, and then find itself completely off the track, off the spiral, and unable to move forward in the Light. I trust that none of you will be counted among those who miss the great spiral of this conference, its purpose, and our intent to bathe you, to infuse you, to make you walking, living electrodes of Ascended Master Consciousness and Light-substance on behalf of all humanity. I trust this final experiment in the archives of the Brotherhood will prove of such great fruit that we will be able to continue our conferences uninterrupted season after season at each quarterly cycle.

All depends now on the response of the student body. For humanity have given their response, and their energies have been found wanting. They have been weighed in the balance and, yes, humanity have been found wanting. <8> But the children of the Light have not been found wanting, and the sons and daughters of God stand as the avant-garde of the age. And so the Lords of Karma are willing to entrust these the devotees with the momentums of Light that will carry the earth forward into another cycle of opportunity.

I AM mercy's flame. I stand at the door and knock. The door is the door of opportunity. Will you open the door of opportunity and let in the Ascended Master Consciousness? It is our fond hope, our trust, that you will. I thank you and bid you good afternoon.

1. Rev. 12:15-16.

2. Rev. 14:1.

3. Rev. 13:16-17.

4. 1 Tim. 6:15; Rev. 19:16.

5. John 1:1-3.

6. Rev. 15-16.

7. Rom. 8:17.

8. Dan. 5:27.

THE RADIANT WORD

“The Crescendo of Truth—An Exposure in This Age”

by Cyclopea

given at the Motherhouse, Santa Barbara, California, August 12, 1973

Part IV

Each hour you are making choices. The hours grow shorter and shorter as the hour of the judgment of the elect comes to the fore. In the final hours of mankind's crystallization of the Consciousness of the Christ, there is choice—the choice that must be made hourly, momentarily, daily, weekly, and monthly. The hour is come, then, when the true worshipers must worship the Son of God in Spirit and in Truth. <1>

I AM Cyclopea! I blaze forth the Light of the All-Seeing Eye of God into every church and every assembly of religious devotees this day and every Sunday for the balance of this year! I plant my electrodes of Truth in the altars of the world for the redemption of the children of God and the exposure of the liars who preach from the pulpits of the world a false dogma, a false doctrine, indoctrinating the minds and souls and hearts of the people against the Christ and against the laws of God! So let the power of Truth go forth to expose the lie of the Illuminati and the Satanists and all Communism within the churches of the world!

I send forth the aid of Truth to those of the Christian Church who are behind the iron and bamboo curtains! Let the Christians who follow the walk of the Christ receive the succor of Truth this day! Let them be raised and uplifted by the power of the mighty avatars as we release our Light to those who are walking the earth in physical, tangible bodies to preach to the Christians and to the Lightbearers and Keepers of the Flame throughout the world.

Let Truth be anchored in form by the power of the Hierarchies of the Sun! Let the four and twenty elders release the power of the Elohim and Mighty Cosmos' secret rays, which shall intensify this hour the action of Truth from the heart of Cyclopea and Virginia. I AM the power of Truth. I press the power of Truth into the four lower bodies of a planet, into the elementals, into the sylphs of the air, the undines, the fiery salamanders, and the gnomes. I press the consciousness of Truth from the very Heart of Alpha and Omega into the waters, into the fire of the rock, and into the heart of man!

I say, let it be a chemicalization! Let Truth disturb the consciousness! Let there be that chemistry, that bitterness, that causes mankind to be turned upside down and inside out and restored to the presence of his right mind, his right consciousness in Christ! I say, let Truth prevail! Let Light prevail! Let Truth be anchored this day! Let the chips fall where they may!

I come and I AM Truth! And my legions are here! My legions are here and they gather for the crystal white fire Light! They gather for the crystal white fire Light to be expanded within your hearts! Stand to receive their blessing! Stand to pledge your energies to the increase of Truth—Truth as the condensation of purity, as the precipitation of purity within the physical octave! This is the Light! This is the grace! This is the salvation of our God! Espouse Truth and be free!

I thank you, and I bless you, and I hold you within the hollow of my hand forever and forever.

1. John 4:23.

The Restoration of Mankind to the Original State of Pristine Purity

The rushing of the wind is the mighty sound of purity's flame. And the flame of purity is able to restore mankind to the God-estate, to the communion of the Ancient of Days <1> when angels and men walked and talked with the Elohim as dearest friend. The Elohim desire to restore mankind to the original state of pristine purity, and our delight is in the Law of God which framed all of Cosmos through the consciousness and the labors of the Elohim.

I AM Purity. And I am known as the shining one; for I use the great consciousness of purity, which God by His grace has bestowed upon me, as a giant reflector for the Great Central Sun Magnet. And thus my consciousness of purity is dedicated to the reflection and the refraction of God's Consciousness on behalf of all evolutions abiding in this system of worlds.

I send forth the Light of the Father. And Astrea, serving as the potential of the Mother in the Cosmos of the fourth ray, wields the mighty circle and sword of blue flame to arrest the spirals of those miscreations that defile the purity of Almighty God. And thus the action of twin flames goes on into infinity after infinity as Light descends and Light ascends and the wholeness of the Divine Presence is made known.

I release purity this day! For think you, O man, that the Elohim descend to engage in idle chatter? I tell you nay. When we come forth to speak through our Prophets, we come forth to release dispensations and cycles which affect aeons of time as measured and recorded by your evolutions. And so I say, the spiral of purity goes forth; and it enfolds this solar system and each planet therein. The earth is bathed this day, coalescing through the power of the spoken Word the fire of purity, the air of purity, the water of purity, the earth of purity! Thus the Cosmos is the Lord's and the fullness thereof. <2>

I AM the manifestation of the purity of Cosmos, the purity in every cell and atom of every man and every woman, every child. I AM the Elohim Consciousness of purity within you, gathering more of the flame of purity as you invoke that flame from my heart. And so I come forth to complete the task of Hierarchy in the popularization of the angels of purity upon the planetary body.

And I tell you not a fortnight shall pass that mankind en masse shall not rise up in appreciation for the flame of purity in government, in the economy, in the households, in education, and in music and the arts. For the electrifying power of purity goes forth by the fiat of Alpha and Omega this day. And the earth shall be filled with the purity of the Lord, and none shall stay that action.

And so I am come, and so I have made to you the announcement of this century for the Elohim of the Fourth Ray—the release of purity this day. It is an awesome and an auspicious event in the halls of the Great Central Sun, and mighty Messengers of Light go forth bearing purity. And the mighty comet that shall appear in the heavens ere six months shall pass is a manifestation of the Messengers of cosmic purity which come forth periodically from the Heart of Alpha and Omega as emissaries of Light to greet those twin flames who hold the focus of Light on behalf of evolutions.

And thus Helios and Vesta shall be expecting this emissary of the hierarchies of purity, and thus all evolutions shall know that purity is in vogue. And this is the hour, this is the time, to embrace purity, to walk in purity, to dress in purity, to drink in purity, to live and to love purity—purity as the vivid colors of the seven rays of the Mighty Elohim, the Archangels, and the Chohans; purity of effort, purity of design, purity of meter, purity of being that enhances perfection everywhere and brings forth the true love in a maiden's prayer.

O hearts filled with the longing to be true,
Know that I manifest the white and the blue.
And I come forth to seal you in purity's ray,
To manifest the golden Light of the sun this day.
For the cosmic honor flame is enshrined
And the golden liquid Light is restored
As the culture of the Father and of the Mother.

This age, then, shall come to know and esteem and to revere the Light that lighteth every man that cometh into the world, <3> the Light of the Elohim that ignites the spark and gives forth the energies of the Holy Spirit through the representative, the Maha Chohan, for each system of worlds.

To each one of you I say: If you will accept my ray, I shall place upon you now a replica of the cosmic ovoid called the Cosmic Egg. And I shall place around you the formation of Cosmos itself, and you shall come to know yourself as child-man evolving within the incubator of Cosmos. And when the hour of your ascension draws nigh, as a tiny bird you will prick the shell of purity's flame, of the Cosmic Egg. And that flame will infold into the ascension spiral, and you will stand forth born again from the womb of the Cosmic Virgin to the eternal day of the divine appearing. And I shall welcome you into the arms of purity, where you shall dwell forevermore!

I take my leave of you to minister unto the vast evolutions of the Cosmic Egg, and one day you shall minister unto them with me and with my legions of Light. I promise you that I shall take you upon a journey such as no mortal can even imagine at the hour of your ascension to explore the vast reaches of this giant egg. Therefore, make your home in the womb of the Divine Mother; and know that the Cosmic Egg is that womb, that place, that abode for the evolutions of millions and billions of starry beings, ovoids and galaxies, Christs, Sons of God!

Elohim!

-
1. Dan. 7:9.
 2. Pss. 24:1.
 3. John 1:9.

THE RADIANT WORD

Excerpt from a dictation by the Maha Chohan

“Espouse the Flame of the Cosmic Virgin”

given July 22, 1973

on Ascension Hill, Land of Lanello
on the Lake of Coeur d’Alene, Idaho

The rod of the Holy Spirit is held in the hand, the right hand, of the Representative of the Holy Spirit. I am that representative to this earth and its evolutions. I hold the scepter of authority that is the discipline of the Law of man's own true Being. For unless and until man's energies are aligned with the inner Law of his own Being, he cannot receive the Holy Ghost. And until he receives the Holy Ghost, he does not experience the rebirth and the preparation of the body temple whereby he is prepared to become immortal, whereby the human is replaced by the Divine.

Some of you understand the line and the measure of the building of a house, as Jesus learned in his work as the carpenter of Nazareth. You understand that if one side of the house is crooked, all will be crooked, like the crooked man who had a crooked house, who walked the crooked mile. <1> Man's consciousness has been crooked for many thousands of years; and once the foundation of life is based upon the crookedness of the mortal consciousness with all of its dying, its endless dyings, then all that ensues must also be crooked.

When you think about building the City Foursquare and the temple therein in the being of man, it is sometimes necessary for the Master Architect and the Master Builder to tear down all that you have builded back to the very foundation to show you how that foundation was crooked from the start, hence no subsequent building could result in the perfect manifestation of the divine blueprint. Thus when some disciples of Christ who consider themselves to be devotees of long standing come into the teachings of the Brotherhood, they find, at first, less response from heaven, less fervor within their hearts, and only the toilsome sense of burden day by day as they give their decrees diligently and yet find no immediate signs of progress and perhaps even a backward step, a retrogression.

Let those who come newly into the teachings of the Ascended Masters, who rejoice to find the true Path, understand that when you were babes in Christ, you enjoyed a certain amount of freedom in the playpen of God's universe. And you frolicked and enjoyed the radiations that emanated from the Cosmic Christ, from Jesus the Christ and many other Ascended Masters whose identity you failed to recognize. Entering upon the true Path, you are required yourself to be the focal point for the emanations of the Christ for those babes in Christ who yet remain in the playpen of life, waiting to receive the milk of the Word from your hand.

In order for you to be a true representative of the Christ, as I am a true representative of the Holy Spirit, you must be willing not only to build but to tear down, to go back to the very foundation of being, to clear the land, to restore the divine blueprint of your identity, to secure the Christ as the corner stone, the stone which the mortal builders rejected <2> and which they therefore must now accept. For there is no other foundation that can be laid except your own Christ Self, your own Christ Consciousness, your own Christ Identity. <3>

1. “There Was a Crooked Man,” anonymous nursery rhyme.

2. Pss. 118:22; Isa. 28:16; Matt. 21:42; Eph. 2:20; 1 Pet. 2:6-7.

3. 1 Cor. 3:11.

The Starry Body of Man: A Talisman for the Secret Rays

Part I

Sons and daughters of God, from out the White Fire Core of Being you have come—I have come. And I welcome you this evening into the chambers of the secret rays. For there I desire to instruct you in the action of the secret rays upon your consciousness and what you can expect to receive and to give in the presence of the secret rays.

The secret rays promote an action of detail, the final sculpturing of the mind and consciousness in the perfect image of the Christ. The secret rays are like the refiner's fire. They purge, they purify. When man has said of himself "My work is finished," I have sent forth the secret rays to show him that the detail was not finished. For in the conclusion of the spiral, the Law requires perfection.

As Mary the Mother took the trouble to arrange the flowers, the precious roses, in the apron of Juan Diego, so the secret rays come into your being to arrange the floral offering of the soul, to see that all is in readiness that you might stand before the Court of the Sacred Fire and present yourself in the best Light, the best image which you can muster and which you have built as the giant pyramid through the ages, ages of incarnation.

You have heard that man is a starry body, a five-pointed star. The five points of Light that make the star of this version of man's consciousness are the five secret rays. The exactness of the secret rays as they are released from the centers placed within your form for this purpose goes forth into the world to draw all into the plumb line of divinity. I say then, this is no time for dalliance, for sloppiness, for lack of cleanliness in your person. For this is the hour when God demands the allness of man. And perfection is the great standard.

I ask you now to stand and to raise your hands [audience rises], for I desire to show you how the very palms of your hands are the focus for the currents of the secret rays. When the Christ raised his hands to bless the multitudes, he was giving forth the action of Cosmos' secret rays.

Now I shall intensify the fire within the palm of the hand. And momentarily I shall place the electronic presence of my being over each one of you, so that the hand of man shall become the hand of God. For I desire that you should feel in this hour the intensity of the fire that can go forth from your hands to bless and heal mankind, and especially to hold the tide of the elements during those periods of cataclysm, of natural chaos.

Do you notice how very swiftly your arms become heavy in this position? You remember when Moses was required to raise his hands that the battle might be won, <1> that the victory of the Lord might manifest. And he required two assistants to raise up his hands, for he could not hold them up all the day. And each time he let down his hands, the battle went against the Light and into the hands of the powers of darkness.

Do you see, then, that it was the action of the secret rays which Moses released into the midst of the fray? And I desire that you shall know how to do the same, for one day you may be called upon to raise your arms to turn back the Saracens as when Clare raised the holy symbol of the cross to turn back the dark forces. So the Lord God requires a talisman; and the body of man—the starry body of man—becomes the talisman for the talismanic magic of the secret rays.

Now I ask two of my angels to assist each one of you in holding up your arms, for I desire that you shall keep them raised high. For I am multiplying my Presence through you this night for a specific action for the protection of the flame of freedom in the heart of America and in the heart of the earth.

This is indeed the hour of the battle of Armageddon. <2> And although you do not see them, the mighty hosts of the Lord are camped upon the hillsides that surround this very tent—legions of Maitreya carrying the banner of the Divine Woman and Her Seed, carrying the banner of the Cosmic Christ; legions of Archangel Michael and Faith. And they have formed a mighty circle of the heavenly hosts around this place, and they are prepared to do battle with the forces of darkness who would gather here and array themselves against the Light.

Let the power of the secret rays go forth! Let these mighty rays be the action of Alpha and Omega through these blessed hearts who are willing to uphold the Law and the Truth and the honor of the Cosmic Virgin incarnate.

I am intensifying the action of the secret rays through you; and they are forming a giant grid and forcefield around the planetary body. And while this action is taking place, the legions of Light are protecting your consciousness and this specific activity from any and all interference through the astral hordes, the dark ones who desire to make you dark also. But they cannot, because the Light is bright within your heart.

And now, won't you spread your feet apart, astride? For I desire to release the power of the secret rays into the earth through the chakras that are the very soles of your feet. How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace, that publisheth salvation! <3> So are your feet made beautiful this night by the two additional rays of Mighty Cosmos. And these currents penetrate now Mother Earth; and I have established an action of flow between the earth body and your bodies through the power of the secret rays. And now the anchoring of the fifth secret ray through the thymus, a point near the heart, near the Threefold Flame. Voilà! The five-pointed star of man in manifestation is renewed in these souls dedicated to the Light!

Clasp now your hands to your heart; and feel the presence of the flame of peace from the heart of Gautama Buddha, who anoints you even now with the oil of peace, of rejoicing and illumination. This is your calling! This is your election—to be the five-pointed stars of Mighty Cosmos. And thus in the twinkling of an eye I have made you stars of Cosmos, stars of Saint Germain.

As you bring these rays into the heart, they continue to cycle and to manifest the ageless, the everlasting Presence of Alpha and Omega. Perhaps you will understand, precious hearts, in the great energy that you required to hold your hands upraised for this period what a great determination, what a great energy is required to thrust home the power of Almighty God through the density of the maya of illusion upon this planetary home. I say to you that the power of the secret rays is able to penetrate that density and to etch in letters of living flame upon the very soul consciousness of mankind the exact detail of the exact replica of the Christed Being which every son and daughter of God is.

I say to you then, use the starry body to perfect your mastery under the twelve hierarchies. Working together with the seven beloved Chohans, use the secret rays to perfect the power, the faith, and the goodwill of God in your life. Let the secret rays enhance the blue flame, and let God's will be done! Let the secret rays enhance and establish the action of wisdom, of illumination and the power of the Mind of Christ to be the perfect mind within you that always knows and hears and sees the thoughts of Almighty God. And as soon as the mind perceives, it makes these tangible in action.

Action is the byword of the secret rays. And you ask, How can we be active if we go within? Man's concept of going within is a passive state of meditation. But I say to you that I come to inaugurate an activity such as the world has never dreamed of through going within to the white fire core and charging the being with the Sacred Fire of the very core of Being. Within that core and center, a fire within you is the greatest activity, the perpetual motion of the action of the love of the Holy Spirit.

And so I say, use the secret rays to intensify the third ray of God's love, the fourth ray of His purity, the fifth ray of His healing, science, and truth, the sixth ray of ministration and service, and the seventh ray of freedom. All of the colors of the seven rays become more vivid and intense as they pass through the chemicalization of the secret rays. Now the anchoring of your body temples in Terra is complete in the secret rays; and you may be seated. [Audience sits.]

In the Heart of Almighty God, I AM Cosmos. In the Being of God, I AM Cosmos. There is a very special action of the Law that is required of you this night. And I come bearing the tidings of good news which shall indeed be to all people. It is the coming of the Christ Consciousness in the activity of the secret rays.

The very nature of the secret rays—clothed as they are in a sheath of blue lightning to seal them from the prying eye of mortals who have eaten of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil <4>—the very nature of those rays makes it impossible to understand them until you stand within them. You must pass through the sheath. And I tell you that to pass through that sheath is comparable in your octave to passing through a wall of steel. And yet that itself is not a difficult feat. It requires only the rearrangement of the atoms of your being and the magnetization of your forcefield in alignment with the Great Central Sun Magnet.

Although you might not be ready to pass through solid concrete or steel in the physical consciousness, I assure you that your soul is ready in its etheric envelope to pass through the sheath of the secret rays. There is one sheath for each of the rays. And do you know, your very hands are molded after the radial pattern of the secret rays that come forth from the hand of Almighty God—five fingers, giving you another clue to the action of the secret rays. Do you use each finger or the thumb in an identical manner? Does not each one have an identity, a vibration, an action? So it is with the secret rays.

Now, I say, come with me. Take my hand, and let us merge the energies of the secret rays—Alpha and Omega. When you shake hands in greeting to friends, you are exchanging the energies of the secret rays, and a blessing occurs to each one. As you give, so you receive. And sometimes you find that the exchange is of the human consciousness. But I assure you, then, that when you take my hand you shall receive only the Divine Consciousness.

1. Exod. 17:11-12.

2. Rev. 16:16.

3. Isa. 52:7.

4. Gen. 2:9, 17.

The Starry Body of Man: A Talisman for the Secret Rays

Part II

Come then; for I desire to draw you into my heart, which I claim as the Heart of God, and there once again to instruct you in the principle that is the underlying law, the governing principle, of the activity of each of the rays which I ensoul. As you come within the chamber of my heart, which I have expanded to include all in this tent—and thus I stand thousands of feet in height proportionately, that my heart and my body might include you—as you pass into my being, you pass through the sheath of the secret rays. And I assist you to walk through. Standing in the center of the secret rays, I will leave you to your own perception—for this is the law of the secret rays—to determine the mighty rainbow of color that is present here, as you are able to receive it.

Now I desire that you shall tune into the quietude, the peace of this chamber, making your consciousness one with the peace, the all-oneness, of my heart. You realize, precious hearts, that nothing outside God's Heart is real. All of the meanderings of the outer consciousness, the experience of the senses—these drop away. You cannot even remember the centuries you have passed in that outer nightmare of confusion, delusion. And all is vanity there; all is purity here. Sitting in the seat of oneness, you have a glimpse of how life appears from the ascended octave, and you know that only God and His invincible Presence is real in you.

This is the mighty discovery of the secret rays: that God has an entire cosmos within His Heart. And I AM that Cosmos; and I say it again and again, for I desire you to say it also. I desire that you should affirm “I AM Cosmos,” for how will you become the Cosmos if you do not begin to affirm it? Do you suppose that as you walk along the pathway of life—hill and dale, up and down—you can remember once in a while to say “I AM Cosmos”? Try it [Audience says “I AM Cosmos!”] Gently, for you are within the vast Being of God, where all sound is a soundless sound and all is heard and known. [Audience says “I AM Cosmos, I AM Cosmos.”] So you, too, can be the allness of the Cosmic Egg.

Now then, another aspect of the interior of the secret rays that I desire to acquaint you with is the nature of the solar consciousness. The consciousness of the soul knows all things. You can know all things if you remember to go within, into the center of the soul. You can discern immediately the character, the nature, of human beings in your company. You can discern the will of God at the specific moment that you require it. You can discern the wisdom of what to do, how to do it, how to be effective servers. Again, you see, detail is the allness of the interior of God's Consciousness.

Now in your meditation upon the secret rays, I would like you to remember that there is a rhythm and a divine harmony to each of the rays. Some of you know that in the oriental languages a different intonation gains an entire new meaning for a word. I would tell you that your very posture as you are seated in the center of the secret rays—the inclination of your head, the position of your hands—has a bearing on what aspect of the secret rays you will encounter, how your solar awareness as the antenna of your body consciousness can function.

This is why the teachers of the Himalayas, the ancient yogis, teach their disciples to sit in the lotus posture. For this is the most effective posture for the meditation upon the secret rays. Your spine is erect, your head is level, your energies flow in the five-pointed star, and yet they return within by the crossing of the legs. And so you establish a forcefield of the secret rays revolving and intensifying within your being.

It would be well then to exercise a little bit each day until you can attain the mastery of the lotus posture. For in that posture, as I have indicated, you will gain the greatest benefit of my secret rays.

I claim them, but you should also claim them as my secret rays. For do they not come forth from the Heart of God, and is not His Heart your heart? And so you realize you are more than you thought you were. You contain the potential of Cosmos.

One final aspect—the crystalline nature of the secret rays. When these rays coalesce in the physical body of the earth, they coalesce as crystal. And this will give you one clue to the fact that various types of crystal which are respected as gems and of precious value by mankind are the condensation of the secret rays. These jewels are the repository for the flames of the secret rays. And I will let you meditate upon the various formations and forms of crystal. And I will let your holy Christ Self and your solar awareness tell you at the appointed hour which formations represent which of the five secret rays.

It is the very delight of the World Teachers and of the Hierarchy to give you this opportunity, shedding a little more Light upon the secret rays, the vibration, so that you in your meditation may be certain of that gentle enfolding action that has the power of the Diamond Shining Mind of God, of burnished steel, of the hardest substance known to man, and yet it is as gentle as the wind or the raindrops upon your soul. Such is the nature of the fiery core of Being—always in motion, for the Flame never ceases to pulsate.

And thus perpetual motion becomes the way of the devotees of the secret rays. Some of you have noted that your lives have become perpetual motion in the past few weeks as you prepared for this conference. I hope you are not thinking of ceasing this perpetual motion, precious hearts; for you have proven to the Hierarchy that you can embrace the secret rays. And the wheels of your being turn to the cycles of Cosmos; and soon you find when Cosmos thinks a thought, the thought is in your very mind.

I say, release the sloth—the density that weighs you down and makes you inactive, makes you saunter around with your spines crooked, your heads wagging, your tongues wagging, and your feet helter and skelter! I say, let your posture be for the glory of God and the secret rays! I say, let your mind become fiery! And let your being become the perpetual motion of the fiery core!

There is rest in action, and the rest comes from a change of pace. As you change the tempo of life from a waltz to a march, from six-eight to two-four time, you change that tempo by going through the patterns of the seven rays each day of the week and the patterns of the Threefold Flame in the cycle of the twenty-four hours. And so, you see, just when you think you are weary and ready to stop dead in your tracks, then comes the next flame of the next hour or the next day and you are renewed; for progress and change are the order of the Law of God's Being.

Now I do not suggest that you refrain from sleeping or eating as a sign of attainment or as the mark of perpetual motion. It is important that you rest and rest well, for you must come and leave your bodies at night to continue the perpetual motion in other spheres, other climes, other ways. And thus, you see, it is conceivable to the very soul to be in perpetual motion twenty-four hours a day, but in different phases of the four lower bodies. During some periods your activity is physical; then again you project the power of God through feeling or through the mind; and the etheric activity is the leaving of the body temple to assist the angelic hosts of Light in etheric octaves.

And so I set before you this night the opportunity to balance karma twenty-four hours a day, always, and in the perpetual motion of the white fire core. Now may I warn you, lest in my presence you receive the impression that this will be an easy task. It is easy in my presence, and this is the key. If you depart from the presence of Mighty Cosmos and begin to center your attention wholly on outer things, you will, as the vernacular goes, run yourselves ragged trying to keep in perpetual motion.

And so I say, take the time often during the day to close your eyes and say “I AM Cosmos” and go into the center of the heart and there meditate upon the action of the Christ through the secret rays made tangible in the seven rays. As the Christ is the thirteenth member of the order, so the secret

rays, the five, and the seven rays together make up the activity of the twelve apostles, or the twelve hierarchies within you.

It is possible to accomplish this great serenity. But please, precious hearts, do not consider that remaining in meditation or in inactivity is fulfilling the requirement of the hour. I tell you it is not, it cannot be. And I warn you of those false doctrines and false teachers that would have you, in a sense, still the outer consciousness so completely as to make it lose its practicality in challenging the darkness and challenging the action of darkness in your life.

Now, precious hearts, take my hand again, and let us come out of the heart of Cosmos and stand once again in the glory of nature, in the presence of the Holy Spirit, in the presence of the Mother. You may stand, precious hearts. [Audience rises.]

You can become the inner Lodestone and the active Presence all at once. This is the fulfillment of the androgynous nature of God. As above, so below! As within, so without! Let God reign and be supreme within you, without! And you shall know with the fiery determination given to you of old in the very center of God the way and the means to make use of every precious erg of energy, every precious moment and hour.

I am stepping down the action of the secret rays to assist you in your orientation to your environment. But I leave within your heart the memory of this experience as a nugget of gold. And I urge you to repeat that experience at least once a week, entering the chamber of God's Heart to find there the only reality that there is anywhere.

I AM Cosmos. I seal you with the seal of the Great White Brotherhood. And it shall be a seal upon your forehead as long as you desire to retain it, as long as you shall intensify good in the third eye. Seeing good, beholding good, giving good, receiving good, you shall know the oneness of Cosmos and the secret rays.

**The Dedication of the Sons and Daughters of God
to the Solar Sun Consciousness**

I AM Helios! And I have chosen to enter the atmosphere of earth this day to quicken the Electronic Presence and the vital power of the atom within every soul evolving upon the planetary body. I am calling home the atom! I am calling home the children of the Sun! And I stand forth for the realignment of your bodies in conjunction with the release of Cosmos' secret rays. I come to align the bodies of man and the body of the planet earth.

I come and my legions come with me! And we stand upon the Land of Lanello to consecrate this earth, this hallowed ground, to the service of the Light, to the unfoldment of the Light, and to the victory of the Light in all mankind for all time to come, until time is no more and space is no more.

I am the God of the Sun, and the Sun is the Christ Light. And the emanation of that Light from my Presence is great enough to absorb the entire planetary body into the ascension currents. And thus my energies are stepped down this day that you might receive that just portion which the Lords of Karma have meted out to you, each one. The Woman clothed with the Sun <1> stands before you, and the Manchild is appearing high in the atmosphere as the Great Cosmic Light that descends into the heart of the Mother to be released at the appointed hour for the blessing of all mankind.

Vesta is the Light of the Mother for this solar system, and together we release the golden pink glow that comes from the very center of the Great Cosmic Egg. And as these spirals are now anchored in the planetary body, there shall occur a rejuvenation in hearts of the appreciation of the Woman and Her Seed; for the archetype of the Divine Mother and of the Christ must appear again and again and again. And thus we impress this pattern upon your very souls as the magnet of Her appearing to all Life, in all Life for the conclusion and the victory of the age.

I AM Helios! And I dedicate the sons and daughters of God to the Solar Sun Consciousness! I charge you and I place my electrode within your very minds and brains this day, that you might be aligned with the cosmic rays—not with the son of darkness, but with the Son of Light!

I free you this hour, O beloved children of my heart! I free you this hour from the impositions of the dark ones! I intensify now the action of the Great Central Sun Magnet to demagnetize the sun-centers within your being of all false teachings, false hierarchies, psychic and astral effluvia, all substance that impedes the flow of the sun.

Descend, I say! Let the pillar of fire from on high come forth on each one! *Burn* through the spine! *Burn* through the highway of the chakras! Let the channels of the chakras be cleared by the pillar of fire that descends as a mighty golden needle from the Heart of our Sun Presence. For we desire to make you the Presence of the Son of God in a more than ordinary way this day.

And as you were told by the Spokesman for the Karmic Board, there are certain dispensations being given forth in this conference that only those who are present can receive. And this is one such blessing, for it can only be released at this moment in the cosmic cycle from the Heart of our Presence. And therefore you, each one of you seated here, comprise a nucleus of the sun activity upon earth that shall unfold during the next one-thousand-year cycle. And I extend this blessing to the children and to those who are serving on the Land of Lanello. All who then are participating in good will and in good faith in this conference shall receive that electrode and that Presence.

I tell you that this day I sent forth the direction to our Messenger to remove two individuals from this conference and from this land who were not receptive to the true Hierarchy of Light but chose to make themselves instead, through psychic means, the focus of the false hierarchy. I issue a stern

warning to all souls who desire to be emissaries of Light: Watch that you do not lend your consciousness to the false hierarchs and to the psychic emanations that they bear. Far better to be silent and to allow the Light to flow through you than to release through the sacred chakra, the throat chakra, the mouthings of evil spirits who come to you as an adornment for your pride and for your ego. There is no profit to the soul in any communication other than the communication of the Ascended Hosts of Light, your own God Presence, and your Christ Self.

Let no man deceive you! Let no man deceive you! Let no man deceive you! Whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap; for *God is not mocked!* <2> Therefore be washed clean.

I, Helios, stand in this place. And I intensify the heat of the sun to burn out of you the cause and core of all entity possession and demon possession, for I will not have in the body temple of the Sun-bearers any foreign influence whatsoever! And therefore I say, be purged by the action of the Sacred Fire this day and kneel before the very Presence of your God! For God incarnate is holy. God incarnate in man and in woman shall bring forth the true androgynous consciousness as the foundation for the Holy Family for the great Golden Age.

And I say that whosoever shall leave this place and make his consciousness a whoredom for astral forces shall have this pillar of golden fire removed from his consciousness forthwith. For either you are a temple of the Sun, the Son of the living God, or you are a temple of darkness. And what fellowship hath Light with darkness? <3> Therefore if the Light that be in thee is darkness, how great is that darkness! <4>

So the Light that I bring shall light up the farthest corner of consciousness to expose the lie and to consume it. I am Helios, and I impress you with my Electronic Presence. I make you atoms in the Being of God before your ascension. I press you now close in my hands. As the Divine Potter presses and molds the clay to form the perfect image, so I make of you all cells in the Body of God, each one of you forming an aspect of the Divine Consciousness, of the Father-Mother upon earth. You are one in Helios and Vesta, and we are one in you.

It is absolutely necessary for a group of Lightbearers to hold the focus of Helios during time of cataclysm. And therefore this is more than an experiment of the Solar Hierarchies. It is a necessity; it is a cosmic dispensation. And whether or not the outer consciousness seems worthy to you, I say the Christ in you is worthy to bear the Sun Center of Being. And I say that if you do not succeed in carrying the fiery Sun Presence unto the end, the time will come when there will not be enough Light in Terra to hold her very atoms together, so great will be the darkness and the weeping and the gnashing of teeth. <5>

Many shall forget their God; many shall forget to call upon the name of the Lord. And in the absence of the call is the absence of the answer. Therefore the solar hierarchies have placed within you this day, in advance of the need, the answer for which you have called. For you have given forth the call; therefore the answer is given. And therefore, when mankind feel the blessing of the Most High God, they shall remember the words "Before they call, I will answer; thus saith the Lord." <6>

Elohim from the Heart of Alpha and Omega, descend into the earth and focus the power of the seven rays in the chakras of the earth to expand and intensify the Christ-potential, the solar potential, the God-potential of every man, woman, and child upon the planetary body!

The Light descends and intensifies within your heart, and there it shall remain until it is no longer welcome. And if it be welcome, then say, "Welcome, O Light! Welcome, O Light! Welcome, O Light!" [Audience repeats with Helios.] You see, blessed hearts of Light—and you are indeed hearts of Light—you must welcome the Light, pour forth your gratitude to the Light, devote your very life and being and energy to the Light, and feel the mighty winds of the Holy Spirit surge through you, surge through you, burn through you, blaze through you to be the manifestation of the Holy of Holies!

Thus I have come! *Hail*, O Alpha! *Hail*, Omega! The task to which you have sent me is accomplished; and I take my leave of Terra and my legions with me. And we arise! We rise into the center of the sun! And one day you shall also rise into the center of the sun. So let it be done! You have the blessing and the authority of Helios and Vesta. Use it well, use it wisely, and all shall go well for Terra!

-
1. Rev. 12.
 2. Gal. 6:7.
 3. 2 Cor. 6:14.
 4. Matt. 6:23.
 5. Matt. 24:51.
 6. Isa. 65:24.

To Sponsor the Children of the Sun

I AM Jophiel of the Sun! And I radiate forth the wisdom of the Christ Mind to each and every one! I come and I *stand* in this place to rehearse the grand choir of the victory of the Light within you.

I come and my legions come with me, and Christine is at my side. And we have come forth this day in the Divine Mother, in the radiance of the Cosmic Virgin, to preach to you of wisdom and to enfold you in wisdom's garments. Embrace the Light and the teaching of the Cosmic Virgin, and you shall find the mystery of the Christ, of the Holy Spirit, of the Father.

We stand as the Archangel and Archeia of the second ray of the Lord's anointing of His people with holy wisdom. One hundred and forty-four thousand legions of Lightbearers carry the flame of wisdom around the planetary body this hour in the twelve houses of the sun. Twelve thousand angels ensoul the wisdom of each of the hierarchies on behalf of mankind, and these are sent to you from the great halls of the Central Sun as lodestones of the wisdom of the Mother and of the Father. For the Hierarchy is determined that every man, woman, and child evolving upon Terra shall have the opportunity before the year 2001 to know God, to know His laws, to know ancient mysteries, and to know the science of the Cosmic Clock.

We espouse the teaching of the Clock as the spiral that unwinds and reveals to man his own innate identity. Who are you, man? Who are you, woman? Do you know that I AM? do you respond with the Christ-command "I AM that I AM" <1> when you are questioned regarding your identity? I perceive that many among you know not what you are or who you are, because you cannot differentiate between the Reality of your Causal body and the unreality of the cause-effect sequences that you have set up contrary to cosmic law in the plane of Matter.

I say then, identify with your Causal Body; for it is the Body of First Cause. It is the dwelling place of the Most High God eternal in the heavens. <2> It is your mighty sphere of Light. And in the center of that sphere pulsating is the divine identity of the fiery ovoid of every man and every woman, the I AM Presence of all Life.

This is true Being, this is true Consciousness, and this law I etch in fire upon the rocks and in the waters and in the air, in the fire this day. For all elemental life shall also be apprised of the nature of true Being sent from the voice of an Archangel and an Archeia to proclaim the glorious radiance, the Gloria in Excelsis Deo. Glory to God in the highest and in the lowest of God's creatures, for all is one in the consciousness of love made understandable by the wisdom flame which we bear.

Life receives a new impetus for living through wisdom's holy air.
Life receives rejoicing in the Mother's prayer.
Life is come again above and below
That all mankind shall live and know
I AM that I AM!
I AM the open door which no man can shut! <3>
And the open door, the golden door to opportunity
In heavenly octaves and earthly octaves,
Must be the wisdom of the Law.

We welcome you into our hearts and into our retreat on the etheric plane over China. We welcome you to study the ancient law of the Chin, the mysteries of the flow of wisdom taught by Confucius and Lanto of old, who also came to our retreat to receive the sacred power of the Word of wisdom from our Flame. The Sacred Fire, the yellow-diamond hue, is the focus this hour of the Mother and the Child and the wisdom that crisscrosses as a mighty forcefield rolled out as a scroll around the planetary body, winding and wrapping the earth in the pulsations and forcefields of the Almighty One.

You have heard the dispensation of the Electronic Presence of Jesus the Christ sustaining the focal point for transition. The angels who have come with me this day also serve at these points of Light around the earth to amplify from the heart of Jesus the wisdom which he taught to initiate the Piscean Age, which wisdom has been aborted by the dark ones—but not all. For that wisdom is here, and it lives in the Flame in our retreat and in the Flame within your hearts.

Precious ones, as the Truth is that which makes man free, wisdom is the explanation of Truth. Mankind crave to know the Law; and therefore I say, teach them. But before you teach them, learn yourself the holy precepts pure from the very hand of the Mother of the Flame—the representative of the Divine Mother in this age, who stands waiting to award you with that which is rightfully yours, that which you have earned through many cycles of preparation. You are not dense; you are not dark; you are not heavily laden by karmic weight. For I see beyond all that, and I see the spirals of wisdom that you have pursued even before coming to this planetary home.

I see it as the golden vein that inspires mankind to worship once again the Light, the fiery gold that expands and makes the rocks to split, that wisdom might come forth as fount of living flame and fire. Ho, everyone that thirsteth! Come ye to the waters; buy and drink! <4> Drink ye and drink freely of the waters of eternal Life. <5> Ho, I say! Let all stop and prepare the way for the coming of the Son of man, for the coming of the avatars, for the coming of Lightbearers. Are you prepared to receive them, to teach the little ones as they are born to you—born to love, yes, but also born to teach?

I urge you then to think carefully and to plan how you can best take the training of the Mother under the guidance of Hierarchy. I urge you to consider what the inauguration of the Ascended Masters' University means to the World Teachers today. It means that if some will pledge their lives and energies to espousing wisdom's honor—honor I say, for honor is the true wisdom of the Law—then the World Teachers may recommend to the Cosmic Christ and to Lord Gautama himself that greater sons of Flame might be authorized to take embodiment because there by some who stand waiting to pass the torch of wisdom.

No matter how high the evolution or the attainment, all who embody upon Terra must pass through the veil, coming into embodiment with the child mind, which must be built precept upon precept, line upon line, <6> by the mother and the father and by the teachers who have vowed to guide these little ones from their conception unto their ascension.

We will not cast our pearls midst the swine. <7> We will not send our Cosmic Christs to come into an era and into a system where they will not receive the great teachings of the Law. Do you desire to have them among you? Then I say, be prepared, make ready! Know the teachings and know them accurately. For I say to you, as Jesus said of old, <8> that any among you who should hurt one of these little ones by false indoctrination or false teaching, it would be better for him that a millstone were tied around his neck and that he should perish at the bottom of the sea, the sea of his own density, rather than to perpetuate that density in the minds of Light, minds of fervor, minds of fire longing to descend, to take embodiment, and to be the fullness of all that mankind require to be loosed from the skeins of their darkness and their human consciousness.

Thus in heaven souls are longing to descend, and on earth souls are longing to ascend. But I am certain that you who long to ascend would rather stay another round to prepare for these little ones, to make straight their paths <9> even as John the Baptist, who had earned his immortal

freedom as Elijah, who had earned his ascension and was witnessed going into God in a chariot of fire. <10> So he came forth once again to prepare the way for his pupil, Elisha, making way for Jesus the Christ to be born again and to review the covenants of the Law and to demonstrate the great miracles which he had been taught of old.

So now it is your hour to go before the Cosmic Christs, for you to decrease that they might increase, <11> for you to expand your Light and then give that Light unto them that they might have the glory and hold the focal point for the age. What opportunity can come to earth if but a few will consecrate themselves anew to be teachers—to graduate from the neophyte, from the disciple, from the acolyte, and to become teachers under the World Teachers!

I, Jophiel, ask you to write to the Lords of Karma in your own handwriting, to address a letter to the Karmic Board, if you desire to be counted among the cadres of the World Teachers in this age. If you desire to consecrate your life to those who wish to embody, I ask you to make this known to the Lords of Karma and to the Mother of the Flame.

I ask you to submit your applications for the Ascended Master University. For I desire to sponsor you! And I, Jophiel, have stood before the Lords of Karma this day; and I have said to them, whatever number among this group desire to attend our university—even if they be found wanting, even if they are not wholly prepared—I will sponsor them. For I am determined that mankind shall have the wisdom of the Mother. And I shall lay before the Lords of Karma this day the yellow diamonds of my attainment as collateral for those students; and if they fail, I shall willingly forfeit those diamonds. For this is my gift; this is my faith in these students; this is my faith in mankind and in the God in man.

Therefore I come as your sponsor! Golden children of the Sun, I stand to sponsor you! And all who will take up the call may know that I will walk with you; I will be with you in your hours of study and self-transmutation and purification. And I will give the full power of my being and exert that power to make you ready to release the spoken Word and to give the teachings that are needed, that this era might be known as the one that preceded the glory of the Golden Age, that prepared the way, that sealed the cycle of the Golden Age of Aquarius.

This is my love, this is my wisdom, this is my power to you. I AM and I remain, by the authority of Almighty God, Jophiel, Archangel of the Second Ray.

-
1. Exod. 3:14.
 2. 2 Cor. 5:1.
 3. Rev. 3:8.
 4. Isa. 55:1.
 5. Rev. 22:17.
 6. Isa. 28:10.
 7. Matt. 7:6.
 8. Matt. 18:6.
 9. Mark 1:3.
 10. 2 Kings 2:1-11.
 11. John 3:30.

New Age Teaching Methods

There is a gentleness in the flowing stream of God's illumination that can be felt only when the cares and the burdens of the world with its knowledge, its pursuits, are set aside. And then the gentle, rhythmic, rolling currents of the mighty river of illumination that flows from the Heart of the Father to the Heart of the Mother is sensed. And then it is that man no longer desires to return to the worldly life with its worldly living; for he has found the fountain of youth, the elixir of golden liquid Light. And when it is drunk, he experiences the illumination of the Buddhist Consciousness, of the thousand-petaled lotus.

I AM there in the flowing stream of illumination. For I AM the Mother of the flame of illumination as the Archeia of this tender ray which has the power to cut through all ignorance, to realign your very brain cells, to make you, one and all, the wise men of the East. Precious children, do you not realize that you have so classified yourself and hardened your concept of yourself and accepted the educational methods, the testing methods of these schools of the world, that you believe that you have only a certain mental capacity and that your outreach is limited by the gift, or lack of it, of intelligence with which you were born.

What a tragedy it is that mankind must always analyze, categorize, and attempt to put a mark upon the minds of one another. Then when the angels of illumination come to inflame and infuse the mind with a greater perception of the Christ, they find that although Mater will respond, the human consciousness does not respond. It is not an open door. It does not perceive; hence it does not receive.

I am here to tell you that the fixation of the dark ones, the Luciferians, upon your consciousness has limited you and mankind en masse to one-tenth of their present mental capacity. And I speak of that which is possible now without even an increase in the power of illumination's flame. You do not even realize how general is this misconception—an almost universal brainwashing that only the few have the intelligence to pursue the study of wisdom.

Yet the Cosmic Virgin enfolds all in the wisdom of Her Flame and discounts no one. All may learn from Her even the most complicated subjects. It is a matter of how these subjects are taught; for some children and some adults require different methods to receive advanced science and teachings of cosmic engineering and the juxtaposition of forces and the interplay of cosmic rays, higher mathematics, and geometry.

There is a gap between the schools of heaven and the schools of earth. For on the etheric plane we adjust the course to the pupil, but on earth the pupil must adjust to the course and either sink or swim, as you would say. We never allow a pupil to sink, for we would consider that it would be our fault and not the pupil's fault. There are many dedicated educators among mankind who share this philosophy, for they have learned it in our retreat. But I would ask you this day if you will not pray that the World Teachers and the Hierarchies of Illumination might release to the instructors and teachers among mankind, and especially to yourselves, new and advanced methods of teaching all subjects.

We have released some of these methods to the teachers and the sponsors of Montessori International, even as we released that method to Maria Montessori. But I tell you there is so much to be delivered that we can have many amanuenses among the teachers of the world. For it is our desire to set forth for these little ones who desire to be the forerunners of the Golden Age practical methods of reaching them with all facets of the Law. And so after you have attended the Ascended Masters' University, and also during that period, I trust you will invoke my Flame and ask me to

intercede with the Cosmic Christ for you to release methods of teaching, the teachings of the Brotherhood, on film, in all forms.

Some of you are fond of the artistic work of Walt Disney, who was also inspired by the Brotherhood to teach the ever new truths of Life to the children of the world. Many children have no knowledge of the cosmic honor flame, of fairies and angels and Masters, except through the films of Walt Disney.

Now has come an era when we desire to make films depicting the Ascended Masters' retreats, depicting the facets of the Law, the movement of the Flame, the lives of the elementals. We desire to show on screen before all mankind how the violet flame works in the elemental kingdom, how these little creatures respond to the calls. We desire to show how an individual invoking the flame of illumination at one point on the planetary body can cause an entire spiral of ideas and ideational patterns to flow into the minds of one or several or hundreds of individuals who are seeking knowledge at another point on the earth.

We desire to show the harmonics of the music of the spheres, the rhythm of the mighty Elohim and their sacred tones. We desire to sound these tones at the physical level so that mankind might perceive these tones. And then we shall show in moving picture how these tones are able to actually change the cell patterns and the cell formations of children, of those who are incarcerated in mental institutions and in prisons, those who are lost to society because of their own rebellions against the Law.

Of course Hierarchy never interferes with free will, and thus we do not interfere with those who do not desire to be changed. But we can show them films of how they might be changed, if they would consent by their free will. And I say, would that not be better than showing films of pornography, of lewd entertainment, of all types of astral nightmares that are paraded before the youth of the world every Friday and Saturday night? And they continue to flock to the cinemas, because they have nowhere else to go in many places and they desire to remove themselves from their parent's eye. And thus they flock and thus they are fed; and in their very cell patterns the entire roll of film is cast upon that plastic substance of protoplasm. And sometime, somewhere all of that violence and indiscretion must be outpictured, else transmuted if they would make progress.

Now it has long been the concern of Saint Germain and his desire to see Hierarchy have at least equal representation and equal voice through the media, through the mass communications, radio and television, through all avenues of release of the culture of the Mother. We are searching for souls who will devote themselves to the portrayal of the divine life, of life as it is lived in the fourteen etheric cities which are above the seas and the deserts of the earth. For these are the cities from whence you come, and these are the cities to which you are taken after the loss of the physical body. And so all of you have dwelled in these cities at one time or another between embodiments.

By an action of the Flame of Jophiel and Christine, we can activate the memory of the life in those etheric cities—the pastel trees, the radiant hues, the frolicking through the grasses violet and blue in color, the games that are played by the children where excellence is the goal rather than competition and pride and where the Christ example is the solution to all forms of problems that eventuate in the ego of the adult and in lack of mastery.

Oh, the world is so full of so many beautiful things waiting to be outpictured! And so I would tell you of the power of illumination's flame, of the golden flame, to mold your very brain—first of all, to raise you to a level where you are using first 20, 30, 40, 50 percent of your capacity and finally 100 percent of the basic raw material with which you came into embodiment.

Then when you are making maximum use of the focus of the chakras of the brain, then the invocations can be stepped up; an increase of mind power can be given you both through your invocation and through your blessing, through your coming to our retreat, through your basic realization that all can be changed and that you can wax in wisdom and in grace as Jesus did as a

small lad by clothing himself in the royal robe of the Brothers of the Golden Robe, that is worn by those who have consecrated the life of their cells to the intelligence of God. The very electron itself is intelligent and self-luminous and can release to you more fire, white-yellow fire, of the Diamond Shining Mind of God.

I have desired to make this known to you so that you might increase your invocation to the wisdom flame. I perceive that the level of your invocation to that flame has not yet been great enough in this conference to warrant a proportionate increase by our Presence here. But I trust that ere you leave you will have invoked sufficient quantity of illumination's spirals, melting the density within you, that we might come forth again and release to you a dispensation of golden liquid Light to increase your awareness of Cosmos, of your mission, and of the vast Intelligences who govern Cosmos and their vast knowledge that is waiting to be tapped.

I perceive that between you and the realm of glorious Light, the Light of wisdom's mighty flowing river, there is a river of darkness that has its focus on the astral plane and within the astral bodies. In some of you it penetrates into the brain and into the neck area and into your lower bodies. This is the flood that the dragon has sent forth against the Divine Woman and Her Seed. <1> Most of you have accepted it much as you would accept a muddy river that must be forged. You have been in the world; the world has been muddied; and some has come off and intermingled with your consciousness.

I assure you that by the action of the violet flame, mighty Astrea's cosmic circle and sword of blue flame, and a generous portion of wisdom's release, you can cut yourself free from that density and stand apart from the mass consciousness, obeying the admonishment of the Lord "Come apart and be a separate people." <2>

Thus I come as the Mother urging Her children on to new heights of glory and attainment, showing you how with just a little more effort so much greatness and glory can be won for God, for Hierarchy, and for your fellowman. Make the effort this day! Abide in the gratitude of divine love for wisdom's flame! Make the effort! Come up higher! And as you rise each step of the way, you will find the trailing garments of the angels of our bands are within the reach of your very hands. And you will reach out to grasp the golden robe of one who tarries in your midst; and you will thereby be blessed forever with a charge of holiness and the desire to be holy because wisdom, above all, is holiness.

I seal you with the kiss of the Archangels, who minister unto you to nourish you in the fires of Being, consciousness, and victory.

1. Rev. 12:15-17.

2. 2 Cor. 6:17.

The Middle Way of Resourcefulness, Action, and Contemplation

The night winds are soft and gentle, blowing from the Himalayas and across the Gobi Desert, across the polar regions, across the Rocky Mountains. And here the sylphs make their way to bring you the tidings of the Temple of Shamballa, where the Threefold Flame is enshrined for a planet and its people.

Here came Sanat Kumara of old, Hierarch of Venus, who proposed to cosmic councils that he would keep the Flame of Life when no other would uphold it, that he would keep the Flame until another would come to receive it. And there I saw the Ancient of Days <1> and I knew him as my teacher. And I came to Shamballa to be taught the way of the Buddha and of the thousand-petaled lotus flame.

Prince Siddhartha they called me. They sheltered me; they kept me from the sorrow and the pain of worldly life. And when I found that my brothers and sisters were in need, I left family, home, palace, wealth and went to sit under that famous tree to attain God Consciousness, to attain Nirvana, and to bring back to humanity the teachings of the Ancient of Days on the Eightfold Path—the middle way of resourcefulness, of action and contemplation, of meditation and transmutation, and of total mastery of karmic cycles and conditions.

Thus I came to know the Lord of the World and the great concern of Hierarchy for the suffering in samsara. I came to know that I could be the Buddha, that I could manifest the Buddhist Consciousness that other men might see because I chose to see God, that other men might walk because I chose to walk with God, that other men might know because I chose to know God.

And so I gave my life to him, Sanat Kumara, and became his disciple. And Maitreya soon came with me and we were taught together. And when the time came for our teacher to return to his home star, Venus, he anointed me as the Buddha for the planetary body and bequeathed to me the office of Lord of the World.

The meaning of that office is manifold, for I hold the authority for the world inasmuch as I release the energies of the twelve hierarchies of the sun in perfect balance through the Threefold Flame. And that Threefold Flame at Shamballa is the lifeline to all evolving here. The Threefold Flame within your heart is attached by my love to the Heartbeat of God enshrined in our temple. It is also in my authority to dispense the wisdom of God; and this I do through Maitreya and through the World Teachers, Jesus and Kuthumi.

My activities in releasing the Light of Wesak are with elemental life; for they, too, depend upon the love of the Lord Buddha for the sustaining action of Life in their service to humanity. The Maha Chohan, whose retreat is at Ceylon, assists me in expanding the mighty power of the Holy Ghost through elemental life that they might be contained and follow the patterns of the group soul given to them from the hand of the Lord of the World. Thus all Life is contained and sustained by the flames that blaze now from many retreats tended by the Masters of the Great White Brotherhood.

Yes, the evolutions of this planet are greatly loved; and contrary to their concept, they are greatly understood. Hierarchy understands the trials and the tribulations, the thinking processes, moments of emotion, moments of deep meditation and attunement. For Hierarchy at ascended levels is comprised of those Elder Brothers and Sisters of the race who have walked the same path that you now walk. We have taken the same tests and we have made the same mistakes. For you must understand that in a finite world and a finite consciousness, there are only a certain number of

mistakes that are possible, and these have all been made by one or another of those who walk as the Brothers in White.

Therefore fear not and do not doubt the way, for the Path is clearly marked. It is marked with our footprints in the sands of time; and you have but only to place your feet in those very footprints to walk all the way Home to God, to become also a servitor of those lifestreams who are yet floundering in the astral sea of mass emotions.

You who have compassion as I had compassion upon the sick, the maimed, the halt, the deaf, the blind, those caught in the wheel of karma, you who have the compassion of Jesus the Christ, must understand that true compassion must manifest as the ordination of the will of God, as the magnetization of the will of God, to raise the lesser consciousness to the level of God-centeredness.

It does not contribute to the evolution of a sphere to agree by way of human sympathy with human imperfection or sorrow, and therefore the only true way to be of any help at all to humanity is to yourself rise to the level of God's will and from that vantage point draw all mankind up to your level and not allow yourself to be drawn down, except to stand in the midst of the masses to proclaim the immaculate conception of God's ideational pattern, the immaculate image held in the beginning whereby all things return to the state of oneness and bliss.

I AM the devotee of the Divine Mother. I meditate upon the Cosmic Virgin day and night, upon the Omega of Consciousness and upon the ray that originated the Omega Consciousness, upon the Sun behind the sun of the Divine Mother. You might say that I am Her electrode in Hierarchy for the planetary body. And as I focus the Masculine Consciousness of the Godhead for the earth, the magnet of my Spirit does draw the energies of the Divine Mother on high into manifestation, into the Divine Mother, here below. Thus when you look upon the sphinxlike face of the Buddha carved in stone, in statue, in jade, you can know that the thoughts of the Buddha are upon the Mother and upon Her child that is the Seed of the Father, the Seed of the Christ that is in you all.

I AM the Lord of the whirl of cosmic energies in you and if I desire I may bequeath to you a certain authority over that whirl which gives to you in turn the authority to transfer that whirl to others who have not yet entered either the domain or the age of responsibility for worlds within worlds and whirling cycles of energy potential made available through Hierarchy at all levels of evolution and humanity's evolving consciousness.

I adorn the Feminine Ray in you this night. And as I choose to enfold the Mother of the Flame in my mantle, I cannot ignore the mother in you all. For you all can be, as Mary has said, the Mother of God, the Mother of the incarnation of God in man. Therefore I appeal to the Mother Flame in you; I appeal by the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet. And by my love I draw up that Flame, that it might flower as the white lily of purity to give impetus to purity within the mind.

For my goal as the Buddha is to teach you how to unfold the wisdom of the crown chakra that is the wisdom of Alpha. And therefore my meditations upon the Mother are to that end, that mankind might have the wisdom of the Father through the raising of these energies and the anchoring of the lily-white fire, the lily-white cloud, the cloud of witness whereby you bear witness to the Flame of the Father.

Often I choose to leave Shamballa to walk the earth to observe my children; and I walk through the large cities, holding my mantle around those who are in need of sustaining righteousness. For *righteousness* is the *right use* of the Law and the right use of energy and the right use of free will. When I choose to qualify my mantle with righteousness, men and women bowed down by the cares of the world realize suddenly, as if by a bolt of blue lightning, that righteousness in all ways is the answer to life's problems. And so I observe the humble and the proud, the great and the small—all who are talented, but some whose talents are undeveloped, some whose talents are developed incorrectly and who pervert the very talents that God has given to them.

And I pour forth my love, and I magnetize the very love within the cells and atoms of the beings of the masses. And how often that grace, that devotion which I pay to the God within man, results in the healing of all manner of diseases before they even begin to cycle at the physical plane. And mankind know not the devastation they have been spared by the love of one member of Hierarchy.

I have always desired to make you the Buddha where you are. You have thought of becoming the Christ, but have you also thought of becoming the Buddha? To attain the Buddhist Consciousness requires certain initiations which Maitreya at your behest will give to you, for he is the Great Initiator.

Always remember when you ask for a test that that test will be forthcoming at the hour and the time of the Lord's appointing, according to the cycles of your own karmic wheel. If you forget that you have asked for a test and it comes in a month or two, then perhaps you will also forget to be prepared and to pass the test. Perhaps you will forget to even maintain the consciousness of being tested. Lofty thoughts have a way of being drowned out and lost as you walk among the masses; and therefore I always counsel to write down those things which you desire to remember because you desire to go and be the Buddha in action.

The prayers of a little child offered this night to the Divine Mother have been heard by the angels and the Archangels. And they have been reported to me, for it is the fervent desire and prayer of this little child who kneels at his bedside that his mother's life should be spared. I have heard the calls of this little one; and because of this child's devotion, in addition to his good karma in a previous life when he nurtured the one who is now his mother, I have taken his request to the Lords of Karma, who shall consider whether the karmic weight of the mother warrants her passing from the screen of Life at this time. And even if it does warrant that passing, I tell you that the glow of the heart chakra of that little child and the faith in the power of Almighty God to heal his mother is great enough to hold the balance for the karma of his mother. Such is the power of intercessory prayer, precious hearts.

If that is the action of a little child, the childlike consciousness that shall lead all humanity, what then is the power of child man tutored in the knowledge of the Law, who knows the cycles of Life, who knows the names of Ascended Beings, who can call upon the Lord of Life in invocation, in the rhythm of our decrees which we have set forth through this activity for the freeing of the age? I tell you, the invocations of the students have held back calamity after calamity for the planetary body, have stayed epidemics, mass crimes, and all types of unseen crimes that occur in high levels of government, of religion, and in the economies of the nations.

Listening Angel and all in the legions of Listening Angel do listen to the slightest prayer breathed as a breath from the lips of one weary in toil and travail. And every prayer is recorded, noted down, and taken before the Court of the Sacred Fire or the Karmic Board for action. You have but to speak the word in the name of God, I AM, to receive action on any point of life, major or minor; for every word is heard by God.

Did your mother tell you this when you were a child? Do you remember her soft voice leading you in your bedside prayers? Do you remember how as the years passed and you began to reap your karma and to be in the world with its temptations that you lost the contact with both mother and God and therefore lost your faith that your heart's desires could be heard by a God that you could not see?

I have come to restore that faith. Even as you now have faith in nature and in the gentleness of the breezes of the night, so know that God is in the breeze; God is in the night; God is in the rock and in the flower and in loved ones. And God is ready to bestow upon you the mantle of the Lord of the World when you have made yourself ready to receive it and to be all phases of mastery at your point in time and space.

I assure you that if one devotee such as Milarepa—tutored in the black arts, who became a practitioner of black magic and then recognized the error of his ways and sought and found the great guru in the Hierarchy and lineage of the Lords of the World and the Buddhas of the East—if such a one could attain to such mastery, can you not also attain, O ye of little faith?

I have come to give you the faith of the Lord of the World—faith in the Cosmic Virgin, faith in Hierarchy, faith in the love that heals, faith in unseen voices and seen manifestations of Life and Light from other octaves and other spheres. As Archangel Michael comes to summon you in the faith of the Archangel, so I come to summon you in the faith of the Lord of the World. And I pronounce my message to you this hour for the preparedness of your body temples for the influx of Light and the raising-up of the energies of the chakras for the glory of the Golden Age and the coming of the Son of man, which must come first into manifestation within you before it can come into manifestation without.

I have addressed the meeting of the Lords of Karma in the Grand Teton Retreat this night; and I have placed before cosmic councils a document which contains my recommendations for the best tutoring of the sons and daughters of God upon earth. The Lords of Karma shall act upon this document, and Alpha and Omega shall also examine it. And if it be their desire, they shall report to you through the Spokesman for the Karmic Board in her address on the Fourth of July. I shall not take from them the honor of setting forth the plan of Hierarchy for the coming six-month cycle and cycles that are to follow. But I shall place in the hands of the Goddess of Liberty my blessing and my vow to perpetuate the torch held high of the golden flame of illumination.

I AM the Lord of the World. You are the Lord of your world. You can become the law of your world as you mesh your energies and consciousness with my own and with the great hierarchies of Light.

I enfold you in my love this night. And I prepare you for the meshing of your being with my own and for that supreme moment when we two, we three, we four, we infinity shall stand in one place and declare we are one, we are one, we are one! We have won, we have won, we have won!

We shall be because we *go be!*

Coronation of the Vicar of Christ

Knights and ladies of the Flame, most gracious ladies and gentlemen, I greet you in the spirit of immortal freedom and in the name of Saint Germain, my beloved consort and the Knight Commander of the Keepers of the Flame Fraternity.

I am privileged to address you today on the subject of universal and individual justice and freedom. I come wearing the robes of the Lords of Karma, for I sit among that august body as one of the seven who must mete out justice on behalf of humanity. And thus the honor of the Karmic Board is upon this assembly this day, and you are honored by the presence of the seven rays emanating from the Heart of God for the preservation of opportunity to become the Christ in each of the seven rays and their attendant Christ Consciousness.

Opportunity, as you have heard, is the *open portal to unity*. When you walk through the portal that God opens before you, you can be certain that unity with God, unity with man will ensue. And you will enjoy a greater communion of the saints ascended and the saints unascended as you walk the spiral Home, the pathway spiral that is a giant merging of flames striving for the Summit of Being, striving for the Light of His Presence that is the Flame of Life to which you have dedicated yourselves and which you have vowed to keep.

The Keeper of the Flame is the Holy Spirit that ignites the spark of identity, the Threefold Flame, at birth and receives that flame upon the passing of the soul to its etheric home. Thus I salute the Maha Chohan as the Keeper of the Flame of Life within all mankind and as your guide and guardian in the keeping of that flame on behalf of all evolutions upon this planetary home.

I come then to show you the opportunity of souls appointed by God to come together in this time as the foundation of the new church, the Holy Jerusalem that cometh down from heaven as a bride adorned for her husband. The true church is the Bride of Christ, the Lamb's wife. <1> I come to announce to you this day that the Keepers of the Flame, as a body across the planetary home, constitute the true church of Lord Jesus and Lord Gautama, the new church that is the foundation for the Golden Age and the work of Saint Germain and myself as the father and mother of freedom for the Golden Age of Aquarius. We have been preparing this church at inner levels; and we have been preparing your souls through the tutoring of the Keepers of the Flame Lessons, our dictations, and all that has been provided by Hierarchy in the publications of The Summit Lighthouse and the efforts of our Messengers.

In addition to these, we have provided a haven of Light in our retreats at the etheric level for the tutoring of the souls who comprise the true church. And thus unbeknownst to you, you have been taken specifically and individually for many years into temple training to prepare you for the time when you would recognize in your outer consciousness the teachings of the Ascended Masters and how much they mean for the salvation of the planet and its people and the resurrection of the Christ Consciousness in all.

Many of you came before the Karmic Board and petitioned Saint Germain and myself that we would sponsor you in this embodiment and draw you into this very activity forming in the nucleus, in the heart, of El Morya and the members of the Darjeeling Council. Thus the time has come to announce to the Keepers of the Flame Fraternity that you have a high and holy office to preserve the white stone that each of you is, that builds the True Pyramid and the City Foursquare, <2> stone upon stone. Each of you is designed to be a perfect stone in the building of the temple of the New Jerusalem. And thus the pattern and the mark of the Christ is the chief cornerstone, <3> the chief

atom, in each stone which you are. And thus the foundation of a Golden Age is built upon hearts united and dedicated to the keeping of the Flame of Life.

Now I have the privilege also to announce to you this day that due to certain perversions in the outer churches of the world both in East and West, due to the absence of our authority in backing the authorities of these churches in embodiment, because of their departure—their marked departure—from the precepts of the Brotherhood, it has become necessary and it has been decided by the Knight Commander, by Jesus the Christ, and by the Darjeeling Council that the Great White Brotherhood should vest the authority of the Vicar of Christ and the head of the true Church, the Church Universal and Triumphant, in the Mother of the Flame. Although she has not desired to make this known to you or to tell you publicly of the visitation which she received a year ago from Jesus the Christ in which he anointed her as the Vicar of Christ, we have desired to make this announcement to this body this day.

We also make known to you that Saint Germain, the Knight Commander, as proof to the Mother of the Flame of the authority that is given to her, both on the inner and the outer, to inaugurate this new church, has caused the representative of the Knight Commander to bring to her in physical, tangible manifestation a single perfect diamond that shall be the focus of the will of God and the focus of the Knight Commander and of the true teachings of the Christ to the age. This diamond, its value great in the marts of men, is seven and a half carats. Presented to her, then, in service and as a tribute of the Light, the Hierarchy ascended and our representative in embodiment do acknowledge that by the efforts united of Lanello and the Mother, the true Church Universal and Triumphant, built upon the stones of rejoicing, the lively stones <4> of the white fire, shall rise up and shall manifest unto the perfect day.

Although it is not to the liking, or the preference should I say, of this Messenger to have this announcement made through her, I have explained and insisted that unless the announcement be released by Hierarchy into the ethers by the power of the spoken Word and anchored in the body of the Keepers of the Flame, Hierarchy would not be able to precipitate upon this matrix of the fohatic Light that we release in our dictations all that we desire to manifest and to bring forth through the manifold projects that have been discussed in the Keepers of the Flame business meeting this day.

Therefore, we make known to you our anointing and our appointment of this Messenger this day who shall minister unto you and unto the true body of Lightbearers across the face of the earth as our representative upholding the fires of the Divine Mother and the Cosmic Virgin incarnate. Blest is the earth to have in her and in you a focus true of the Light that shall not fail, the torch that shall not be let down, and the Truth that shall prevail.

Hierarchy vests you this day with the authority to carry the power of the spoken Word and the true teachings of the Brotherhood north, south, east, and west. We bless you; we commend you into the keeping of the Mother Flame. We commend you into her hands for the teaching and for the wisdom of the Flame that is hers to impart. This is opportunity given to one who long ago, at the hour of passing from the screen of Life and receiving the last rites from a passing priest who was her own twin flame, cried out, “Opportunité! Opportunité!” And thus as Elizabeth sent forth the call to me for another opportunity, another life, another embodiment to show forth the wonders of the Divine Mother, so I have sponsored her to be the open portal for the unity of the Body of God <5> upon earth as it is in heaven.

I ask you to rise in the name of the Knight Commander to pay homage to the Flame of the Divine Mother and to the coronation of the Vicar of Christ for the commencement of the Aquarian Age.

I bless you with the flame of justice that shall be a mark upon your forehead that God-justice prevail upon earth and that you stand in the pillar of that fire to defend justice and mercy, opportunity and freedom as the four pillars in the temple of the Golden Age structure that is the seventh ray that sponsors the seventh root race and the completion and the fulfillment of the divine plan of the earth under the Great Divine Director.

May you always know wherever you go that God is justice, God is mercy, God is freedom, God is opportunity!

1. Rev. 21:2, 9-10.

2. Rev. 21:16.

3. Eph. 2:20.

4. 1 Pet. 2:5.

5. 1 Cor. 12:13.

The New Order of the Ages

Most gracious ladies and gentlemen, I salute you in the eternal flame of your victory in freedom! I come forth as the exponent of the freedom and the victory of the soul of man, the soul of woman! And I flash forth the fires of freedom into your midst! And the fiery salamanders and legions of angels of freedom dart hither and yon in your midst to quicken your minds and to electrify you with the sacred fires that come from the altars of the Most High God.

This is an hour when all mankind should stand at attention and pay allegiance to Truth. This is a time when all mankind must espouse the cosmic honor flame. You say, Is this different from any other time? And I say, Yes it is! For there is a period during the evolution of a soul-consciousness that it can, so to speak, get away with flaunting the cosmic honor flame or dodging Truth. But there comes a time at the end of every age when a settling of the accounts must be made and mankind must align their energies with Light so that when the Light intensifies, when the Light spirals in the raising of a planetary body, they are part of that spiral and rise into the consciousness of a new age and a new order of the ages.

I come to inaugurate the new order of the ages that begins with the ascendancy of the Feminine Ray, the raising-up of the Divine Woman, the appearance of the Divine Manchild, and the bending of the knee by all mankind before the Christ and before the Woman clothed with the Sun. I say it is the age of the Divine Mother, and the new order of the ages is the order of the Feminine Ray raised within you. Thus today at the Keepers of the Flame Fraternity meeting, my beloved consort, Portia, addressed you; and whereas I often address the Keepers of the Flame, I gave to her that honor that the Feminine Ray might come forth in heaven to anoint the Feminine Ray upon earth.

This is a day of great rejoicing in the courts of heaven. It is a time of rejoicing; for angels and Archangels and Cosmic Beings have observed that mankind, and specifically the children of the Light gathered here, have become more alert to the needs of the hour for total preparation—preparation of body, mind, and soul for coming change, whatever that change may be. Contrary to those who walk the earth with their concepts, their analyses of the economies of the nations, I would say to you that the Ascended Masters do not prophesy dire calamity, but they affirm the divine destiny of man as inherent and expanding at all times.

However, we do send forth our emissaries who arise from every walk of life to set forth the practical application of the laws of Truth and honor. And therefore we do applaud and commend the address which you heard this afternoon as a means of Hierarchy making known to you certain facts of a historical nature that are not appropriate to be brought forth in an Ascended Master dictation. For if the Ascended Masters lend their energies to the reinforcement of the history of darkness, then that energy will serve to perpetuate that darkness. And therefore we allow those among embodied mankind to present these facts to the children of the Light so that the children of the Light will not have these facts in their midst with the impact of the energies of the solar hierarchies and of the Great Central Sun. Do you understand?

Thus I say to you, it is highly important to take a practical look at life and at the tares that the forces of darkness have sown among the wheat <1> of mankind's consciousness. You should know the specifics concerning the takeover of this nation from inside government bureaus, government offices, and from the very center of the Federal Reserve Bank. This information must be in your outer consciousness; and it must be driven home by the fervor of a patriot who understands the love of country, the love of the Christ, and the destiny of this nation.

Therefore I say to you apropos of that which you have heard this day that all is not lost; for only the forces of heaven and the legions of Light can accurately calculate the critical mass of Christ Light that can be summoned within a group such as this. And this group is multiplied again and again by children of the Light dwelling in America who either did not know about the conference or were not able to attend for various reasons, which the Hierarchy understands.

Therefore I say, if there should come forth from among you souls who can rally the children of the Light to intense invocations and decrees for the exposure of the lie of the Federal Reserve System, the American people yet have time to rise up and overthrow that system and reclaim the God-given authority that they have vested in the divine document, the United States Constitution, to coin their own money and to print their own certificates and their own bills.

I say to you, it is never too late! The energies of the Christ Light anchored within your heart constitute the authority, the governing authority for this nation. All that it requires is enough fervor, enough understanding of the situation, enough faith in the Ascended Hosts and the armies of Light for the children of God to band together and to let nothing—and I say nothing—stand between them and their daily invocations for assistance to Archangel Michael, to Astrea, to the fourteen Ascended Masters who govern the destiny of America, to the Goddess of Liberty, to Jesus the Christ, to El Morya, to Lanello and K-17 and all the hierarchies of Light who love America with a passion that rolls across the Cosmic Consciousness of God and echoes in the very throne of the Great Central Sun.

How great is the love of the Ascended Hosts for America! I tell you, America is the virgin soil, the place prepared for the coming of the Divine Woman and of Her Seed and of the victory of the Feminine Ray. How we love America! Americans are the people chosen of God to be born here to carry the torch of the teaching of the Law of the I AM to all nations. We have drawn you here from the four corners of the earth! We have created the gathering of the elect, not only on the Land of Lanello, but on the entire American continent! For this *is* the place prepared for the revelations of the new order and for Christed man to claim his inheritance!

Our love is engraved in the rocks, in the hills, in the skies, in the sea, and in the heart of every child. Our love pulsates within you. I say to you, O children, children of our heart's altar and our heart's flame, you do not realize what great love you, too, can muster by magnetizing the love of the Ascended Hosts for America and for her divine destiny!

Destiny, Not Dust remains our motto! And we march with the Light into the fight unto the end! We will not give up! We will not capitulate! We will not relinquish this land so long as there is an able-bodied man or woman who will stand to give the Patriot's Decree [7.33], who will stand to proclaim the unity of the I AM name, who will give the Pledge of Unity of the Goddess of Liberty! So long as there are stalwart souls and patriots who will march for the Light, we will back America! We will back your person and your purse! We will secure you in the Light if you will follow our admonishments which we gave at the last class to exchange your paper and your useless items for the gold and silver of heaven's realm.

I say to you, not by accident but by divine decree has the image gone forth from the hand of the Mother of the Flame to be impressed upon these coins as medallions for the Golden Age economy, the God-economy of the nations. And I say to you that each man and woman and child who has on his person, in his pocket but one of these freedom medallions will have the protection of the Goddess of Liberty, of her torch, of the Karmic Board, of the flame of The Summit Lighthouse, of the flame of Jesus. For these are the mandalas that are impressed upon the coins to such a degree of perfection that the forces of heaven can coalesce their Light-energies impressed upon these coins for the resurrection of the economy, for the resurrection of the life of each individual, and for the resurrection of God-government in America.

I say to you, O children of the Light, I have stood before you before, and before other audiences at the Ascended Master conclaves of freedom. But never has the desire of my heart been greater to

plead with you before the Lords of Karma, to plead to your souls and before your Christ Selves to give your all—your lives, your fortunes, and your sacred honor—to the preservation of the flame of freedom, the flame of liberty, of opportunity, of divine justice and mercy on behalf of America and the Cosmic Christs who are to embody upon this soil.

O America, awake! America, awake! America, awake in the name of freedom! I call to you with the voice of the prophet Samuel of old, and I say to the children of God: Come Home! Come Home! Come Home into the arms of the Divine Mother and worship together in the new church, the holy church of Jesus and Gautama Buddha! I say, be one body, one mind, one flame, one soul, one heart! And you shall win for Christ! You shall win for God!

For I, Saint Germain, do pledge my all—my crown, my dispensations—for the victory of the Light within you! And I pledge to you this hour, if you will but raise your voices to give these invocations daily without fail—and I say without fail—for, beloved hearts, the spirals of darkness are so great in the economy of this nation that in order to arrest that spiral and to bind those who have created it, we *must* have your energies each day! Those therefore who will give them, to you I say, I will stand behind you all the way! I will support you! I will walk with you! If you call to me for supply, I will move heaven and earth to see that you are supplied. If you call for food and a place in the wilderness, I will see that it is provided through the hand of the Divine Mother incarnate.

I say to you, Heaven has never moved as it moves this hour to support the children of the Light, that they might found a new civilization! After the tribulation, after the change, there must be souls purified, bodies consecrated to bring in the seventh root race, to bring in children of the Light! It is to you that we look, to you that we would dedicate our most precious offering—the Cosmic Christs who must descend into form, precious body temples prepared by those who will vow the vow of purity all the way every day in every way.

And so I have poured my heart out to you today. I have pleaded before you and I have pleaded before the Lords of Karma for additional time, additional dispensations, that you might gather together and be of one accord in one place <2> in the disciplines of the Holy Spirit. I have gone before the Mother! I have founded the place! I have set forth my mark and my Maltese cross for the protection of all those who will come into her Flame and her spiral! What more can I say, precious hearts? I have given my all! Hierarchy has given their all!

Now will you give your all and make this the greatest victory of the Golden Age culture that the world has ever known, that America has ever known, that mankind has ever seen—that America might stand, and stand fast, through all of the crucifixion and the darkness that is upon her and come forth as the greatest domain of Lightbearers who then shall go forth with the true teaching of the Law to every nation and kindred, every people and every tongue, setting forth the true teaching of The Everlasting Gospel that shall raise all into the Christ Consciousness and ultimately the planetary body into the ascension itself.

I leave with you my violet flame angels, freedom angels of the singing flame, to tarry with you, to make merry with you, to rejoice with you, to sing with you, to purify with you.

Angels and men,
Elementals come again,
Working hand in hand
By Christ-command
To defend the Light,
To defend the right,
To walk in the Light,
To be the Light,
To act in Light,

And to take action
For Saint Germain,
For the Light
That is the Light
Of the Central Sun,
That Light which lighteth every man
That cometh into the world! <3>

Peace and freedom and victory unto you! Forward, the Light Brigade!

UNITED WE STAND!

United we stand in Liberty's flame
United we march in God's holy name!
United we defend the Woman and Her Seed,
United we pledge the American's Creed!

United we stand 'gainst foreigner and foe,
United we challenge the threatening woe!
United we carry the banner of Light,
United we win in the glorious fight!

-
1. Matt. 13:25.
 2. Acts. 2:1.
 3. John 1:9.

For More Information on the Teachings of the Ascended Masters:

As well as links to other downloads

Websites

<http://www.ascendedmasterindex.com/>

<http://www.violetflamemiracles.com/>

<http://www.theosophiaistheway.com/>

<http://www.agniyoga.org/>

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/eso/um/index.htm>

<http://www.askthebrotherhood.com>

Books

[Masters and Their Retreats](#)

[Climb the Highest Mountain Series](#)

[Science of the Spoken Word](#)

[Unseen Power in I AM](#)

[The Way of Being](#)

Torrent Downloads & Summit Lighthouse Music

Google “Elizabeth Clare Prophet torrent” - to download a collection of various Summit Lighthouse MP3 torrents.

<http://thepiratebay.se/torrent/7317587> - Pearls of Wisdom CD 1958-1998 (if you download, please seed!)

https://rapidshare.com/files/659135329/Pearls_of_Wisdom_CD_1999.rar - rapidshare link -- if no seeds

<http://thepiratebay.se/torrent/7317464> - Summit Pearls of Wisdom – PDF form Volumes 8, 18, 19, 20

<http://thepiratebay.se/torrent/7317991> - **Summit Lighthouse Musical Keynotes**

<http://thepiratebay.se/torrent/7317983> - **Summit Lighthouse Assorted Songs by the CUT choir. Including the I Love You Waltz, and the song, Waltzing in the Violet Flame**

Torrent Downloading Tips: Google “Summit Lighthouse torrent” or “Summit Lighthouse piratebay” in the future, to find other materials that will be uploaded in the future, including songs, decree book (already on scribd.com), etc. Also, googling “summit lighthouse scribd” will turn up stuff that has been uploaded by various people to scribd.com.

If you are unfamiliar with how torrenting works, it would be worth learning, as it's a very effective means of sharing, and downloading content, especially anonymously (if you know what you are doing)

The best website to visit is this one here -- <http://www.torrent-invites.com>

Scribd Downloads

<http://www.scribd.com/jameschristopher06> - PDF volumes of the Pearls of Wisdom uploaded here – there are 6 volumes uploaded as of 6/2012. PDF is more convenient than the CD, and makes for searchable documents. The CD has a primitive (windows 95/98 era) search function that only allows you to, effectively, do one-word searches. Plus, these PDF documents will contain updated Appendixes – for downloading future uploaded Summit Lighthouse content!

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/95506269/Summit-Decree-Book> - **PDF with all of the Summit Lighthouse decrees** (does not include songs)

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/62885596/St-Germain-On-Alchemy> - Saint Germain Intermediate Studies on Alchemy – 500 pages – Summit Lighthouse

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/55713308/Keys-to-the-Kingdom-and-New-Dimension-of-Being-Elizabeth-Clare-Phophet>

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/55713097/Fallen-Angels-and-the-Origins-of-Evil-Prophet-Elizabeth-Clare-Phophet>
(only contains 130 pages of book)

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/55712712/Alchemy-of-the-Heart-How-to-Give-and-Receive-More-Love-Elizabeth-Clare-Phophet>

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/95506230/VFBook>

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/31643701/Quietly-Comes-the-Buddha>

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/95506216/Sacred-Adventure-Serie-1-The-Spiritual-Quest-by-Elizabeth-Clare-Prophet-Www-tsl-Org>

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/95505919/Bhajans-Guru-Ma>

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/95505760/Ashram-Rituals-El-Morya-Mark-and-Elizabeth-Clare-Propet-Www-tsl-Org>

Scribd Downloading Tips: Google “Summit Lighthouse scribd” or “Name-of-book-here Scribd.com” to search for PDF items that have been uploaded to Scribd.com, where you can read them online for free, as well download it (download it for free, if you upload something in return, otherwise you have to be a paid Scribd.com member).

Other Recommended Websites Related to the teachings of the Great White Brotherhood

<http://www.reversespins.com/>

<http://www.goldenagepsychology.com/>

<http://www.worldwideashram.org/>

<http://www.omotheroftheworld.com>

<http://www.ethericretreats.com/>

Other Recommended Websites, Books, and Materials and Downloads

For Healing of the Body of Terminal Diseases, and building Health and Vitality in General

Note: The importance of having a healthy, cleansed, and balanced 4 lower bodies (physical, emotional, mental, and etheric, or higher memory body) was continually emphasized and taught about in the Summit Lighthouse and CUT. The best resources that were available, to the knowledge of the Summit Lighthouse, and Church, were always utilized.

www.herbdoc.com

www.herbdocblog.com (you can read his books for free on here)

A very brief summary of Dr. Richard Schulze:

Began his healing journey at age 16, when both his parents had died of a heart attack. Medical doctors told him that he would be dead by age 20, if he didn't get an open heart surgery, because he had a "genetic heart deformity". He walked out on them, and began trying to learn everything he could, to try and get well. He did, and he went on to study under numerous great natural healers, learning everything he could. He studied under greats like Dr. John R. Christopher, Dr. Bernard Jensen, and Pavvo Ariola.

He ran an underground clinic for 20 years, treating over 20,000 patients. The majority of these were what he called the "walking dead". They were the worst of the worst – the worst terminal cases, as well as people with disease ranging from A-Z -- including all of the so-called "incurable disease", and basket cases (e.g. bone cancer in 80% of the marrow). Many of his patients were not believers in natural healing, and were coming to him as a last resort, having been through the conventional medical gauntlet, and given a hopeless prognosis.

The government shut him down for the last time in the 90s, and he escaped a prison sentence on a technicality. Since then, the government has limited him in what he has been allowed to say and sell, while shutting down his clinical practice, which, single-handedly, threatened the entire Medical and Pharmaceutical Industry, which thrives on people being sick and diseased.

In 1992, he was interviewed by a man named Sam Biser, who produced a series of 12 video tapes, interviewing Schulze to get his knowledge and story. He also produced, through mail and phone interviews with Richard Schulze, a 600 page manual. Since then, Biser has stopped selling these materials, refuses to release the copyright, and it is said, on the internet forums, that he even refused to allow Dr. Schulze (who gave Biser 100s of hours of his time, freely) – to even borrow the content. Furthermore, the materials also discuss things not approved by the FDA, and AMA, such as talking about how to heal the body of terminal diseases – without any help from the medical doctors, or pharmaceuticals – or without anyone with letters after their name. It also covers forbidden topics, such as healing the body of so-called incurable diseases.

The tapes are now only occasionally available on Ebay, and I have seen some sets going for hundreds of dollars, at times.

Digital copies, however, can be found and downloaded via torrent.

600+ page manual - <http://www.scribd.com/doc/95504638/Save-Your-Life-Manual>

<http://thepiratebay.se/torrent/4087687> - 12 videos + manual

Download torrents for individual tapes, if the above link fails

[Google Search for "Save your life schulze torrentreactor"](#)

Other Recommended Websites and Materials for Health and Healing

www.naturalnews.com

Health Freedom is under series attack in America. Some links to start your education, or to realize the scope of things, even if you are aware of some of what happens.

http://www.naturalnews.com/033280_FDA_raids_timeline.html

http://www.naturalnews.com/033220_Rawesome_Foods_armed_raids.html

http://www.naturalnews.com/030136_Rawesome_foods_raid.html

http://www.naturalnews.com/021791_the_FDA_medical_racket.html

http://www.naturalnews.com/024567_FDA_health_the.html

~~~

<http://www.mercola.com/>

<http://www.healthranger.com/>